

# PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK

AND

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

## MOONEY M20R

THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, AND CONSTITUTES THE FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

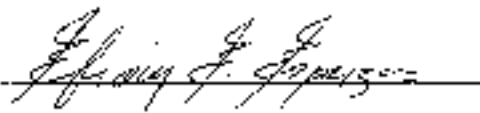
THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE CARRIED IN THE AIRCRAFT AT ALL TIMES

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
LOUIS SCHREINER FIELD  
KERRVILLE, TEXAS 76026

SERIAL NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTRATION NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

FAA APPROVED



Michael M. Deasney  
Manager, Airplane Certification Office  
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
2801 Meacham Boulevard  
Fort Worth, Texas 76137-0150

FAA APPROVED in Normal Category, based on CFR PART 3 and applicable portions of FAR PART 23; applicable to Mooney M20R S/N listed above only.

ORIGINAL ISSUE - 8-90  
Revised on F- 8-95  
Revision G- 3-00

POH/AFM NUMBER 3500



## CONGRATULATIONS

WELCOME TO MOONEY'S NEWEST DIMENSION IN SPEED, QUALITY AND ECONOMY. YOUR DECISION TO SELECT A MOONEY AIRCRAFT HAS PLACED YOU IN AN ELITE AND DISTINCTIVE CLASS OF AIRCRAFT OWNERS. WE HOPE YOU FIND YOUR MOONEY A UNIQUE FLYING EXPERIENCE, WHETHER FOR BUSINESS OR PLEASURE. THE MOST PROFITABLE EVER.

### - NOTICE -

This manual is provided as an operating guide for the Mooney Model M20R. It is important that you —regardless of your previous experience— carefully read the handbook from cover to cover and review it frequently.

All information and illustrations in the manual are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication approval and all sections including attached supplements are mandatory for proper operation of the aircraft. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice. Every effort has been made to present the material in a clear and convenient manner to enable you to use the manual as a reference. Your cooperation in reporting presentation and content recommendations is solicited.

### REVISING THE MANUAL

The "I" pages of this manual contain a "List of Effective Pages" containing a complete current listing of all pages i.e., Original or Revised. Also, in the lower right corner of the outlined portion, is a box which denotes the manual number and issue or revision of the manual. It will be advanced one letter alphabetically, per revision. With each revision to the manual a new List of Effective Pages showing all applicable revisions with dates of approval and a "Log of Revisions" page(s) with only the latest Revision shown, will be provided to replace the previous ones. It is the operators responsibility to ensure that this manual is current through the latest published revision.

This handbook will be kept current by Mooney Aircraft Corporation when the yellow information card in front of this handbook has been completed and mailed in:

Mooney Aircraft Corporation  
Service Parts Department  
Louis Schreiner Field,  
Kerrville, TX., 76028.



LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

ORIGINAL	8-94
Revision A	7-94
Revision B	8-94
Revision C	9-94
Revision D	1-95
Revision E	9-95
Revision F	9-96
Revision G	3-00

Always destroy superseded pages when inserting revised pages.

IF ALL PAGES . . . . . G

CONGRATULATIONS . . . . . ORIGINAL

Intro . . . . . G

0-VI . . . . . ORIGINAL

1-1, 1-2 . . . . . ORIGINAL

1-3 . . . . . F

1-4 . . . . . C

1-5 . . . . . ORIGINAL

1E Intro 1-9 . . . . . G

1-9 1-10 . . . . . ORIGINAL

2-1 . . . . . G

2-2 . . . . . G

2-3, 2-4 . . . . . G

2-5 . . . . . F

2-6, 2-7 . . . . . ORIGINAL

2-8 . . . . . G

2-9 2-10 . . . . . G

2-11, 2-12 . . . . . G

2-13 . . . . . C

2-14 2-15 . . . . . G

2-16, 2-17 . . . . . F

2-18 . . . . . ORIGINAL

3-1 thru 3-4 . . . . . ORIGINAL

3-5 . . . . . G

3-6 thru 3-7 . . . . . G

3-8 . . . . . E

3-9, 3-10 . . . . . E

3-11 . . . . . ORIGINAL

3-12 . . . . . E

3-13 . . . . . E

3-14, 3-15 . . . . . E

3-16 . . . . . ORIGINAL

4-1 . . . . . F

4-2 thru 4-4 . . . . . ORIGINAL

4-5 . . . . . F

4-6 . . . . . C

4-7, 4-8 . . . . . E

POH AFM NUMBER 2600 (G)

This POH/AFM effective beginning with M20R 5/14 29-000

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (con't.)**


4-9 thru 4-12	F
4-13, 4-14	E
4-5 4-18	ORIGINAL
5-1	C
5-2	ORIGINAL
5-3	A
5-4 thru 5-12	ORIGINAL
5-13	Q
5-14 thru 5-18	U
5-19	C
4-20 thru 5-30	E
6-1 thru 6-8	ORIGINAL
6-7, 6-8	F
6-9	ORIGINAL
6-10	E
6-11	ORIGINAL
6-12	F
6-13, 6-14	ORIGINAL
6-15	Q
6-16	ORIGINAL
6-17	B
6-18, 6-19	ORIGINAL
6-20 thru 6-22	U
6-23	F
6-24	ORIGINAL
6-25 thru 6-28	S
6-29	ORIGINAL
7-1, 7-2	Q
7-3 thru 7-4	ORIGINAL
7-5 thru 7-30	E
8-1	ORIGINAL
8-2	Q
8-3 thru 8-6	ORIGINAL
8-7	A
8-8 thru 8-10	ORIGINAL
9-1 through 9-4 (plus Appendix's Supplements Inserted)	ORIGINAL
10-1	O
10-2 thru 10-13	ORIGINAL
10-14	D
10-15	ORIGINAL

POH-AFM NUMBER - 303E (G)

This POH-AFM effective beginning with N207 Serial 29-0001

ISSUED 6-86

**LOG OF REVISIONS**

REVISION NUMBER	REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE
3	Title Page LCEP Log of Revisions, 7-3, 1-7 1-8, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6, 3-6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru, 7-3, 8-2  2-4  6-15, 6-16, 6-16 6-17, 8-20, 8-21, 8-22, 8-25 thru 8-28  2 11 thru 2-15	Revised Data  Added Data  Revised Chart  Added Placard		3/12/00

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the rbs gln.

**LOG OF REVISIONS (con't.)**

REVISION NUMBER	REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE

The revised portions of affected pages are marked by vertical black lines in the margin.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE . . . . .	SECTION
GENERAL . . . . .	i
LIMITATIONS . . . . .	ii
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES . . . . .	iii
NORMAL PROCEDURES . . . . .	iv
PERFORMANCE . . . . .	v
WEIGHT & BALANCE . . . . .	vi
AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS . . . . .	vii
HANDLING, SERVICE & MAINTENANCE . . . . .	viii
SUPPLEMENTAL DATA . . . . .	ix
SAFETY & OPERATIONAL TIPS . . . . .	x

**BLANK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
THREE VIEW . . . . .	1-2
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	1-3
DESCRIPTIVE DATA . . . . .	1-3
ENGINE . . . . .	1-3
PROPELLER . . . . .	1-3
FUEL . . . . .	1-4
OIL . . . . .	1-4
LANDING GEAR . . . . .	1-4
MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED WEIGHTS . . . . .	1-1
STANDARD AIRPLANE WEIGHTS . . . . .	1-4
CABIN & ENTRY DIMENSIONS . . . . .	1-5
BAGGAGE SPACE AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS . . . . .	1-5
SPECIFIC LOADINGS . . . . .	1-5
IDENTIFICATION PLATE . . . . .	1-5
SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS & TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-5
GENERAL AIRCRAFT TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS . . . . .	1-5
ENGINE POWER TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-6
AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE & FLIGHT PLANNING TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-6
ENGINE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-7
METEOROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-7
WEIGHT & BALANCE TERMINOLOGY . . . . .	1-8
MEASUREMENT CONVERSION TABLES . . . . .	1-0

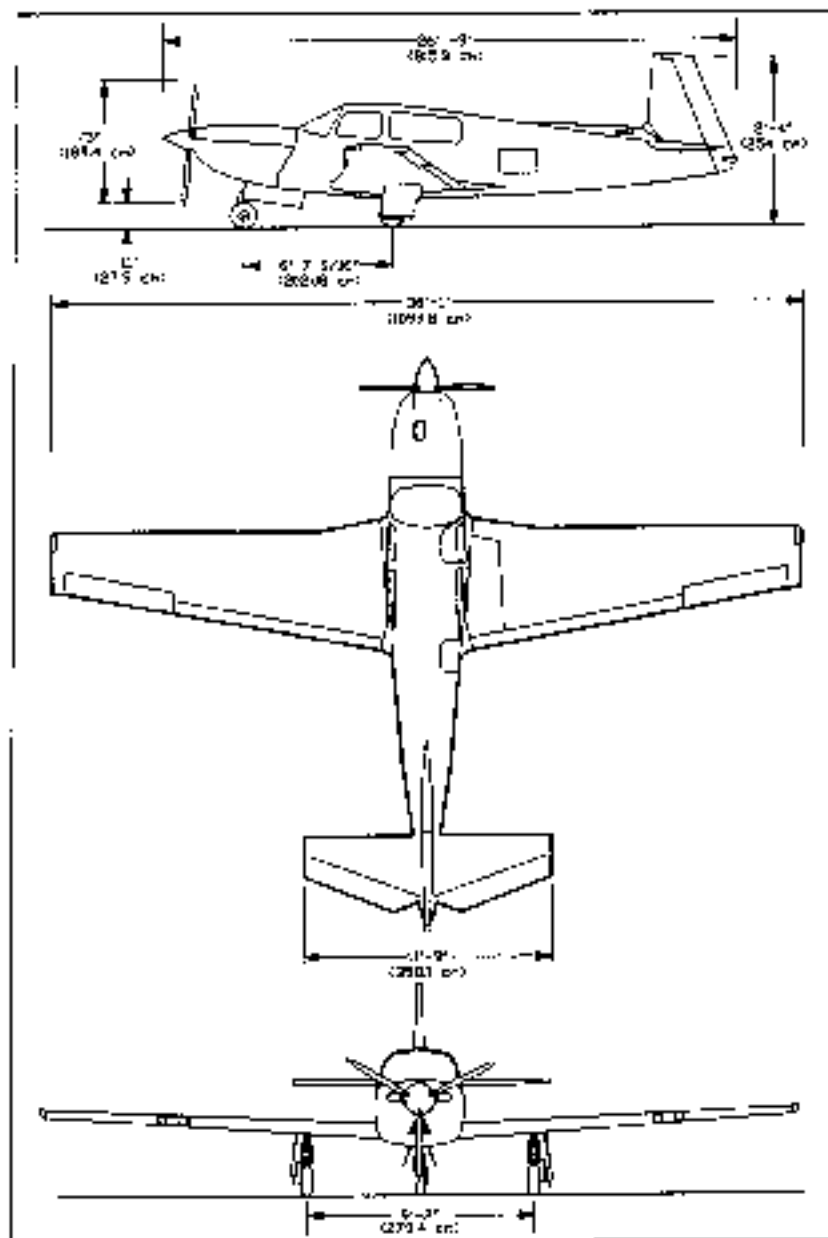


FIGURE 1 - 1 THREE VIEW - M20R

**SECTION -**  
**GENERAL**  
**FUEL**

**MOONEY**  
**M20R**

Minimum Fuel Grade (Color)	100 LL (Blue) or 100 Octane (Green)
Total Capacity	95 U.S. Gal. (359.6 Liters)
Usable	89.0 U.S. Gal. (338.9 Liters)

**OIL**

Oil Specification	MHS-24()
As Approved by TCM. (Reference Engine Maintenance & Operators Manual)	
All Temperatures	15W50 or 20W50
Above 50°F (10°C) Ambient Air (S.L.)	SAE 50
Below 50°F (10°C) Ambient Air (S.L.)	SAE 30, 10W20
Total Oil Capacity	6 Qts. (7.57 liters)
Oil Filter	Full Flow

Oil grades, specifications and changing recommendations are contained in SECTION VII

**LANDING GEAR**

TYPE: Electrically operated, fully retractable tricycle gear with rubber shock discs. The main wheels have hydraulically operated disc brakes. The nose wheel is fully steerable 11° left to 13° right of center.

Wheel Base	79 9/16 in. (188.91 cm)
Wheel Track	110 in. (274.4 cm)

Tire Size	
Nose	5 00 x 5 (8 ply)
Main	6 00 x 6 (8 ply)
Tire Pressure	
Nose	49 PSI
Main	42 PSI

Minimum Turning Radius (No brakes applied)	
Right	43 ft. (12.0 m)
Left	49 ft. (14.4 m)

**MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED WEIGHTS**

Gross Weight	3368 Lbs. (1529 Kg)
Maximum Landing Weight	3200 Lbs. (1452 Kg)
Baggage Area	120 Lbs. (54.4 Kg)
Rear Storage Area	10 Lbs. (4.5 Kg)
Cargo (Rear Seats Folded Down)	340 Lbs. (154.2 Kg)

**STANDARD AIRPLANE WEIGHTS**

Basic Empty Weight	See Page 1-5
Useful Load	Varies with installed equipment. See SECTION VI for specific airplane weight (pp. 5-5).

**INTRODUCTION**

This Operators Manual conforms to QAMA Specification No. 1 and includes both Manufacturers material and FAA APPROVED material required to be furnished to the Pilot by the applicable Federal Aviation Regulations. Section IX contains supplemental data supplied by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

Section I contains information of general interest to the pilot. It also contains definitions of the terminology used in this Operators Manual.

This Pilot's Operating Handbook is not designed as a substitute for adequate and competent flight instruction, knowledge of current airworthiness directives, applicable federal air regulations or advisory circulars. It is not intended to be a guide for basic flight instruction or a training manual and should not be used for operational purposes unless kept in an up to date status.

All limitations, procedures, safety practices, servicing and maintenance requirements published in this POH/AFM are considered mandatory for the Continued Airworthiness of the airplane in a condition equal to that of its original manufacture.

**DESCRIPTIVE DATA****ENGINE**

Number of engines	1
Engine Manufacturer	Teledyne Continental Motors (TCM)
Model	IO-550-G5*
Recommended TBO	2000 hours
Type	Reciprocating, air cooled, fuel injected
Number of cylinders	6 Horizontally opposed
Displacement	550 Cu. In. (90*4 cc)
Bore	5.25 in. (133 mm)
Stroke	4.25 in. (108 mm)
Compression ratio	8.5 : 1

**Fuel System**

Type	Fuel Injection
Make	TCM
Fuel-Available Gasoline	100 octane - 100LL

**Accessories**

Magneto	Bendix - 88AN-26
Ignition Harness	Shielded/Braked
Spark Plugs	AVC 273 (or equivalent) (18 mm)
Oil Cooler	TCM Fuel Filter
Alternator	28 Volt DC, 100 AMPS
Starter	24 volt DC

 **Ratings:**

Maximum Takeoff Sea Level BHP/RPM	280/2500
-----------------------------------	----------

**PROPELLER**

Number	1
Manufacturer	McCaughey
Model Number	MA3204-80(G)-82RRC-8*
Number of Blades	3
Diameter (12 in. cutoff allowed)	73 in. (1854 mm)
Type	Constant Speed
Governor (McCaughey)	Hydraulically controlled by engine oil
Blade Angles @ 30.0 in. SR	
Low	16.1 degrees + / - 0.2 degrees
High	40 degrees + / - 0.5 degrees

\* Refer to TCDS for engine/propeller configuration required

**CABIN AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS**

Cabin Width (Maximum)	43.5 in. (110.3 cm)
Cabin Length (Maximum)	48 in. (121.9 cm)
Cabin Height (Maximum)	44.0 in. (111.8 cm)
Entry Width (Minimum)	29.0 in. (73.8 cm)
Entry Height (Minimum)	35.0 in. (88.9 cm)

**BAGGAGE SPACE AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS**

Compartment Width	24 in. (60.9 cm)
Compartment Length	43 in. (109.2 cm)
Compartment Height	36 in. (91.4 cm)
Compartment Volume	20.9 cu. ft. (592 cu. in.)
Cargo Area (with rear seat folded down)	38.6 cu. ft. (1.09 cu. m)
Entry height (Minimum)	23.5 in. (59.7 cm)
Entry Width	17.0 in. (43.2 cm)
Ground to Bottom of Sill	45.0 in. (114.3 cm)

**SPECIFIC LOADINGS**

Wing Loading - @ Maximum Gross Weight	19.26 lbs./sq. ft. (94 kg/sq. m)
Power Loading - @ Maximum Gross Weight	12.02 lbs./HP (5.48 kg/HP)

**IDENTIFICATION PLATE**

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the Serial Number as depicted on the identification plate. The identification plate is located on the left hand side, aft end of the tail cone, below the horizontal stabilizer leading edge. The aircraft Serial Number and type certificate are shown.

**SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS & TERMINOLOGY****GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS**

GS	GROUND SPEED - Speed of an airplane relative to the ground.
KCAS	KNOTS CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - The indicated speed of an aircraft, corrected for position and instrument error. Calibrated airspeed is equal to true airspeed in standard atmosphere at sea level.
KIAS	KNOTS INDICATED AIRSPEED - The speed of an aircraft as shown on its airspeed indicator. IAS values published in this handbook assume zero instrument error.
KTAS	KNOTS TRUE AIRSPEED - The airspeed of an airplane relative to undisturbed air which is the KCAS corrected for altitude and temperature.
V <sub>a</sub>	MANEUVERING SPEED - The maximum speed at which application of full available aerodynamic control will not overstress the airplane.
V <sub>fe</sub>	MAXIMUM FLAP EXTENDED SPEED - The highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.
V <sub>lo</sub>	MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR EXTENDED SPEED - The maximum speed at which an aircraft can be safely flown with the landing gear extended.

GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS (cont.)

V <sub>LO</sub>	MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR OPERATING SPEED - The maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely extended or retracted.
V <sub>NE</sub>	NEVER EXCEED SPEED - The speed limit that may not be exceeded at any time.
V <sub>MO</sub>	MAXIMUM STRUCTURAL CRUISING SPEED - The speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air and then only with caution.
V <sub>S</sub>	STALLING SPEED - The minimum steadyflight speed at which the airplane is controllable.
V <sub>SE</sub>	STALLING SPEED - The minimum steady flight speed at which the airplane is controllable in the landing configuration.
V <sub>X</sub>	BEST ANGLE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which delivers the greatest gain of altitude in the shortest possible horizontal distance.
V <sub>Y</sub>	BEST RATE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which delivers the greatest gain in altitude in the shortest possible time with gear and flaps up.

ENGINE POWER TERMINOLOGY

BHP	BRAKE HORSEPOWER - Power developed by the engine.
CHT	CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE - Operating temperature of engine cylinder(s) being monitored by sensor unit. Expressed in °F.
EGT	EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE - The exhaust gas temperature measured at the exhaust pipe manifold. Expressed in °F.
MCP	MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS POWER - The maximum power for takeoff, normal, abnormal or emergency operations.
MP	MANIFOLD PRESSURE - Pressure measured in the engine's induction system and expressed in inches of mercury (Hg).
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE - Engine speed.

AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT PLANNING TERMINOLOGY

Commanded Crosswind Velocity	The velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during takeoff and landing test was actually demonstrated during certification. The value shown is not considered to be limiting.
g	Acceleration due to gravity.
Service Ceiling	The maximum altitude at which aircraft at gross weight has the capability of climbing at the rate of 100 fpm.



ENGINE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS TERMINOLOGY

Propeller Control	The control used to select engine speed.
Throttle Control	The control used to select engine power by controlling MP.
Mixture Control	Provides a mechanical linkage to the fuel injector mixture control to control the size of the fuel feed aperture, and therefore the air/fuel mixture. It is the primary method to shut the engine down.
C-H Gauge	Cylinder head temperature indicator used to determine that engine operating temperature is within manufacturer's specifications.
Tachometer	An instrument that indicates rotational speed of the engine. The speed is shown as propeller revolutions per minute (RPM).
Propeller Governor	The device that regulates RPM of the engine/propeller by increasing or decreasing the propeller pitch, through a pitch change mechanism in the propeller hub.

METEOROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY

AGL	Above ground level.
Density Altitude	Altitude as determined by pressure altitude and existing ambient temperature in standard atmosphere (ISA); density and pressure altitude are equal. For a given pressure altitude, the higher the temperature, the higher the density altitude.
Indicated Altitude	The altitude actually read from an altimeter when, and only when, barometric subscale (Kollsman window) has been set to Station Pressure.
ISA	INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE assumes that (1) The air is a dry perfect gas; (2) The temperature at sea level is 15 degrees Celsius (59°F); (3) The pressure at sea level is 29.92 inches Hg (1013.2 mb); (4) The temperature gradient from sea level to the altitude at which the temperature is -55.5°C (-69.7°F) is .00156°C (.002504°F) per foot.
OAT	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - The free air static temperature, obtained either from aircraft temperature indications or ground meteorological sources. It is expressed in °C.
Pressure Altitude	The indicated altitude when Kollsman window is set to 29.92 in. Hg or 1013.2 mb. In this handbook, all time instrument errors are assumed to be zero.
Station Pressure	Actual atmospheric pressure at field elevation.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY

Arm	The horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of gravity (C.G.) of an item.
Basic Empty Weight	The actual weight of the airplane and includes all operating equipment, including optional equipment that has a fixed location and is actually installed in the aircraft. It includes the weight of unusable fuel and full oil.
Center of Gravity (C.G.)	The point at which an airplane would balance if suspended. Its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the total moment by the total weight of the airplane.

**WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY (cont.)**

C.G. Arm	The arm obtained by adding the airplane's individual moments and dividing the sum by the total weight.
C.G. in % MAC	Center of Gravity expressed in percent of mean aerodynamic chord (MAC).
C.G. Limits	The extreme center of gravity locations within which the airplane must be operated at a given weight.
MAC	Mean Aerodynamic Chord
Maximum Weight	The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents as listed in the aircraft specifications.
Maximum Landing Weight	The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents when a normal landing is to be made.
Moment	The product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm. (Moment divided by a constant is used to simplify balance calculations by reducing the number of digits.)
Reference Datum	An imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are measured for balance purposes.
Station	A location along the airplane fuselage usually given in terms of distance from the reference datum.
Tare	The weight of blocks, blocks, stands, etc. used when weighing an airplane and is included in the scale readings. Tare is deducted from the scale reading to obtain the actual (net) airplane weight.
Unusable Fuel	Fuel remaining after a runout test has been completed in accordance with governmental regulations.
Usable Fuel	Fuel available for aircraft engine combustion.
Useful Load	The basic empty weight subtracted from the maximum weight of the aircraft. This load consists of the pilot, crew (if applicable), usable fuel, passengers, and baggage.

**MEASUREMENT CONVERSION TABLES****LENGTH**

U. S. Customary Unit	Metric Equivalents
1 inch	2.54 centimeters
1 foot	0.3048 meter
1 yard	0.9144 meter
1 mile (statute, land)	1,609 meters
1 mile (nautical, international)	1,852 meters

**AREA**

U. S. Customary Unit	Metric Equivalents
1 square inch	6.4516 sq. centimeters
1 square foot	929 sq. centimeters
1 square yard	0.836 sq. meter

## VOLUME OR CAPACITY

U. S. Customary Unit	Metric Equivalents
1 cubic inch	16.39 cubic centimeters
1 cubic foot	0.028 cubic meter
1 cubic yard	0.765 cubic meter

U.S. Customary Liquid Measure	Metric Equivalents
1 fluid ounce	29.573 milliliters
1 pint	0.473 liter
1 quart	0.946 liter
1 gallon	3.785 liters

U.S. Customary Dry Measure	Metric Equivalents
1 pint	0.551 liter
1 quart	1.101 liters

British Imperial Liquid and Dry Measure	U. S. Equivalents	Metric Equivalents
1 fluid ounce	0.961 U.S. liquid ounce, 1.734 cubic inches	28.412 milliliters
1 pint	1.052 U.S. dry pints, 1.201 U.S. liquid pts., 34.678 cubic inches	568.26 milliliters
1 quart	1.102 U.S. dry quarts, 1.201 U.S. liquid qts., 69.354 cubic inches	1.136 liters
1 gallon	1.201 U.S. dry gal., 277.483 cubic inches	4.546 liters

## WEIGHT

U. S. Customary Unit (Avoirdupois)	Metric Equivalents
1 grain	.64 7893 milligrams
1 dram	1.772 grams
1 ounce	28.350 grams
1 pound	453.6 grams

## PRESSURE

U.S. Customary Unit	Metric Equivalents
1 PSI	6.895 KPA
1 inch Hg	3.386 KPA
1 inch Hg	25.40 mm Hg

COMMON CONVERSIONS

1 pound/square foot	. . . . .	0.488 kg/meter square
1 pound /sq. inch	. . . . .	2.036 Inch Hg
1 Pound/Hr	. . . . .	0.4539 kg/Hr

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	2-2
NOISE LIMITS . . . . .	2-2
AIR SPEED LIMITATIONS . . . . .	2-3
AIR SPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS . . . . .	2-4
POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS . . . . .	2-5
POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS . . . . .	2-6
FUEL LIMITATIONS . . . . .	2-7
WEIGHT LIMITS . . . . .	2-7
CENTER OF GRAVITY (GEAR DOWN) . . . . .	2-7
MANEUVER LIMITS . . . . .	2-8
FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR LIMITS . . . . .	2-8
FLIGHT CREW . . . . .	2-8
OPERATING LIMITATIONS . . . . .	2-8
OXYGEN SYSTEM LIMITATIONS . . . . .	2-8
KINDS OF OPERATION LIMITS . . . . .	2-8
KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST . . . . .	2-8
DECALS & PLACARDS . . . . .	2-11
CABIN INTERIOR . . . . .	2-11
FUSELAGE INTERIOR . . . . .	2-15
EXTERIOR . . . . .	2-16

**INTRODUCTION**

SECTION II includes the mandatory operating limitations, instrument markings, and basic placards necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its engine, standard systems and standard equipment.

The limitations included in this section have been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.

When applicable, limitations associated with optional systems or equipment such as autopilot are included in SECTION IX.

---  
**(NOTE)**  
---

The airspeeds listed in the Airspeed Limitations chart (Figure 2-1) and the Airspeed Indicator Markings chart (Figure 2-2) are based on Airspeed Calibration data shown in SECTION V with the normal static source. If the alternate static source is being used, ample margins should be observed to allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources as shown in SECTION V.

Your Mooney is certified under FAA Type Certificate No. 263 as a Mooney M20R.

**NOISE LIMITS**

The certified noise level for the Mooney M20R at 3300 lbs (1526 Kg) maximum weight is 72.6 dB(A). No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport.

**AIRSPPEED LIMITATIONS**

Airspeed limitations and their operational significance are shown in Figure 2-1. The calibration assumes zero instrument error.

V / SPEED	REMARKS	KCAS/KIAS	REMARKS
V <sub>NE</sub>	Never Exceed Speed	199/195	Do not exceed this speed in any operation.
V <sub>NO</sub>	Maximum Structural Cruising Speed	175/174	Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
V <sub>X</sub>	Maneuvering Speed M:		
	lbs. /kg.		
	2202/1012	104/103	Do not make full or abrupt control movement above this speed.
	2430/1102	108/108	
	3300/1487	127/126	
	3398/1525	128/127	
V <sub>FE</sub>	Maximum Flap Extended Speed	111/110	Do not exceed this speed with flaps in full down position.
V <sub>LE</sub>	Maximum Landing Gear Extended Speed	166/165	Maximum speed at which the aircraft can be safely flown with the landing gear extended.
V <sub>LO</sub> (EXT)	Max. Speed for Gear Extension	141/140	Max. speed at which the landing gear can be safely extended.
V <sub>LO</sub> (RET)	Max. Speed for Gear Retraction	137/136	Maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely retracted.
	Maximum Pilot Window Open Speed	133/132	Do not exceed this speed with pilot window open.

=====

**FIGURE 2-1 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS**

**AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS**

Airspeed indicator markings, their color code and operational significance are shown in Figure 2-2.

MARKING	IAS VALUE or RANGE (KIAS)	SIGNIFICANCE
White Arc (Flap Operating Range)	59-110 KAS	Lower limit is maximum weight $V_{LO}$ in landing configuration. Upper limit is maximum speed permissible with flaps extended.
Green Arc (Normal Operating Range)	66-174 KIAS	Lower limit is maximum weight $V_A$ with flaps retracted. Upper limit is maximum structural cruising speed.
Yellow Arc (Caution Range)	174-195 KIAS	Operations must be conducted with caution and only in smooth air.
Redial Red Line	195 KAS	Maximum speed for all operations.

FIGURE 2-2 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS



**POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS**

Number of Engines . . . . . 1

Engine Manufacturer . . . . . Teledyne Continental Motors (TCM)

Engine Model Number . . . . . IO-550-S(5) \*

**Engine Operating Limits for Takeoff and Continuous Operations**

Maximum Continuous Power	280 BHP
Maximum Continuous RPM	2500 RPM
Transient RPM Limit	2500 RPM
Maximum Cylinder Head Temperature	450° F (237.7° C)
Maximum Oil Temperature	240° F (115° C)
Minimum Oil Temperature-Takeoff	75° F (24° C)
Recommended Cruising Temperature	170° F-200° F (78° C-93° C)
Oil Pressure	
Normal Operating	30-60 PSI
Minimum (IDLE ONLY)	10 PSI

Oil Specification . . . . . MIL-241 ), MIL-252 ) and TCM Approved nts

Fuel Grade (Color) . . . . . 100LL (Blue)\*\* or 100 octane (Green) \*\*

Number of Propellers . . . . . 1

Propeller Manufacturer . . . . . McCauley  
Propeller/Blade Model Number . . . . . 3632C41B(G)-92NRC-9 \*

Number of Blades . . . . . 3

Propeller Diameter - McCauley  
Min . . . . . 72.5 in (184.2 cm)  
Max . . . . . 73 in (185.4 cm)

McCauley - Propeller Blade Angles @ 33.0 in. dia:  
Low . . . . . 16.1 Degrees + /- 0.2 Degrees  
High . . . . . 40.0 Degrees + /- 0.5 Degrees

Propeller Operating Limits (McCauley) . . . . . 2500 RPM

\* Refer to TCDS for engine/propeller configuration required

\*\* 100LL fuel is calibrated at 5.82 lb/gal (.89 Kg/liter)  
100 octane fuel is calibrated at 6.0 lb/gal (.72 Kg/liter)

**POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS**

INSTRUMENT	REDLINE MINIMUM LIMIT	GREEN ARC NORMAL OPERATING	YELLOW ARC	REDLINE MAXIMUM LIMIT
Tachometer	630 RPM No Redline	2200-2500 RPM	—	2530 RPM
Cylinder Head Temperature		250-420° F (121 - 215.5°C)	420 - 463°F (215.5-237.7°C)	450° F (237.7°C)
Oil Temperature	No Redline	170-220° F (75.5 - 104°C)	130 - 170°F (57.7-75.6°C) 220° - 240° (104° - 115.5°C)	240° F (115.5°C)
Oil Pressure	13.3 PSI (IDLE ONLY)	30-60 PSI	10 - 30 PSI 60 - 100 PSI	100 PSI
Exhaust Gas Temperature		1433-1450°F (780-788°C) (BLUE ARC =	recommended limb)	1653°F (899°C)

NOTE  
Refer to TCM Engine Maintenance and Operators Manual  
Section on Engine Specifications and Operating Limits for recommended cruise  
power and temperature limitations.

FIGURE 2 - 3 POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

**FUEL LIMITATIONS****WARNING!**

Takeoff maneuvers when the selected fuel tank contains less than 12 gallons (45.4 liters) of fuel, have not been demonstrated.

**NOTE**

Each fuel quantity gauge is calibrated to read zero (RED LINE) only in coordinated level flight when remaining quantity of fuel can no longer be safely used.

**NOTE!**

An optional, visual fuel quantity gauge is installed on top of each tank and is to be used as a reference for refueling tanks only.

Standard Tanks (2)	47.5 U.S. Gal. each (179.6 liters)
Total Fuel	95 U.S. Gal. (359.2 liters)
Usable Fuel:	89 U.S. Gal. (338.8 liters)
Unusable Fuel:	6 U.S. Gal. (22.7 liters)
Fuel Grade (and color):	100LL (low lead) (blue) or 100 octane (green) is approved

**CAUTION!**

To reduce possibility of ice formation within the aircraft or engine fuel system it is permissible to add 190-PROPYL alcohol to the fuel supply in quantities NOT TO EXCEED 3% of total fuel volume per tank. DO NOT add other additives to fuel system due to potential deteriorating effects within the fuel system.

**WEIGHT LIMITS**

Maximum Weight - Takeoff	3368 lb. (1528 Kg.)
Maximum Weight - Landing	3200 lb. (1452 Kg.)
Maximum Weight in Baggage Compartment	120 lb. (54.4 Kg.) @ Fus. Sta. 101.5 (239.7 cm)
Maximum Weight in Rear Storage Area	10 lb. (4.54 Kg.) @ Fus. Sta. 131.0 (297.5 cm)
Maximum Weight in Cargo Area (Rear seats folded down)	340 lbs. (154.2 KG) @ Fus. Sta. 70.7 (176.8 cm)

**CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS (GEAR DOWN)**

Aft Forward	Fus. Sta. 41.0 IN (104.1 cm) @ 2480 LB. (1122 Kg.) 19.7% MAC
Intermediate Forward	Fus. Sta. 44 IN (111.7 cm) @ 3300 lb. (1497 Kg.) 21.7% MAC
Forward Gross	Fus. Sta. 46.0 IN (116.8 cm) @ 3368 lb. (1528 Kg.) 24.9% MAC
Aft Gross	Fus. Sta. 51.0 IN (129.5 cm) @ 3368 lb. (1528 Kg.) 33.1% MAC
MAC (at Wing Sta. 84.85) (241 cm)	61.00 in

Datum: (station zero) is 13 inches (32.5 cm) aft of the center line of the nose gear track on attachment bolts.

**MANEUVER LIMITS**

This airplane must be operated as a Normal Category airplane. Aerobatic maneuvers, including spins, are prohibited.

**[ NOTE ]**

Up to 500 foot altitude loss may occur during stalls at maximum weight.

**FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR LIMITS**

Maximum Positive Load Factor	
Flaps Up	+3.8 g
Flaps Down (33 Degrees)	+2.0 g
Maximum Negative Load Factor	
Flaps Up	-1.5 g
Flaps Down	-2.0 g

**FLIGHT CREW**

Pilot	One
Maximum passenger seating configuration	Three

**OPERATING LIMITATIONS**

When this alt is not equipped with an approved oxygen system and flight operations above 12,000 ft. are desired, this airplane must be: (1) equipped with supplemental oxygen in accordance with FAR 23.1441, (2) operate in accordance with FAR 91.32 and (3) equipped with avionics in accordance with FAR 91.40 or FAR 135.

ALTERNATOR OPERATING LIMITATIONS IS 54 AMPS

**KINDS OF OPERATION LIMITS**

This is a Normal Category airplane certified for VFR/IFR day or night operations when the required equipment is installed and operational as specified in the KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST and the applicable operating rules.

Optional equipment installations may not be required to be operational.

The pilot must determine that the applicable operating rules requirements for each kind of operation are met.

**OPERATIONS IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS ARE PROHIBITED.**

Autopilot Limitations - See SECTION IX.

**KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST**

The following equipment was approved during Type Certification and must be installed and operative for each kind of operation as specified.

**[ NOTE ]**

The KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT list may not include all the equipment as required by applicable operating rules.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR LISTINGS.

## KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST

SYSTEM or COMPONENT	VFR DAY *			
	VFR NIGHT			
	IFR DAY			
	IFR NIGHT			
AIR SPEED INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
ALTITUDE SENSITIVE	1	1	1	1
MAGNETIC DIRECTION INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
MANIFOLD PRESSURE GAUGE	-	-	-	-
TACHOMETER	1	1	1	1
FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR	2	2	2	2
FUEL PRESSURE INDICATOR	-	-	-	-
OIL PRESSURE INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
OIL TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	1	-	1	1
EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE INDICATOR	-	-	-	-
ANEMETER	1	1	1	1
ALTERNATOR	-	1	-	-
LANDING GEAR POSITION INDICATOR	2	2	2	2
SEAT BELT & SHOULDER HARNESS FOR EACH OCCUPANT **	1	1	1	1
OXYGEN MASK FOR EACH OCCUPANT ***	1	1	1	1
POSITION LIGHTS	-	3	-	3
STROBE LIGHTS (ANTI-COLLISION)	-	3	-	3

\* Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations.

\*\* If operative for unoccupied seat(s), seat(s) must be checked: "DO NOT OCCUPY".

\*\*\* Only required when the operating time requires use of oxygen.

## KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST (cont.)

## SYSTEM or COMPONENT (cont.)

SYSTEM or COMPONENT	OPER DAY *			
	OPER DAY		OPER NIGHT	
	IFP DAY		IFP NIGHT	
	1	2	1	2
GYRO HORIZON	1	1	1	1
DIRECTIONAL GYRO	1	1	1	1
TURN COORDINATION or TURN & BANK INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
LANDING LIGHT ****	1	1	1	1
INSTRUMENT LIGHTS (INTERNAL or BLAESHIELD)	1	1	1	1
CLOCK WITH SWEEP SECOND HAND or DIGITAL	1	1	1	1
COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	1	1	1	1
NAVIGATION SYSTEM (APPROPRIATE TO FACILITIES BEING USED)	1	1	1	1
BATTERY	2	2	2	2
VACUUM SYSTEM INDICATOR	1	1	1	1
FUEL BOOST PUMP	1	1	1	1
PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK & AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL	1	1	1	1
PILOT Heater ****	1	1	1	1
OAT GUAGE ****	1	1	1	1
VSI ****	1	1	1	1
ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE ****	1	1	1	1
STAND-BY VACUUM SYSTEM ****	1	1	1	1

\* Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations  
 \*\*\*\* When required by the appropriate regulations

**DECALS AND PLACARDS**

**CABIN INTERIOR**

The following placards are required for proper operation of the airplane and must be installed inside the cabin at the locations specified:

OPERATING LIMITATIONS	
<p>THE HANDLES AND PLACARDS INSTALLED IN THE AIRPLANE SYSTEM OPERATING LIMITATIONS ARE TO BE USED ONLY WITH THE AIRPLANE OPERATING IN THE NORMAL CATEGORY. THE AIRPLANE IS NOT TO BE USED AND MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FROM THE AIRPORT OR FLD SURFACE UNLESS THE OPERATIONAL FLIGHT RATE WHICH THIS CATEGORY IS PROVIDED. NO AIRPLANE OPERATING LIMITATIONS APPLY TO OTHER CATEGORIES. OTHER OPERATING LIMITATIONS MUST BE COMPLIED WITH WHEN OPERATING THE AIRPLANE IN THE CATEGORY NOT DESCRIBED IN THE AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL. (REVISIONS: 13004 UNCL, 127 AND 12000 UNCL, 114 UNCL)</p>	
EMERGENCY MANUAL GEAR EXTENSION	
<p>1. PULL HANDLE DOWN UNTIL YOU FEEL RESISTANCE. 2. PULL DOWN UNTIL YOU FEEL RESISTANCE. 3. PULL HANDLE UP FORWARD AND LEFT BY ONE INCH. 4. PULL HANDLE STRAIGHT UP (12 TO 20 INCHES). 5. HOLD HANDLE UP TO HOLD IT IN POSITION. 6. TURN LEFT SIDE DOWN LIGHT COACH ON (12 TO 20 POUNDS OF TOTAL AIRCRAFT WEIGHT) AND LOCKING MECHANISM.</p>	
CAUTION	
<p>1. THIS AIRCRAFT USES VIBRO-PLATE LANDING GEAR AND VIBRO-PLATE IS TO BE ON AT ALL TIMES AND MUST BE USED AT ALL TIMES. 2. IN CASE OF THE VIBRO-PLATE DOWN, HOLD. 3. DO NOT RELEASE HANDLE CONTROLS EITHER FROM LEFT OR FROM RIGHT.</p>	

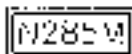
ON LEFT SIDE PANEL IN PILOT'S VISION

-4055

CHECK LIST			
T A K E O F F	CONTROLS	RUN-UP	DOOR
	FUEL	PROP	WINDOW
	INSTRUMENTS	WING FLAPS	ALL AIR
	TRIM	SEAT LATCH	PARK BRAKE
L D C	CONDUCT RUDDER AND ELEV TRIM CHECK PRIOR TO FLIGHT. SEE PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK.	BELT/HARNESS	MIXTURE
	FUEL	GEAR	PROP
		WING FLAPS	PARK BRAKE

ON CONSOLE

A4027



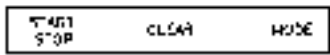
UPPER INSTRUMENT PANEL-PILOT SIDE

-4037



ON LOWER CONSOLE

UPPER LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL



A4004

FAA APPROVED  
ISSUED 5-54

REV G

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL  
2-11

FLAP UP  
A4014



CONSOLE  
ABOVE &  
BELOW  
SWITCH



FLAP DOWN  
A4015

PILOTS LH  
PANEL FWD  
OF ARM REST

(OPT. SEAT CONFIG.)

**WARNING:**

DO NOT EXCEED 170 LBS  
(77.1 kg) ON THIS SEAT BACK.  
SEE AIRCRAFT MANUAL, SCHEDULE DATA  
FOR EXACT WEIGHT LIMIT ALLOWED.

-445

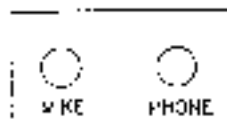
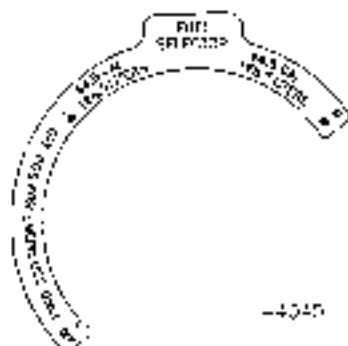
FWD END OF  
REAR SEAT  
BOTTOM  
STRUCTURE

FLOORBOARD  
BETWEEN  
SEATS

ON RADIO PANEL  
ADJACENT TO ELT  
SWITCH  
(OPTIONAL)

**CAUTION**

ABSENCE OF ALL LIGHT WARNINGS  
& SIGNALS OF TEST INDICATES  
PROPER F. O. STATUS. EXAMINE  
A4018



213

BELOW INSTRUMENT  
PANEL EACH SIDE

ABOVE EACH  
FUEL QTY  
GAUGE ON  
SEZELISH 26-  
3170 THRL  
29-0199

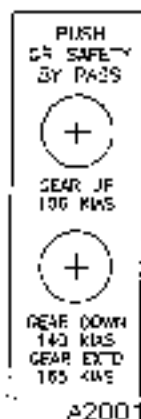
44.5 GAL  
USEABLE

INSTRUMENT/RADIO PANEL  
(VARIES W/ INSTALLED EQUIP.)

P-E. FUEL LEVER ⊕ OFF	WPP ISOLATION SW ⊕ OFF	ONE NAV 1 ⊕ NAV 2	NAV. NO VCR ⊕ LOW	INTERCOM OFF/ON ⊖ OFF	ONE AUX ON ⊕ OFF	A/P SEL NAV 1 ⊕ NAV 2
--------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

(TYPICAL - PLACARDS WILL VARY  
WITH AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION)





UPPER  
CTR  
INSTR  
PANEL

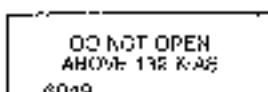
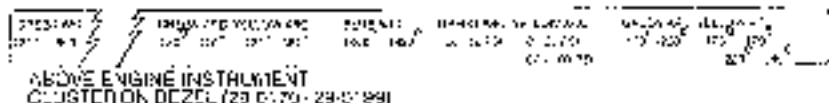
ABOVE  
INSIDE  
BAGGAGE  
DOOR  
HANDLE



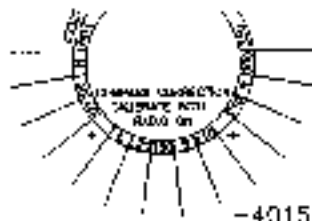
1/2 IN. INST. PINL BELOW  
CONTROL WHEEL SHAFT

PULL FOR ALT  
STATIC SOURCE

A4001



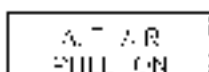
BELOW  
PILOT'S  
STORM  
WINDOW



AROUND EACH OXYGEN  
OUTLET ON OVERHEAD  
PANEL



CONSOLE ON CONTROL WHEEL



9-7033-11

ABOVE

EACH

CONTROL

ON LWF

INSTR.

PANEL

THROTTLE  
PUSH INCREASE

A4002

PROP  
PUSH INCREASE

A4003

MIXTURE  
PUSH RICH

A4005

WARNING: DO NOT EXCEED 120 LBS (54.4 kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT  
SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE

BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT  
OR HAT RACK SHELF

-6021

TOP OF BAGGAGE DOOR JAMB

WARNING: DO NOT EXCEED 120 LBS (54.4 kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT  
SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE

-6020

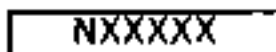
INSTRUMENT PANEL

SPEEDBRAKE EQUIPPED: FOR OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS  
AND LIMITATIONS SEE FAA APPROVED AFM SUPPLEMENT  
OR PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK.

(OPTIONAL)

-4657

ON UPPER INSTRUMENT PANEL



FLOORBOARD -  
BETWEEN  
SEATS

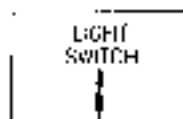


BETWEEN SEATS - ON  
EMERGENCY GEAR RELEASE  
EXTENSION HANDLE

-4009

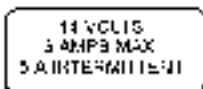
← PUSH TO RELEASE

-6012

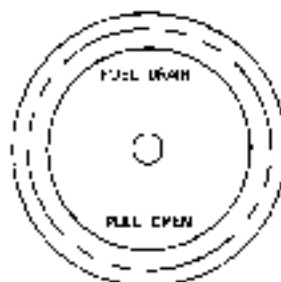


-6082

BAGGAGE DOOR  
FRAME



RT RADIO PHIL  
ADJACENT TO AUX.  
← PWR PLUG



FLOORBOARD - FWD OF  
CO-PILOT SEAT →

61025B

FUSELAGE INTERIOR

The following placards must be installed inside the fuselage at the location specified:

**CAUTION**  
THIS DOOR SHALL BE  
REMOVED AND STORED  
WHEN FIELD TEMPERATURES  
EXCEED 30°F (1°C)

ON KIT SLIDING DOOR AT OIL  
COOLER,  
IF KIT INSTALLED

**CAUTION**  
WATERIZATION KIT INSTALLED  
WHEN OPERATING AT  
TEMPERATURES ABOVE 30°F (1°C)  
REMOVE OIL COOLER DOOR.

ON OIL FILLER DOOR  
IF KIT INSTALLED

MAINTAIN

LEVEL HERE

-6011

HYDRAULIC OIL  
RESERVOIR

28 VOLTS  
ONLY

-6080

BACKSIDE OF  
AUX. PWR.  
RECEPTACLE  
DOOR

USE AVIATORS  
OXYGEN ONLY

SEE PILOTS OPERATING  
HANDBOOK FOR  
FILLING PRESSURES

(OPTIONAL)

-4156

INSIDE OXYGEN  
FILLER DOOR

INSIDE ENGINE OIL FILLER DOOR

ENGINE OIL  
IF INSTALLED IN THIS ENGINE IS

NEXT OIL CHANGE IS DUE AT \_\_\_\_\_ HRS.  
(USE GREEN PENCIL) TACH TIME \_\_\_\_\_

-604

ON BATTERY  
ACCESS  
PANELS  
L1 & R1

BOTH  
BATTERIES  
MUST BE  
INSTALLED  
FOR FLIGHT

-6060

EXTERIOR

The following placards must be installed on the exterior of the aircraft at the locations specified.

NO STEP  
-6000

ON INBOARD END OF FLAP,  
WING LEADING EDGES AND  
WING AHEAD OF FLAPS

UNDERSIDE OF WING (2 PLCS)  
& AFT OF LH LOWL FLW (1PLC)

HOIST POINT  
-6002

DO NOT PUSH  
-6001

HORIZ. STAB. LE  
RUDDER T/E (BOTH SIDES)

UNDER TAILCONE  
AFT OF WING LE

STATIC DRAIN  
-6024

STATIC DRAIN  
-6026

UNDER LEFT WING LE  
NEAR FUSELAGE

UNDER WING NEAR  
SLUMP DRAINS

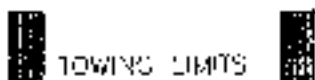
FULL DRAIN  
-6028

GASCOLATOR  
DRAIN  
-6030

UNDER FUSELAGE RT. SIDE  
AFT OF NOSE WHEEL WELL

ON MAIN LDR GEAR  
DOOR FIRE PRESSURE 42 PSI (2.85 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)  
-6042

FIRE PRESSURE 49 PSI (3.44 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)  
ON NOSE  
LANDING GEAR DOOR  
-6042

 TOWING LIMITS  
-6035

ON NOSE  
LANDING  
GEAR  
LEG ASSY

ON NOSE  
LANDING  
GEAR  
SPINDLE  
ASSY.

**WARNING**  
DO NOT EXCEED  
TOWING LIMITS



-6036

WING WING PANEL  
OUTSIDE OF HOIST PT

MAGNETIC AZIMUTH  
TRANSMITTER  
LOCATED INSIDE THIS INSPECTION  
COVER - USE ONLY NON-MAGNETIC  
SCREWS FOR COVER INSTALLATION

6034

FUEL 100 (GREEN) OF  
100L (BLUE) MIN OCT  
44 U.S. GAL USABLE  
166.5 LITERS USABLE

ON BOTH FUEL FILLER CAPS

-6039

BLANK

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	3-3
AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS	3-4
ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHTS	3-5
ENGINE	3-6
POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF ROLL	3-6
POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF	3-6
POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-START PROCEDURES)	3-6
POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM BLOCKAGE	3-7
ENGINE ROUGHNESS	3-8
HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE	3-8
HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE	3-8
LOW OIL PRESSURE	3-8
LOW FUEL PRESSURE	3-8
ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE	3-8
FUEL VAPOR SUPPRESSION (FLUCTUATING FUEL PRESSURE)	3-9
FIRES	3-9
ENGINE FIRE - DURING START ON GROUND	3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT	3-9
ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMOKE IN CABIN)	3-9
EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE	3-10
GLIDE	3-10
FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY	3-11
GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED	3-11
OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES	3-11
SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES	3-11
PROPELLER	3-11
FUEL	3-11
ELECTRICAL	3-11
LANDING GEAR	3-12
VACUUM	3-13
OXYGEN	3-13
ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE	3-13

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
UNLATCHED DOORS IN FLIGHT . . . . .	3-14
ICING . . . . .	3-14
EMERGENCY EXIT OF AIRCRAFT . . . . .	3-15
SPINS . . . . .	3-16
OTHER EMERGENCIES . . . . .	3-16



**INTRODUCTION**

This section provides the recommended procedures to follow during adverse flight conditions. The information is presented to enable you to form, in advance, a definite plan of action for coping with the most probable emergency situations which could occur in the operation of your airplane.

As it is not possible to have a procedure for all types of emergencies that may occur, it is the pilot's responsibility to use sound judgement based on experience and knowledge of the aircraft to determine the best course of action. Therefore, it is considered mandatory that the pilot read the entire manual, especially this section before flight.

When applicable, emergency procedures associated with optional equipment such as Autopilots are included in SECTION IX.

---  
NOTE  
---

All airspeeds in this section are indicated (IAS) and assume zero instrument error unless stated otherwise.

**AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS**

CONDITION	RECOMMENDED SPEED
<b>ENGINE FAILURE AFTER TAKEOFF</b>	
Wing Flaps UP	85 KIAS
Wing Flaps DOWN	80 KIAS
<b>BEST GLIDE SPEED</b>	
2368 lb/1078 kg	81.5 KIAS
2200 lb/1000 kg	80.0 KIAS
2000 lb/907 kg	84.5 KIAS
2600 lb/1179 kg	80.0 KIAS
<b>MANEUVERING SPEED</b>	
2360 lb/1070 kg	127 KIAS
2300 lb/1043 kg	126 KIAS
2430 lb/1102 kg	108 KIAS
2232 lb/1012 kg	100 KIAS
<b>PRECAUTIONARY LANDING WITH ENGINE POWER</b>	
Flaps DOWN	75 KIAS
<b>PRECAUTIONARY LANDING ABOVE 3200 LBS</b>	
Flaps DOWN	80 KIAS
<b>EMERGENCY DESCENT (GEAR UP)</b>	
Smooth Air	150 KIAS
<b>Turbulent Air</b>	
3368 lb/1528 kg	127 KIAS
3300 lb/1497 kg	126 KIAS
2430 lb/1102 kg	108 KIAS
2232 lb/1012 kg	100 KIAS
<b>EMERGENCY DESCENT (GEAR DOWN)</b>	
Smooth Air	165 KIAS
<b>Turbulent Air</b>	
3360 lb/1528 kg	127 KIAS
3300 lb/1497 kg	126 KIAS
2430 lb/1102 kg	108 KIAS
2232 lb/1012 kg	100 KIAS

ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHTS

WARNING LIGHT	FAULT & REMEDY
REAR LNSAFE	RED light indicates landing gear is not in fully extended/retracted position. Refer to "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY" procedure or "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT" procedure.
LEFT or RIGHT FL/FI	RED light indicates 2, 1, 2 to 3 gals. (8.5 to 11.4 liters) (24-300) thru 29-0169; (6 to 8 gals. (23 to 30.3 liters) (304-29-0170 thru 29-0169) of usable fuel remain in the respective tanks. Switch to alternate tank.
SPEED BRAKE	AMBER light indicates Speed Brakes are activated.
ALT AIR	AMBER light indicates alternate induction air filter is open.
PROP DE-ICE	BLUE light indicates power applied to De-ice Leaks.
P TOT HEAT	BLUE light indicates power is applied to heater. (Some foreign A/C - AMBER light indicates power is NOT applied to heater.)
HIG VAC (Flashing)	Suction is below 4.25 in. Hg. (RED); Turn Off by Vacuum pump - ON.
HIG VAC (Steady)	Suction is above 5.5 in. Hg. (RED); Turn Stand by Vacuum pump - ON.
<u>NOTE</u>	
Altitude and Directional Gyros are unreliable when VAC light is illuminated (steady or flashing). Vacuum system should be checked and/or adjusted as soon as practicable.	
ALT VOLTS (Flashing)	RED light indicates alternator output low. Refer to "ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW".
ALT VOLTS (Steady)	RED light indicates over-voltage and Alt. Light. CIR Tripped. Refer to "ALTERNATOR OVER-VOLTAGE".
START POS/LH	RED light indicates switch or relay is engaged and starter is energized. Flight should be terminated as soon as practicable. Engine damage may result. This is normal indication during engine start.
JTSY VAC	AMBER light indicates stand by vacuum pump is ON.
HEMTE RNAV	NOT USED AT THIS TIME.
BOOST PUMP	BLUE light indicates power to auxiliary fuel boost pump.

**ENGINE****POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF ROLL**

Throttle		CLOSED
Brakes	AS REQUIRED TO STOP AIRCRAFT	
Fuel Selector		OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch		OFF
Master Switch		OFF

**POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF**

Airspeed		60 KIAS (If less than 80 KIAS (Place TAKEOFF/DOWN) bar)
	KEEP THE AIRCRAFT UNDER CONTROL	
Fuel Selector		SELECT OTHER TANK
Throttle		FULL FORWARD
Magneto switch		Verify on BOTH
Mixture		FULL FORWARD
Propeller		FULL FORWARD
LOW Boost Pump Switch		ON - to attempt re-start
If Engine Out - then:		
HIGH BOOST Pump (powered switch)		ON - to attempt re-start

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE; CORRECT MALFUNCTION PRIOR TO NEXT FLIGHT  
If engine does not re-start, proceed to **FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY**

\*\*\*\*\*  
WARNING  
\*\*\*\*\*

Engine may run rough due to overrich mixture. Lean mixture until engine operates smoothly.

**NOTE**

If high power is required, mixture may require enrichment.

**POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-START PROCEDURES)**

Airspeed		95 KIAS (minimum)
Fuel Selector	SELECT OTHER TANK (Verify fuel tank)	
LOW Boost Pump Switch		ON - to attempt re-start
Throttle		FULL FORWARD
Propeller		FULL FORWARD
Mixture	AS REQUIRED to restore power	
Magneto/Starter Switch		Verify on BOTH
LOW Boost Pump Switch	OFF if engine does not start immediately	
HIGH BOOST Pump (powered switch)		ON - to attempt re-start
Alternate Air Door		Manually Open

If engine does not start after final attempt:  
Mixture IDLE CUT-OFF (Initial)  
then advance slowly toward RICH until engine starts.  
If engine does not re-start after several attempts establish best glide speed (Refer to Maximum Glide Airspeed Chart) and proceed to **FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY**

**After engine re-start:**

Throttle		ADJUST as required
Propeller		ADJUST as required
Mixture	REFUEL as required for power setting	
HIGH BOOST Pump Switch		OFF

**NOTE**

If engine fails when HIGH BOOST pump is turned OFF, suspect engine driven fuel pump failure. Proceed to **ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE**.

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, CORRECT MALFUNCTION PRIOR TO NEXT FLIGHT

~~~~~  
- CAUTION -  
~~~~~

Should engine excessively cool during engine out, care should be exercised during re-start to avoid excessive oil pressure. Allow engine to warm up.

OPERATING THE ENGINE AT TOO HIGH AN RPM BEFORE REACHING MINIMUM OIL TEMPERATURES MAY CAUSE LOSS OF OIL PRESSURE.

**POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM BLOCKAGE**

Blockage of the primary engine induction air system may be experienced as a result of flying in cloud or heavy snow with cold outside air temperatures (0°C or below). At these temperatures, very small water droplets or solid ice crystals in the air may enter the primary engine induction inlet in cowling opening and travel inside inlet duct to the induction air filter. Ice particles or water droplets may collect and freeze on the air filter causing partial or total blockage of the primary engine induction system.

If primary induction air system blockage occurs, the alternate engine induction air system will automatically open, supplying engine with an alternate air source drawn from inside the cowling rather than through the air filter. The alternate air system can also be manually opened at any time by pulling the control labeled ALTERNATE AIR. Automatic or manual activation of the alternate induction system is displayed in the cockpit by the illumination of the ALT AIR light in the main annunciator panel. When operating on the alternate air system, available engine power will be less for a given propeller RPM compared to the primary induction air system. This is due to loss of ram effect and induction of warmer inlet air.

The following checklist should be used if a partial power loss due to primary induction air system blockage is experienced:

Alternate Air	Verify OPEN (annunciator light ON)
Manifold Pressure	1 - 2 inches less than normal, due to warm induction air

**[ NOTE ]**

The alternate air door should open automatically when primary induction system is restricted. If alternate air door has not opened (Annunciator Light-OFF) it can be opened manually by pulling alternate air control.

Throttle	INCREASE as desired
Propeller	INCREASE as required
Mixture	to maintain desired cruise power setting (Ref. SECTION V)
Flight	RELEASE to desired EGT
	CONTINUE - request altitude with warmer air, if able.

In the unlikely event that a total power loss, due to primary engine induction air blockage is experienced, the following checklist should be used:

Airspeed	BEST GLIDE SPEED
Alternate Air	Manually OPEN
LOW Boost Pump Switch	ON
Throttle	Full FORWARD
Propeller	FULL FORWARD
Mixture	AS REQUIRED to restore power
Magneto/Starter Switch	Verify on BOTH
After engine re-start	
Throttle	ADJUST as required
Propeller	ADJUST as required
Mixture	RELEASE as required for power setting
LOW Boost Pump Switch	(Refer to power charts - SECTION V) OFF

If engine does not restart after several attempts, maintain best glide speed & proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

ENGINE ROUGHNESS

Engine Instruments	.....	CHECK
Fuel Selector	.....	OTHER TANK
Mixture	.....	READJUST for smooth operation
Magneto/Starter Switch	.....	Select A or L or BOTH

If roughness disappears on single magneto, maintain power and continue on selected magneto.

-----  
//WARNING//  
-----

The engine may quit completely when one magneto is switched off if the other magneto is faulty. If this happens, close throttle to idle and mixture to idle cutoff before turning magnetos ON to prevent a severe backfire. When magnetos have been turned back ON, proceed to POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT. Severe roughness may be sufficient to cause propeller separation. Do not continue to operate a rough engine unless there is no other alternative.

Throttle	.....	REDUCE
----------	-------	--------

..... check for a throttle setting that may cause roughness to decrease.  
If severe engine roughness cannot be eliminated LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE

HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE

Mixture	.....	ENRICH As Required
Airspeed	.....	INCREASE As Required
Power	.....	REDUCE - if temperature cannot be maintained within limits

HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE

(NOTE)

Prolonged high oil temperature indications will usually be accompanied by a drop in oil pressure. If oil pressure remains normal, then a high temperature indication may be caused by a faulty gauge or thermocouple.

Airspeed	.....	INCREASE
Power	.....	REDUCE

PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE ENGINE FAILURE IF TEMPERATURE CONTINUES HIGH

LOW OIL PRESSURE

Oil temperature and pressure gauges	.....	Monitor
Pressure below 10 PSI	.....	EXPECT ENGINE FAILURE,

..... proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY

ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE

-----  
//WARNING//  
-----

When operating engine at moderate power with HIGH BOOST ON and engine driven fuel pump has failed, engine may quit or run rough when manifold pressure is reduced, unless manually leaned.

An engine driven fuel pump failure is probable when engine will only operate with HIGH BOOST pump ON. Operation of engine with a failed engine driven fuel pump and auxiliary fuel pump HIGH BOOST ON will require smooth operation of engine controls and corresponding mixture change when throttle is repositioned or engine speed is changed. When retarding throttle or reducing engine speed, adjust mixture to prevent engine power loss from an overrich condition. Enrich mixture when opening throttle or increasing engine speed to prevent engine power loss from a lean condition. Always learn to obtain a smooth running engine.

The following procedure should be followed when a failed engine driven fuel pump is suspected

HIGH BOOST Pump (guarded switch)	ON
Throttle	CRUISE Position or as required for engine operation
Mixture	ADJUST for smooth engine operation.

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE & CORRECT MALFUNCTION.

**FUEL VAPOR SUPPRESSION (Fluctuating Fuel Flow)**

Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	ON to clear vapors
Engine operation	MONITOR
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	OFF - (if condition still exists, REPEAT PROCEDURE).

**FIRES**

**ENGINE FIRE - DURING START ON GROUND**

Magneto/Starter Switch	CONTINUE cranking or until fire is extinguished
If engine starts:	
Power	1500 RPM for several minutes
Engine	SHUTDOWN; inspect for damage
If engine does NOT start:	
Magneto/Starter Switch	CONTINUE CRANKING
Mixture	IDLE CUTOFF
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	OFF
Throttle	FULL FORWARD
Fuel Selector Valve	OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	OFF
Master Switch	OFF
FIRE	EXTINGUISH with Fire Extinguisher

**ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT**

Fuel Selector Valve	OFF
Throttle	CLOSED
Mixture	IDLE CUTOFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	OFF
Cabin Ventilation & Heating Controls	CLOSED

**NOTE**

If fire is not extinguished, attempt to increase airflow over engine by increasing glide speed. Proceed with **FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY**. DO NOT attempt an engine restart.  
If necessary, use fire extinguisher to keep fire out of cabin area

**ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (Smoke in Cabin)**

Master Switch	OFF
---------------	-----


Staff warning and landing gear warning, not available with Master Switch OFF.

Alternator Field Switch	OFF
Cabin Ventilation	OFF
Heating Controls	CLOSED
Circuit Breakers	CHECK to identify faulty circuit if available

LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

If electrical power is essential for flight attempt to identify and isolate faulty circuit as follows

Master Switch	ON
Alternator Field Switch	ON

Select ESSENTIAL switches ON one at a time, permit a short time to elapse before actuating an additional circuit.

**EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE**

In the event an emergency descent from high altitude is required, rates of descent of least 3 000 feet per minute can be obtained in two different configurations:

(1) With landing gear and flaps retracted, an airspeed of 160 KIAS will be required for maximum rate of descent.

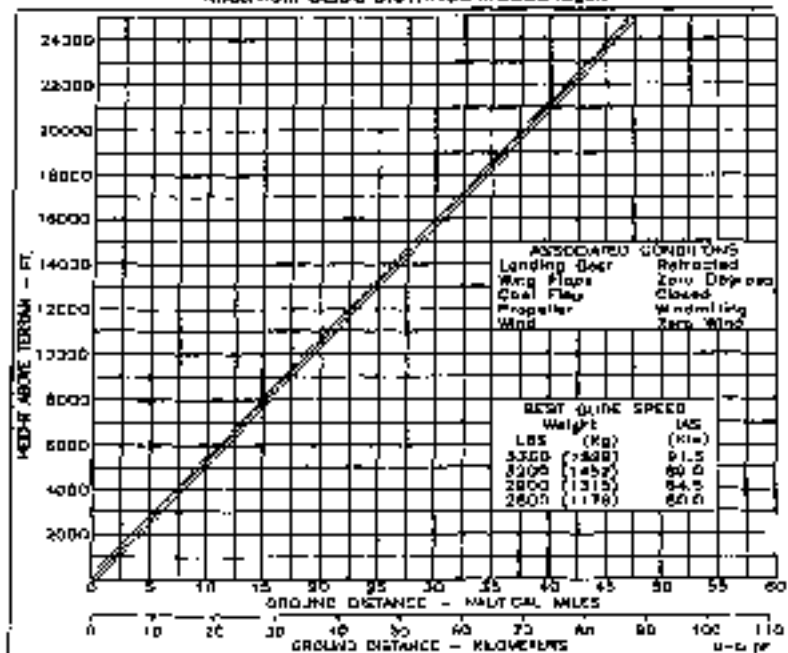
(2) With the landing gear extended and flaps retracted an airspeed of 165 KIAS will also give approximately the same rate of descent. At 165 KIAS and the gear extended, the angle of descent will be greater, thus resulting in less horizontal distance traveled than a descent at 160 KIAS. Additionally, descent at 165 KIAS will provide a smoother ride and less pilot workload.

THEREFORE: The following procedure is recommended for an emergency descent:

Power	RETARD INITIALLY
Airspeed	140 KIAS
Landing Gear	EXTEND
Airspeed	INCREASE TO 165 KIAS after landing gear is extended.
Wing Flaps	UP
Airspeed	MAINTAIN 165 KIAS during descent.
Speedbrakes (if installed)	EXTEND
Altitude	AS DESIRED
Power During Descent	AS REQUIRED
	to maintain CHT 250°F (121°C) maximum.

**GLIDE**

MAXIMUM GLIDE DISTANCE MODEL M20R





NOTE

Greater glide distances can be obtained by moving the propeller control FULL AFT (LOW RPM).

**FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY****GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED**

Emergency Locator Transmitter	ARMED
Seat Belts/Shoulder Harnesses	SECURE
Cabin Door	UNLATCHED
Fuel Selector	OFF
Mixture	IDLE CUTOFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	OFF
Wing Flaps	FULL DOWN
Landing Gear	DOWN-If conditions permit
Approach Speed	80 KIAS
Master Switch	OFF, prior to landing
Wings	LEVEL Attitude

**OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES**

In the event it is necessary to land with weight exceeding 2200 lbs. (1452 Kg.) (max. landing weight) the following procedure is recommended in addition to normal APPROACH FOR LANDING procedures:

Approach Airspeed . . . . . 80 KIAS

Use a steeper approach angle than normal, with power as necessary until a smooth touchdown is assured.

Expect landing distance over a 50-foot obstacle (Ref. SECTION V) to increase at least 600 ft. Conduct Gear and Tire Servicing Inspection as required (Ref. SECTION VIII).

**SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES****PROPELLER****PROPELLER OVERSPEED**

Throttle	RETARD
Oil Pressure	CHECK
Propeller	DECREASE RPM, reset if any control available
Airspeed	REDUCE
Throttle	AS REQUIRED to maintain RPM below 2500 RPM

**FUEL****LOW FUEL FLOW**

Check mixture	ENRICH
Fuel Selector	SWITCH TANKS

If condition persists, use Fuel Boost Pump as necessary. LANDING should be made as soon as PRACTICABLE.

**ELECTRICAL****ALTERNATOR OVERVOLTAGE**

(Alternator warning light illuminated steady and Alternator Field circuit breaker tripped.)

Alternator Field Circuit Breaker	RESET
----------------------------------	-------

If circuit breaker will not reset, the following procedures are required

1. Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems.
2. Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

**NOTE**

The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (min. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

**ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW**  
(Alternator warning light flashing)

**REDUCE ELECTRICAL LOAD**

If annunciator light still flashes:

Alternator Field Switch

OFF

1. Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems.
2. Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

**NOTE**

The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (min. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

Battery endurance will depend upon battery condition and electrical load on battery. If one battery becomes depleted, switch to other battery.

**LANDING GEAR**

**FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY**

Airspeed	140 KIAS or less
Landing Gear Actuator Circuit Breaker	PULL
Landing Gear Switch	DOWN
Gear Manual Emergency Extension Mechanism	LATCH FORWARD, LEVER BACK to engage manual extension mechanism

**NOTE**

Slowly pull T-Handle 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.1 cm) to route clutch mechanism and allow it to engage drive shaft.

T-Handle	PULL 1/2 to 3/4 times; and RETURN until gear is down and locked
Visual Gear Down Indicator	GEAR DOWN and ILLUMINATED. STOP when resistance is felt. CHECK ALIGNMENT by viewing from directly above. Indicator

**CAUTION**

Continuing to pull on T-Handle, after GEAR DOWN light ILLUMINATES, may bind actuator; electrical retraction MAY NOT be possible until binding is eliminated by ground maintenance. Return lever to normal position and secure with latch. Reset landing gear actuator circuit breaker.

**WARNING**

Do not operate landing gear electrically with manual extension system engaged. Do not fly craft until maintenance inspection is done on landing gear system.

**FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT**

AIRSPEED	Below 100 KIAS
Gear Switch	UP Pos. (1)
GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT or GEAR HORN - SOUNDING.	
GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT & GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS LIGHT ILLUMINATED	

GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS SWITCH . . . . . DEPRESS  
HOLD until landing gear is fully retracted

"GEAR UNSAFE" and "GEAR DOWN" Lights . . . . . EXTINGUISHED  
"GEAR RELAY" Ckt Bkr . . . . . PULL  
(Warning Horn and Gear By Pass light will go OFF)

Check "Airspeed Safety Switch" or other malfunction as soon as practicable.  
"GEAR RELAY" Ckt Bkr . . . . . PUSH IN

**WHEN READY TO EXTEND LANDING GEAR**

Airspeed . . . . . BELOW 140 KIAS  
Gear Relay C/B . . . . . RESET  
Landing Gear Switch . . . . . DOWN  
Gear Down Light . . . . . ILLUMINATED

**[ NOTE ]**

If above procedure do not initiate retraction process, check gear emergency manual extension lever (on floor) for proper position.

**GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT - GEAR HORN - DOES NOT SOUND  
GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS & GEAR BY-PASS LIGHT - NOT ILLUMINATED**

GEAR EMERGENCY EXTENSION LEVER (on floor) . . . . . Verify LATCHED in proper position  
GEAR ACTUATOR C/B . . . . . RESET  
FLIGHT . . . . . Gear should retract if C/B was tripped  
CONTINUE (if desired)

**When ready to extend landing gear at next landing:**

AIR SPEED . . . . . Below 140 KIAS  
GEAR SWITCH . . . . . DOWN Position  
If gear will not extend electrically at this time, refer to FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY (previous page).

**VACUUM**

When "HOLD VAC" annunciator light illuminates (flashing or steady), vacuum operated instruments are considered to be unreliable. Push stand-by vacuum pump switch ON. The flashing HOLD VAC annunciator light should extinguish and the STBY VAC annunciator will illuminate. The vacuum operated gyro instruments will be operating on the stand-by vacuum system. The steady RED annunciator light may not extinguish when the stand-by vacuum switch is ON. Continue flight, monitor non-vacuum gauges. Have vacuum system inspected prior to next flight.

**OXYGEN**

In the event of oxygen loss above 12,500 ft. return to 12,500 ft. as soon as feasible. Refer to SECTION X for the physiological characteristics of high altitude flight.

**ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE**

The alternate static air source should be used whenever it is suspected that the normal static air sources are blocked. Selecting the alternate static source changes the source of static air for the altitude, airspeed indicator and rate of climb from outside of the aircraft to the cabin interior. When alternate static source is in use, adjust indicated airspeed and altimeter readings according to the appropriate alternate static source airspeed and altimeter calibration tables in SECTION IV. The alternate static air source valve is located on the instrument panel below pilot's control wheel stub.

**[ NOTE ]**

When using Alternate Static Source, pilot's window and air vents  
**MUST BE KEPT CLOSED.**

Alternate Static Source . . . . . PULL ON  
Airspeed and Altimeter Readings . . . . . CHECK Calibration Tables (Ref SECTION IV)

**UNLATCHED DOORS IN FLIGHT****CABIN DOOR**

If cabin door is not properly closed it may come unlatched in flight. This may occur during or just after take-off. The door will trail in a position approximately 3 inches (7.6 cm) open but the flight characteristics of the airplane will not be affected. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. Return to the field in a normal manner. If practicable, secure the door in some manner to prevent it from swinging open during the landing.

If it is deemed impractical to return and land, the door can be closed in flight, after reaching a safe altitude, by the following procedures:

Airspeed	85 KIAS
Pilot's Brown Window	OPEN
Aircraft	RIGHT SIDESLIP (Right bank with left rudder)
Door	PULL SHUT & LATCH

**BAGGAGE DOOR**

If baggage door is not properly closed, it may come unlatched in flight. This may occur during or after take-off. The door may open to its full open position and then take an intermediate position depending upon speed of aircraft. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. There is no way to shut and latch door from the inside. Aircraft flight characteristics will not be affected. Fly a route in normal manner; LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE and secure baggage door.

Baggage Door latching mechanism: VERIFY MECHANISM PROPERLY ENGAGED  
(inside latching mechanism) then shut from outside aircraft.

**ICING**

*XXXXXXXXXX*  
**WARNING!**  
*XXXXXXXXXX*

**DO NOT OPERATE IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS.**

The Model M20R is NOT APPROVED for flight into known icing conditions and operation in that environment is prohibited. However, if those conditions are inadvertently encountered or flight into heavy snow is unavoidable, the following procedures are recommended until further icing conditions can be avoided.

**INADVERTENT ICING ENCOUNTER**

Pitot Heat	ON
Propeller Deice	ON (if installed)
Alternate Static Source	ON (if required)
Cabin Heat & Defroster	ON
Engine Gauges	MONITOR for any engine power reduction

Turn back or change altitude to obtain an outside air temperature less conducive to icing.

Move propeller control to maximum RPM to minimize ice build-up on propeller blades. If ice builds up or sheds unevenly on propeller, vibration will occur. If excessive vibration is noted, momentarily reduce engine speed with propeller control to bottom of GREEN ARC then rapidly move control FULL FORWARD.

**(NOTE)**

Cycling RPM flexes propeller blades and high RPM increases centrifugal force which improves propeller capability to shed ice.

As ice builds on the airframe, move elevator control fore and aft slightly to break any ice build-up that may have bridged gap between elevator horn and horizontal stabilizer.

Watch for signs of induction air filter blockage due to ice build-up; increase throttle setting to maintain engine power.

| NOTE |

If ice blocks induction air filter, alternate air system will open automatically.

With ice accumulation of 1/4 inch or more on the airframe, be prepared for a significant increase in aircraft weight and drag. This will result in significantly reduced cruise and climb performance and higher stall speeds. Plan for higher approach speeds requiring higher power settings and longer landing rolls.

- CAUTION -

Stall warning system may be inoperative.

| NOTE |

The defroster may not clear ice from windshield. If necessary open pilot's storm window for visibility in landing approach and touchdown.

With ice accumulations of 1 inch or less, use no more than 15° wing flaps for approach and landing. For ice accumulation of 1 inch or more, fly approaches and landing with flaps retracted to maintain better pitch control. Fly approach speed at least 15 knots faster than normal, expect a higher stall speed, resulting in higher touchdown speed with longer landing roll. Use normal flare and touchdown technique.

Missed approaches SHOULD BE AVOIDED whenever possible because of severely reduced climb performance. If a go-around is mandatory, apply full power, retract landing gear when obstacles are cleared, maintain 90 KIAS and retract wing flaps.

— AVOID FURTHER ICING CONDITIONS —

**EMERGENCY EXIT OF AIRCRAFT**

**CABIN DOOR**

PULL latch handle AFT.  
OPEN door and exit aircraft.

**BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT DOOR (Auxiliary Exit)**

Release (Pull UP) rear seat back latches on 60BR  
Fold rear seat backs forward. CLIMB OVER.  
PULL off plastic cover from over inside latch  
PULL latch pin  
Pull red handle.  
OPEN door and exit aircraft.

To VERIFY RE-ENGAGEMENT of baggage door, outside latch mechanism:

Open outside handle fully.  
Close inside RED handle to engage pin into cam side of latch mechanism.  
Place latch pin in shim hole to hold RED handle DOWN.  
Replace cover.  
CHECK & operate outside handle in normal manner.

**SPINS**

//////  
//WARNING!  
//////

Up to 2,000 ft. altitude may be lost in a one turn spin and recovery;  
STALLS AT LOW ALTITUDE ARE EXTREMELY CRITICAL.

-- --  
**[NOTE]**  
-- --

The best spin avoidance technique is to avoid flight conditions conducive to spin entry. Low speed flight near stall should be approached with caution and excessive flight control movements in this flight regime should be avoided. Should an unintentional stall occur, the aircraft should not be allowed to progress into a deep stall. Fast, but smooth stall recovery will minimize the risk of progressing into a spin. If an unusual post stall attitude develops and results in a spin, quick application of anti-spin procedures should shorten the recovery.

**INTENTIONAL SPINS ARE PROHIBITED.**

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle	RETARD to IDLE
Ailerons	NEUTRAL
Rudder	Apply FULL RUDDER opposite direction of spin
Control Wheel	FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion

ADDITIONAL FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation does not stop.

-- -- HOLD ANTI-SPIN CONTROLS UNTIL ROTATION STOPS -- --

Wing Flaps (if extended)	RETRACT as soon as possible
Rudder	NEUTRALIZE when spin stops
Control Wheel	SMOOTHLY MOVE AFT to bring the nose up to level flight attitude

**OTHER EMERGENCIES**

Refer to SECTION IX for Emergency Procedures of Optional Equipment.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	4-3
SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATION . . . . .	4-4
PREFLIGHT INSPECTION . . . . .	4-5
BEFORE STARTING CHECK . . . . .	4-7
ENGINE START . . . . .	4-9
FLOODED ENGINE START . . . . .	4-9
WARM ENGINE START . . . . .	4-9
HOT ENGINE START . . . . .	4-9
BELT-CHE TAXI . . . . .	4-9
TAXI . . . . .	4-10
BEFORE TAKEOFF . . . . .	4-10
TAKEOFF . . . . .	4-11
CLIMB . . . . .	4-11
CLIMB (CRUISE CLIMB) . . . . .	4-11
CLIMB (BEST RATE) . . . . .	4-11
CLIMB (BEST ANGLE) . . . . .	4-12
CRUISE . . . . .	4-11
FUEL TANK SELECTION . . . . .	4-12
OXYGEN SYSTEM . . . . .	4-12
DESCENT . . . . .	4-13
GEAR UP . . . . .	4-13
GEAR DOWN . . . . .	4-14
APPROACH FOR LANDING . . . . .	4-14
GO AROUND (BALKED LANDING) . . . . .	4-15
LANDING . . . . .	4-15
TAXI AFTER LANDING . . . . .	4-15
SHUT DOWN . . . . .	4-16
SECURING AIRCRAFT . . . . .	4-16

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)**



## **INTRODUCTION**

This section describes the recommended procedures for the conduct of normal operations for the airplane. All of the required (FAA regulations) procedures and those necessary for operation of the airplane as determined by the operating and design features of the airplane are presented.

These procedures are provided to present a source of reference and review and to supply information on procedures which are the same for all aircraft. Pilots should familiarize themselves with the procedures given in this section in order to become proficient in the normal operations of the airplane.

Normal procedures associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements are provided by SECTION IX (Supplemental Data).

**SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATION**

Unless otherwise noted, the following speeds are based on a weight of 3200 pounds and may be used for any lesser weight. However, to achieve the performance specified in SECTION V for takeoff distance and climb performance, the speed appropriate to the particular weight must be used.

**TAKEOFF:**

Normal Climb Crn	80-90 KIAS
Short Field Takeoff, Speed At 50 Ft.	75 KIAS

**ENROUTE CLIMB, GEAR and FLAPS UP:**

Best Rate of Climb	105 KIAS
Best Angle of Climb	85 KIAS

**LANDING APPROACH (3200 lbs.):**

Normal Approach, Flaps 10 degrees	80 KIAS
Normal Approach, Flaps 33 degree	75 KIAS
Short Field Approach, Flaps 33 degrees	70 KIAS

**BALKED LANDING (3200 lbs.):**

Maximum Power, Flaps 10 degrees	85 KIAS
---------------------------------	---------

**MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED TURBULENT AIR PENETRATION SPEED:**

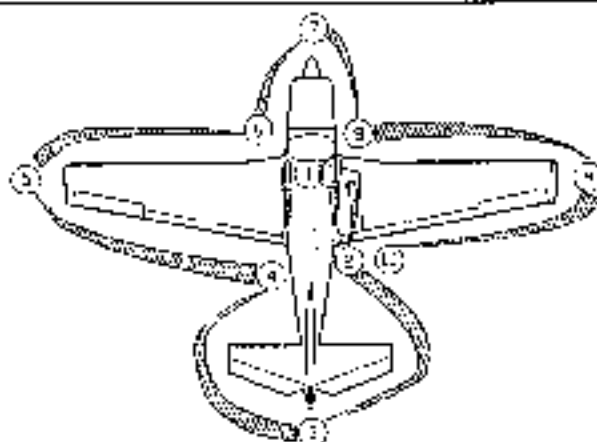
3200 lbs./1452 Kgs	127 KIAS
3200 lbs./1452 Kgs	128 KIAS
2800 lbs./1270 Kgs	117 KIAS
2600 lbs./1179 Kgs	111 KIAS
2400 lbs./1088 Kgs	108 KIAS

**DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND VELOCITY:**

Takeoff or Landing	13 Knots
--------------------	----------

(This is NOT A LIMITATION - only a demonstrated number.)

(See CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART, SECTION V)



### PREFLIGHT INSPECTION

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Cockpit -  | DOWN  |
| Door Switch   | OFF   |
| Magneto/Starter Switch  | OFF   |
| All Rudder Switches   | ON  |
| Master Switch   | IN  |
| All Circuit Breakers  | SELECT from 1 to 2 or 2 to 1.                             |
| Battery Select Switch   | CHECK operation   |
| CHECK selector after each selection. Leave on Battery with highest voltage.   | (Check for ammeter fluctuations as each light is checked) |
| Instrument External Lights  | ON  |
| Pilot Heat Switch   | CHECK QT*   |
| Fuel Quantity Gauges  |   |
| Fuel Selector   |   |
| It is recommended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator.   |   |
| Rt. Tank Pull Gascolator plug (5 seconds)   |   |
| Lt. Tank Pull Gascolator plug (5 seconds)   |   |
| Oxygen Supply Control Knob (if installed)   | OFF   |
| Oxygen Pressure Gauge   | CHECK   |
| Verify adequate oxygen supply for trip, till use of oxygen is annunciated.  |   |
| Refer to oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-12).   |   |
| Also check that face masks and hoses are accessible and in good condition.  |   |
| 2. Right Engine/ Tail/ Cabin  |   |
| Oxygen Filter Access Door and Filter Cap  | SECURED   |
| Battery # 2 Access Panel  | SECURED   |
| Instrument Static Pressure Port   | UNOBSERVED  |
| General Skin Condition  | INSPECT   |
| Tailcone/Empernage Access Panel   | SECURED   |
| Tail Airdown Access Panel   | REMOVE  |
| 3. Empernage  |   |
| Fuselage and rudder attachment points and control linkage attachments   | INSPECT   |
| Empernage Freeplay-Vertical/Horizontal  | INSPECT   |
| General skin condition  | INSPECT   |
|   | Remove ice snow or frost.                                 |
| * If TKS system is installed, pilot heat annunciator will illuminate AMBER when switch is ON and Pilot Heat has failed. Annunciator will not be illuminated when switch is ON and system is operating properly. |   |

**SECTION IV  
NORMAL PROCEDURES**

**MOONEY  
M20R**

4. Left Fuselage/Labore	
Cabin Fresh Air Vent (Dress Fin)	UNOBSTRUCTED
Tailcone/Empannage Access Panel	SECURED
Instrument Static Pressure Port	UNOBSTRUCTED
Avionics Bay/ary # 1 Access Panel	SECURED
Auxiliary Power Plug Access Door	SECURED
Static System Drain	PUSH Plunger UP (Hold 3-5 seconds)
General Skin Condition	INSPECT
5. Left Wing	
General Skin Condition	INSPECT-Remove ice, snow, or frost
Wing Flap & aileron joints	INSPECT
Aileron & aileron joints	INSPECT
Control Surfaces	INSPECT
Wing Tip Lights and Lens	INSPECT
Fuel Tank Vents	UNOBSTRUCTED
Pitot Tube	UNOBSTRUCTED/SECURED
Landing/Taxi Lights	(Heat element Operable)
Stall Switch Vane	INSPECT Lens & Bulbs
Fuel Tank	CHECK operation
	CHECK QUANTITY/SECURE CAP

**NOTE |**

The optional visual fuel quantity gauge is to be use for partial refueling purposes only: DO NOT use for preflight quantity check.

Tie-down repair/air	REMOVE
Wheel check	REMOVE
Left Main Landing Gear, shock absorber line & covers	INSPECT
Fuel Tank Sump Drain	CLEAN
Use sampler cup to VERIFY fuel is free of water, sediment, & other contamination.	
VERIFY proper fuel: BLUE/NO OLLY GREEN/NO odors!	

**-CAUTION-**

Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used.

	VERIFY main diesel and does not leak
Static System Drain	PUSH plunger UP, (Hold for 3-5 seconds)
6. Left Cowling Area	
Windshield	CLEAN
Cabin Air Filter	UNOBSTRUCTED
Left Side Engine Cowling Fasteners	SECURED
Exhaust Pipes	INSPECT/SECURED
Engine Oil Filter Door	OPEN & INSPECT AREA

**| NOTE |**

The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in possible over heating and serious damage to the engine

Engine Oil	CHECK QUANTITY (8 QU. (7.57 )
Engine Oil Filter Door	CLOSE & SECURE
Cooling Air Inlet	Verify UNOBSTRUCTED
7. Propeller/Spinner & Front Cowling Area	
Propeller/Spinner	INSPECT for nicks, cracks, or rotational movement
Prop Bolts/Boots if installed:	INSPECT condition
Induction Air Filter/Fine	UNOBSTRUCTED
Nose gear, shock absorber line & doors	INSPECT
Wheel check	REMOVE

8. Right Cow Area	
Right Side Engine Cow Fasteners	SECURE
Cowling Air Inlet	VERIFY UNOBSTRUCTED
Windshield	CLEAR
Cabin Air Inlet	UNOBSTRUCTED
9. Right Wing	
Fuel Tank Sump Drain	DRAIN
Use sump/drain cup to VERIFY fuel is free of water, sediment & other contaminants.	
	VERIFY proper fuel (BLUE/100, ) GREEN/100 octane)
	SEE CAUTION on diesel fuel on previous page
	VERIFY drain closure and does not leak.
Fuel main gear shock discs, lines & hoses	INSPECT
Wing struts	REMOVE
General Skin Condition	INSPECT Remove ice, snow and frost.
Fuel Tank	CHECK QUANTITY; SECURE CAP

**| NOTE |**

The optional visual fuel quantity gauge is to be used for partial refueling purposes only; DO NOT use for preflight quantity check.

Teddyw/cockpitair	REMOVE
Fuel Tank vent	UNOBSTRUCTED
Landing/Taxi Lights	INSPECT Lens & Bulbs
Wing tips, lights and lars	INSPECT
Aileron and attach points	INSPECT
Wing Flap and attach points	INSPECT
Control linkages	INSPECT

10. Baggage Door Area	
Baggage Door	VERIFY SECURED
	(VERIFY cargo handle is properly secured)
	(CHECK outside handle operation)

RETURN TO COCKPIT — MASTER/ROCKER SWITCHES . . . . . OFF

**BEFORE STARTING CHECK**

Preflight inspection	COMPLETED
Seats, Seat Belts/Shoulder Harness (if equipped) per restraint	ADJUST & SECURED
Magneto/Alternator Switch	OFF
Master Switch	OFF
Alternator Field Switch	OFF
Rear Master Switch	OFF
Fuel Boost Pump Switches	OFF
Drumazine Gears (stake free switch)	SLAVED (if available)
Circuit Breakers	CHECK - ALL IN
ELI Switch	ARMED
Rocker Switches	OFF
Stagnant Static Source	PUSH OFF
Throttle	CLOSED
Propeller	FULL FORWARD (HIGH RPM)
Mixture	IDLE CUT-OFF
Parking Brakes	SET
Wing Flap Switch	FLAPS UP
Defrost	PUSH OFF
Cabin Heat	PUSH OFF
Cabin Vent	AS DESIRED
Fuel Selector	FULLEST TANK
All Rocker Switches	OFF
Landing Gear Switch	DOWN POSITION

RED Emergency Gear Extension Handle . . . . . DOWN AND LATCHED  
Internal Lights . . . . . OFF  
Passenger Briefing . . . . . COMPLETED  
(Emergency and general information briefing)  
Refer to SECTION 9 for Optional Equipment Procedures and Checks

Obtain local information prior to engine start.

**ENGINE START**

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
- CAUTION -  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

When either battery voltage is low, inspection should be conducted to determine condition of battery and/or reason for battery being low. Replacement or servicing of batteries is essential and charging for at least one hour should be done before engine is started. Batteries must be serviceable and IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT BATTERIES BE FULLY CHARGED TO OPERATE AIRCRAFT. Electrical components may also be damaged if aircraft is operated when batteries are low.

| NOTE |

When starting engine using the approved external power source, no special starting procedure is necessary. Use normal starting procedures below. **DO NOT START ENGINE IF BOTH BATTERIES ARE INCAPABLE OF STARTING ENGINE.** Recharge dead batteries for at least one hour (at 3-4 amps) before starting engine. Only No. 1 battery (left side of nacelle) is connected to the Auxiliary Power plug.

Before Starting Checks)	COMPLETED
Throttle . . . . .	FULL OPEN
Propeller . . . . .	FULL FWD (High RPM)
Mixture . . . . .	Full Forward (RICH)
Master Switch . . . . .	ON
Alternator Field Switch . . . . .	ON
Annunciator Lights . . . . .	PRESS TO TEST (all lights should illuminate)
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch . . . . .	ON during engine starting sequence

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
- CAUTION -  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

For engine operation at outside air temperatures below +25° C (+77°F), the engine and engine oil should be preheated to at least -25° C (-13°F) before the engine is started.

Throttle . . . . .	CLE POSITION
Propeller Area . . . . .	CLEAR
Magneto/Starter Switch . . . . .	TURN & PUSH to START, release to BOTH when engine starts.
If No. 1 battery will not start engine . . . . .	SELECT No. 2 battery

| NOTE |

**COLD ENGINE START** - Low fuel boost pump ON during 'start' sequence. Turn low fuel boost pump OFF when engine obtains smooth operation.

| NOTE |

\*START POWER\* warning light should illuminate when Magneto/Starter switch is in 'START' position.

| NOTE |

Cranking should be limited to 30 seconds, and several minutes allowed between cranking periods to permit the starter to cool.

Throttle	IDLE 800 - 700 RPM
Engine Oil Pressure	CHECK in GREEN ARC
	* minimum oil pressure (10 PSI) is not indicated within 30 seconds accomplish engine shutdown procedures.
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	OFF
Ammeter	CHECK
	Turn LOG LT ON & observe negative movement of needle
Intention/Exterior Lights	AS DESIRED
Engine Instruments	CHECKED
Fuel Flow Indicator	TEST/RESET (if desired)
Throttle	600/1000 RPM
Mixture	ADJUST FOR SMOOTH OPERATION

\*\*\*\*\*  
- CAUTION -  
\*\*\*\*\*

Do not operate engine above 1000 RPM unless air temperature is 75° F (24°C) minimum. Operation of engine above 1000 RPM at temperatures below 75° F (24°C) may damage engine.

### FLOODED ENGINE START

Throttle	1/2 OPEN
Mixture	IDLE CUTOFF
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	ON - 0 10 SECONDS THEN OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	TURN & PUSH to START
	release to BOTH when engine starts
Mixture	Slowly advance toward RICH until engine starts
Throttle	IDLE 600 - 700 RPM

SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE \* FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES.

### WARM ENGINE START

Throttle	1/2 to 3/4 OPEN
Mixture	Full Forward (RICH)
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	ON - (TO CLEAR FUEL VAPORS)
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	OFF
Stagnator/Starter Switch	WITHIN 1-2 SECONDS, TURN & PUSH to START
	release to BOTH when engine starts
Throttle	IDLE 600 - 700 RPM

SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE \* FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES

### HOT ENGINE START

Throttle	FULL OPEN
Mixture	IDLE CUT-OFF
Boost Pump	HIGH for 5 sec. or LOW for 15 sec.
Boost Pump	OFF
Throttle	IDLE POSITION
Mixture	Full Forward (RICH)
Magneto/Starter Switch	TURN & PUSH to START
	release to BOTH when engine starts
Throttle	IDLE 600 - 700 RPM

SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE \* FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES.

### BEFORE TAXI

Engine Start Checklist	COMPLETED
Radio Master Switch	ON
Elevator Trim Switch	ON
Internal/External Lights	As Desired
Directional Gyro	SET or Slave switch ON
Stand-by Vacuum Pump Operational Check	
Stand-by vacuum operational indicator red button - WSELE	
STBY VAC Switch	ON

**BEFORE TAXI (cont'd)**

Stand-by vacuum operational indicator red button - NOT VISIBLE	OFF
STBY VAC Switch	Normal Operation
Instruments	CHECKED and SET
Ruders	SET
Ammeter	AS DESIRED
Fuel Selector	SWITCH - TANKS verify engine runs on other tank
Cabin Heat	AS DESIRED
Defroster	AS DESIRED
Cabin Vent	AS DESIRED
Optional equipment Checks	Reference SECTION IX

**TAXI**

Before Taxi Checklist	COMPLETED
Rudder Trim	AS DESIRED

**- CAUTION -**

With rudder trim in the full right position, the aircraft will tend to steer to the right during taxi.

Parking Brake	RELEASE
Brakes	CHECK during TAXI
Directional Gyro	Proper indication during turns
Turn Coordinator	Proper indication during turns
Artificial Horizon	ERECT during turns
Throttle	Minimum power
Propeller	F.I. Forward (HIGH RPM)

**- CAUTION -**

To prevent battery depletion in prolonged taxi or holding position before takeoff, increase RPM until "AMMETER" indicates positive charge.

**BEFORE TAKEOFF**

Taxi Checklist	COMPLETED
Parking Brake	SET
Fuel Selector	FULLEST TANK
Throttle	1000 RPM
Propeller	HIGH RPM
Mixture	FUEL FORWARD
Alternate Air	Verify CLOSED
Alternate Field Switch	Verify ON
Throttle	2000 RPM
Magneto Switch	CHECK - BOTH to L. BOTH to R. BOTH
	Verify engine operates smoothly on each magneto separately (150 RPM MAX drop on each magneto, 50 RPM MAX difference)

**NOTES**

An absence of RPM drop may be an indication of faulty magneto grounding or improper timing, if there is doubt concerning ignition system operation.  
RPM checks at a leaner mixture setting or higher engine speed will usually confirm whether a deficiency exists.

Propeller	CYCLE/Return to high RPM
Ammeter	CHECK Positive Charge Indication
Throttle	RETARD to 1000 RPM
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	ON-Verify annunciator light will illuminate BLUE
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	OFF



Sevior Trim	TAKEOFF SETTING
Rudder Trim	TAKEOFF SETTING
Wing Flaps	CHECK operation.
SET AT TAKEOFF position (0 Degree)	
Flight Controls	CHECK free and correct movement
Cabin Door	CHECK SECURED
Seats, Seat Belts and Shoulder Harness	SECURED
Avionics and Auto Pilot	CHECK - (Refer to SECTION IX)
Annunciator Lights	CHECK
Internal/External Lights	AS DESIRED
Stroke Lights/Rotating Beacon	ON
Press Window	CLOSED
Emergency Over Extensor (RED) Handle	DOWN & LATCHED
Oil Temperature	75°F (24°C) minimum
CHT	250°F (121°C) minimum
Parking Brake	RELEASE

**TAKEOFF**

Proper engine operation should be checked early in the takeoff roll. Any significant indication of rough or sluggish engine response is reason to discontinue takeoff.

When takeoff must be made over a gravel surface, it is important that the throttle be applied SLOWLY. This will allow the aircraft to start rolling before high RPM is developed, and gravel or loose material will be blown back from the propeller area instead of being pulled into it.

**TAKEOFF (NORMAL)**

Power	FULL THROTTLE (2500 RPM)
Annunciator	CHECK
Engine Instruments	CHECK for proper indications
Lift Off/Climb Speed	As specified in SECTION 5 (Takeoff Distance)
Landing Gear	RETRACT IN CLIMB after clearing obstacles.
Wing Flaps	UP

**NOTE**

If maximum performance takeoffs are desired obtain full power before brake release. Use lift off and climb speed as specified in SECTION 5.

**CLIMB****NOTE**

If applicable, use noise abatement procedures as required.

**NOTE**

See SECTION 5, for rate of climb graph.

**CLIMB (CRUISE)**

Power	2500 RPM
Manifold Pressure	24 inches
Mixture	FULL RICH or BLUE ARC on EG7
Rudder Trim	As Desired
Airspeed	120 KIAS

**CLIMB (BEST RATE)(V<sub>y</sub>)**

Power	FULL THROTTLE (2500 RPM)
Mixture	FULL RICH or BLUE ARC on EG7
Rudder Trim	As Desired
Airspeed	105 KIAS

SECTION IV  
 NORMAL PROCEDURES  
 CLIMB (BEST ANGLE)(V)

MOONEY  
 M20R

Power . . . . .	FULL THROTTLE/2500 RPM
Mixture . . . . .	FULL RICH
Rudder Trim . . . . .	As Desired
Airspeed . . . . .	85 KIAS

Leaning may be required during CLIMB depending on atmospheric conditions.

**CRUISE**

**NOTE**

Use recommended engine break-in procedures as published by engine manufacturer.

Airspeed . . . . .	ACCELERATE to cruise airspeed
Throttle . . . . .	SELECTED SETTING
	(REF. CRUISE PERFORMANCE CHARTS in SECTION 5)

**NOTE**

Prolonged climbs to high cruise altitudes during hot weather operations may result in some fuel flow fluctuations as throttle is reduced. If fluctuations occur, turn Low Boost Pump Switch ON until cooling has eliminated fluctuations.

Propeller . . . . .	Set RPM to selected setting
Mixture . . . . .	LEAN TO 50°F rich of PEAK EGT

**NOTE**

Cruise operation at BEST POWER will result in a substantial increase in fuel flow, greatly decreasing range and endurance; reference charts published in SECTION 5.

Engine Instruments . . . . .	CHECK
------------------------------	-------

**NOTE**

Careful leaning of mixture control will result in best fuel efficiency. This requires operating at proper EGT. Failure to do so will result in excessive fuel burn. After leveling off at cruise altitude, set RPM for desired power setting per Cruise Power Chart in Section V. Slowly lean mixture until EGT reaches peak value. Enrichen to 50°F rich of peak EGT for best power (60°F lean of peak is best economy); careful adjustments are necessary for accurate leaning. Changes in altitude or power MAY REQUIRE readjustment of EGT.

Engine temperatures . . . . .	STABILIZE at cruise condition.
Rudder Trim . . . . .	As Desired

When increasing power, always return mixture to full rich, then increase RPM before increasing manifold pressure. When decreasing power, decrease manifold pressure before reducing RPM. Always stay within the established operating limits, and always operate the controls slowly and smoothly.

**FUEL TANK SELECTION**

Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch . . . . .	ON
Fuel Selector . . . . .	OPPOSITE TANK
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch . . . . .	OFF

**OXYGEN SYSTEM****(OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)**

!!!!!!!!!!!!  
 !! WARNING !!  
 !!!!!!!!!!!!!

Greasy lipsticks and waxed mustaches have been known to ignite spontaneously inside oxygen masks. Passengers should be suitably advised prior to flight.

For safety reasons **NO SMOKING** should be allowed in the airplane while oxygen is being used.

When ready to use the oxygen system proceed as follows:

Mask and Hose . . . . . **SELECT** - either MC or BTD  
 . . . . . Adjust mask to face and adjust metallic nose strap for snug mask fit.  
 Delivery hose . . . . . **PLUG INTO OUTLET** assigned to that seat

**( NOTE )**

When the oxygen system is turned ON, oxygen will flow continuously at the appropriate rate of flow for the altitude without any manual adjustments.

Oxygen Supply Control Knob . . . . . **ON**  
 Face Mask Hose Flow Indicator . . . . . **CHECK**  
 . . . . . Oxygen is flowing if the indicator is being forced toward the mask.  
 Delivery Hose . . . . . **UNPLUG** from outlet when discontinuing use of oxygen.  
 . . . . . This automatically stops flow of oxygen from that outlet.  
 Oxygen Supply Control Knob . . . . . **OFF** - when oxygen is no longer required.

!!!!!!!!!!!!  
 !! WARNING !!  
 !!!!!!!!!!!!!

Proper oxygen flow is critical to pilot/passenger safety, especially at altitudes above 20,000 ft. MSL. It is important to closely monitor the face mask hose flow indicator to ensure oxygen is constantly flowing to the mask. A GREEN indication on the flow indicator denotes proper oxygen flow. Always place the flow indicator in a position where it is in the normal scan area of the cockpit.

Refer to duration chart (Fig. 7-13) for safe operational quantities.

**DESCENT:****( NOTE )**

Avoid extended descents at low manifold pressure setting, as engine can cool excessively and may not acceptably satisfactorily when power is re-applied.

**NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR UP**

Seats, Seat Belts/Shoulder Harness	ADJUST AND SECURE
Wing Flaps	UP
Landing Gear	UP
Throttle	CHT in Green
Propeller	2400 RPM
Mixture	Peak EGT (Monitor as descent progresses)
Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT)	MCN TOR (250° F (121°C) minimum)
Airspeed	AS DESIRED (195 KIAS max)
Rudder Trim	AS DESIRED

## NOTE

Plan descents to arrive at pattern altitude on downward leg for maximum fuel efficiency and minimum aircraft noise.

## CAUTION

DO NOT fly in YELLOW ARC speed range unless the air is smooth.

## NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR DOWN

Seats, Seat Belts/Shoulder Harness	ADJUST AND SECURE UP
Wing Flaps	DECCELERATE to 140 KIAS
Airspeed	DOWN
Landing Gear	Keep CH in Green Arc
Throttle	2400 RPM
Propeller	Feet East (Monitor as descent progresses)
Mixture	Monitor (2500° F (121° C) max)
Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT)	100 KIAS or LESS.
Airspeed	

## NOTE

Using landing gear as a descent aid will result in a steeper descent rate (greater altitude loss per horizontal distance traveled).

## APPROACH FOR LANDING

## CAUTION

The airplane must be within allowable weight and balance envelope for landing (REF. SECTION VI). It will require a minimum of one hour of flight before a permissible landing weight is attained when takeoffs are made of maximum gross weight. If landing at a weight exceeding maximum landing weight (3200 Lbs.) (1452 Kgs.) is required, see OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURE, SECTION III.

Seats, Seat Belts/Shoulder Harness	ADJUST AND SECURE AS DESIRED
Internal External Lights	EXTEND below 140 KIAS
Landing Gear	(Check Gear Down Light ON Check fuel indicator)
Mixture	FULL RICH (on final)
Propeller	HIGH RPM (on final)
Fuel Boost Pump Switches	OFF
Fuel Selector	FULLEST TANK
Wing Flaps	TO POSITION
	FULL DOWN below 110 KIAS

## CAUTION

To minimize control wheel forces when entering landing configuration, timely nose-up trimming is recommended to counteract nose down pitching moment caused by reduction of power and/or extension of flaps.

Excator Trim	AS DESIRED
Trim (to Trim)	AS DESIRED
Parking Brake	VERIFY OFF

## NOTE

The parking brake should be rechecked to preclude partially applied brakes during touchdown.

**GO AROUND (BALKED LANDING)**

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
"CAUTION"  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

To minimize control wheel forces during GO-AROUND, timely nose-down trimming is recommended to counteract nose up pitching moment as power is increased and/or flaps are retracted.

Power	FULL FORWARD/2600 RPM
Mixture	Verify FULL RICH
Fuel Boost Pump Switches	OFF
Wing Flaps	TAKEOFF POSITION (10°)
	(After POSITIVE climb established)
Trim	NOSE DOWN to reduce forces
Airspeed	85 KIAS
Landing Gear	RETRACT
Wing Flaps	RETRACT
Airspeed	105 KIAS

**LANDING**

LANDING (NORMAL)

Approach for Landing Checklist	COMPLETED
Approach Airspeed	As specified in SECTION V (Landing Distance)
Touchdown	MAIN WHEELS FIRST (aligned w/ runway)
Landing Roll	LOWER nose wheel gently
Brakes	MINIMUM required

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
[ NOTE ]  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Landing information for reduced flap settings is not available.  
See SECTION V for Landing Distance Tables.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
[ NOTE ]  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

If maximum performance landings are desired, use above procedures except, reduce approach airspeed to 70 KIAS (flaps full down) and apply maximum braking (without skidding free) during rollout.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
[ NOTE ]  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Crosswind landings should be accomplished by using above procedures except maintain approach speed appropriate for wind conditions. Allow aircraft to crab until the landing flare. Accomplish touchdown in a slight wing low attitude (low wing into wind) and aircraft aligned with runway. During landing roll, position flight controls to counteract crosswind.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
"CAUTION"  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Landing gear may retract during landing roll if landing gear switch is placed in the UP position.

**TAXI AFTER LANDING**

Throttle	AS REQUIRED
Fuel Boost Pump Switches	OFF
Wing Flaps	RETRACT
Elevator Trim	TAKEOFF SETTING
Airbrakes/Brakes	AS REQUIRED
Interior/Exterior Lights	AS DESIRED

**SHUTDOWN**

Parking Brake	SET
Throttle	IDLE RPM
Radio Master Switch	OFF
Interior/Exterior Lights	OFF
Pilot Heat	OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	GROUNDING CHECK
Mixture	IDLE CUT-OFF
Alternator Field Switch	OFF
Master Switch	OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	OFF

**SECURING AIRCRAFT**

Magneto/Starter Switch	VERIFY OFF; Key removed
Master Switch	VERIFY OFF
Radio Master Switch	Verify OFF
Electrical Switches	Verify OFF
Interior Light Switches	VERIFY OFF
Parking Brake	RELEASE - INSTAL. WHEEL CHOCKS
Extended parking	CONTROL WHEEL SECURED
Cabin Windows and Doors	with seat belts, cabin vents closed. CLOSED AND LOCKED

TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT at wing and tail points.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	5-3
VARIABLES	5-3
OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR MAXIMUM FUEL EFFICIENCY	5-3
PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS	5-4
MISSION PROFILE CHARTS	5-4
<b>• TABLES AND CHARTS •</b>	
TEMPERATURE CONVERSION	5-5
CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART	5-6
AIR SPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP)	5-7
AIR SPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR DOWN)	5-8
AIR SPEED CALIBRATION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM	5-8
ALTIMETER CORRECTION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP, FLAPS UP)	5-10
ALTIMETER CORRECTION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR DN, FLAPS DN)	5-11
STALL SPEED VS ANGLE OF BANK	5-12
TAKEOFF DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE	5-13
TAKEOFF DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE	5-14
RATE OF CLIMB - MAX CLIMB	5-15
RATE OF CLIMB - CRUISE CLIMB	5-16
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB - MAX CLIMB	5-17
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB - CRUISE CLIMB	5-18
CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FLOWS	5-19
SPEED POWER VS ALTITUDE	5-20
RANGE	5-21
ENDURANCE	5-22
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND	5-23
LANDING DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE	5-24
LANDING DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE	5-25
MISSION PROFILE - 200	5-26
MISSION PROFILE - 100	5-27
MISSION PROFILE - 600	5-28
MISSION PROFILE - 800	5-29

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)**



**INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this section is to present the owner or operator with information needed to facilitate planning of flights with reasonable accuracy.

The Performance Data and charts presented herein are calculated, based on actual flight tests with the airplane and engine in good condition and the engine power control system properly adjusted.

The flight test data has been corrected to International Standard Atmosphere conditions and then expanded analytically to cover various airplane gross weights, operating altitudes, and outside air temperatures.

**VARIABLES**

It is not possible to make allowances in the charts for varying levels of pilot technique, proficiency or environmental conditions. Mechanical or aerodynamic changes are not authorized because they can affect the performance or flight characteristics of the airplane. The effect of such things as soft runways, sloped runways, wind, pilot or airplane configuration changes must be evaluated by the pilot. However, the performance on the charts can be duplicated by following the stated procedures in a properly maintained, standard MOONEY M20R.

Examples are given to show how each chart is used. The only charts with no examples are those where such an example of use would be repetitive.

To obtain effect of altitude and OAT on cruise performance

1. Set altimeter to 29.92 and read "pressure altitude".
2. Using the OAT grid for the applicable chart read the corresponding effect of OAT on performance.

CAUTION

Be sure to return to local altimeter setting in calculating aircraft elevation above sea level.

**OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR MAXIMUM FUEL EFFICIENCY**

For maximum fuel efficiency on the M20R, proper mixture leaning during cruise flight must be accomplished. The TCM IO-550-G(S) engine in the M20R has been designed to attain maximum fuel efficiency at desired cruise power. Best power mixture (at 2400 RPM) has been determined to be 50°F (10°C) rich of peak EGT. EGT is usually a more accurate indication of engine operation and fuel burn than indicated fuel flow. Therefore, it is recommended that the mixture be set using EGT as the primary reference instead of setting to a particular fuel flow.

The following procedure is recommended for setting cruise power and leaning to best economy at 75% power or less:

1. After leveling off, set manifold pressure and RPM for the desired cruise power settings as shown in this SECTION. At this point, mixture is at full rich from the climb.
2. Slowly move mixture control toward lean while observing EGT indicator. If leaning mixture toward peak EGT causes the original manifold pressure setting to change, adjust throttle to maintain that desired cruise manifold pressure and continue leaning until best economy setting is obtained.

**PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS****RANGE and ENDURANCE ASSUMPTIONS**

Range and endurance allowance is based on climbing at maximum continuous power to cruise altitude.

Range and endurance reserves of 45 minutes at cruise power have been allowed for. Other conditions used for Range and Endurance are listed on each chart.

**OPTIONAL PROPELLER DE-ICE BOOTS**

With the optional propeller de-ice boots installed, expect climb performance to be degraded approximately 50 FPM from what is presented in the manual.

**LANDING GEAR DOORS**

When snow and ice are likely to be present on taxi and runway surfaces, inboard landing gear doors should be removed. Accumulation of ice and snow could prevent landing gear operation.

If inboard landing gear doors are removed, a decrease in cruise speed and range can be expected and should be considered in preflight planning. To be conservative the following figures should be used:

Decrease of true airspeed at normal cruise power setting by approximately 2 KIAS

An approximate adjustment to range data shown in this manual can be made based on flight time planned with landing gear doors removed from aircraft. For example, using the above cruise speed decrease for a 5-hour flight will result in a decrease in range of approximately 25 NM:

5 HR x 5 KTS = 25 NM reduction in range

**MISSION PROFILE CHARTS**

The Mission Profile Charts are presented as a flight planning aid. They can provide information to assist in the selection of altitude and power setting to fly as well as provide flight time and fuel to fly a given distance.

The charts are based on the following:

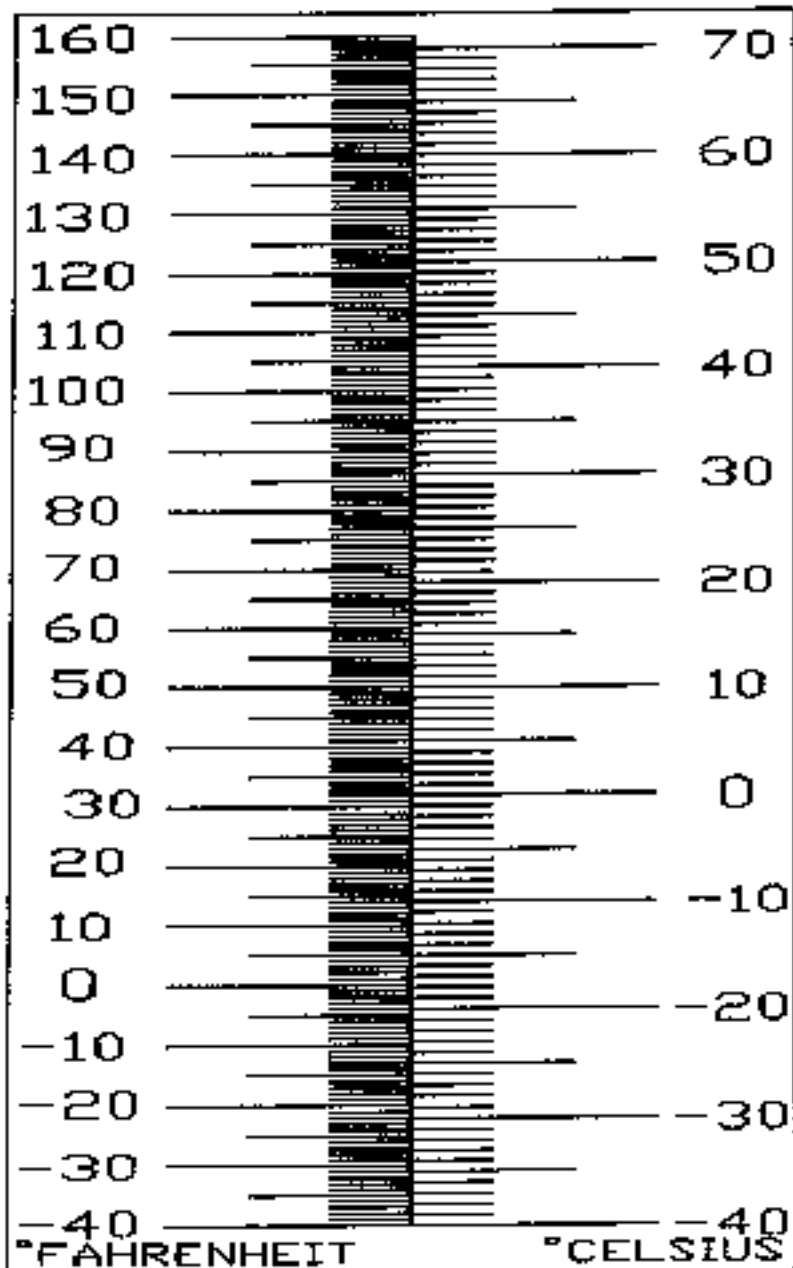
- Fuel used to warm-up, taxi and takeoff
- Time and fuel to climb at maximum power
- Time and fuel to cruise at the specified power setting
- Cruise with gear and flaps LP
- Time and fuel to descend at 750 FPM at 150 KIAS
- Zero wind
- Gross weight

-----  
 ~ CAUTION ~  
 -----

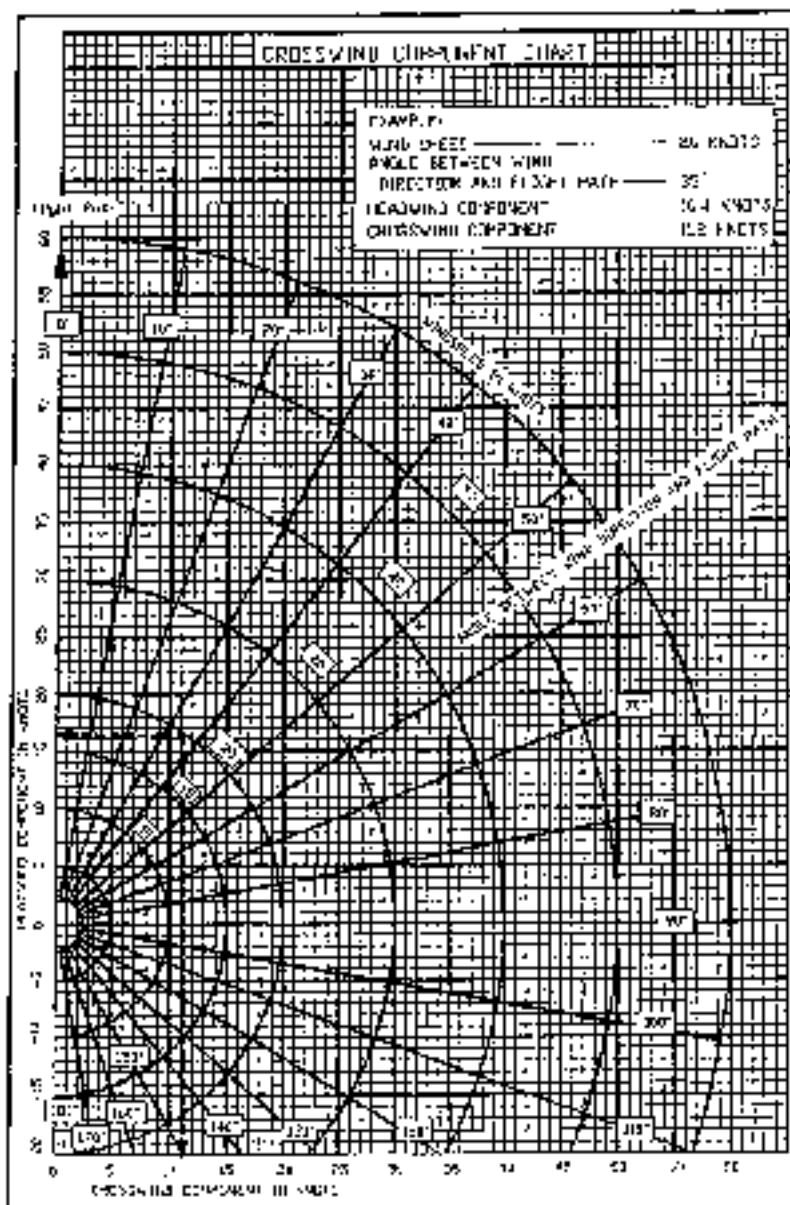
Zero wind conditions seldom occur. In addition, varying atmospheric conditions, aircraft weight, mechanical condition of the aircraft and piloting techniques all affect the actual flight time and fuel used during a flight.

It is the pilot's responsibility to determine the actual operating conditions and plan the flight accordingly.

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

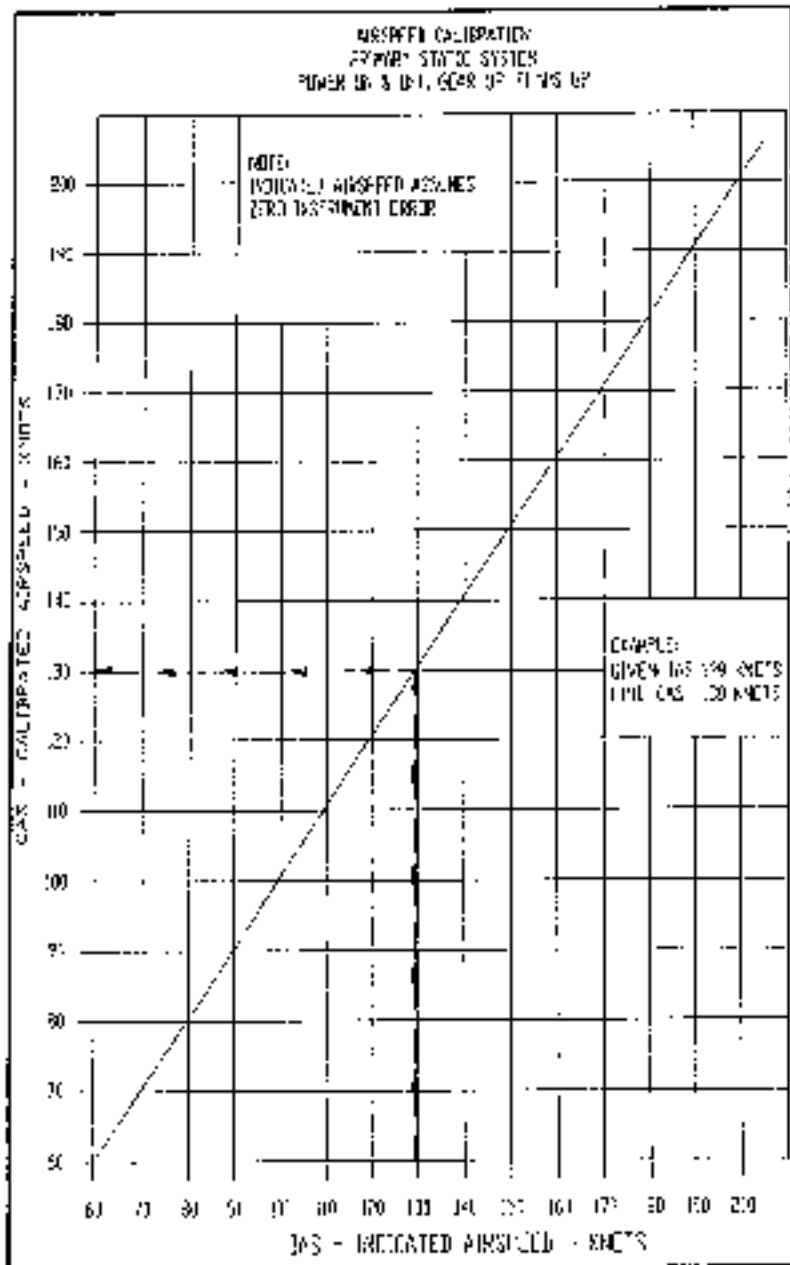


CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART



DEMONSTRATED CROSS WIND IS 13 KNOTS  
(THIS IS NOT A LIMITATION)

AIRSPPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP)

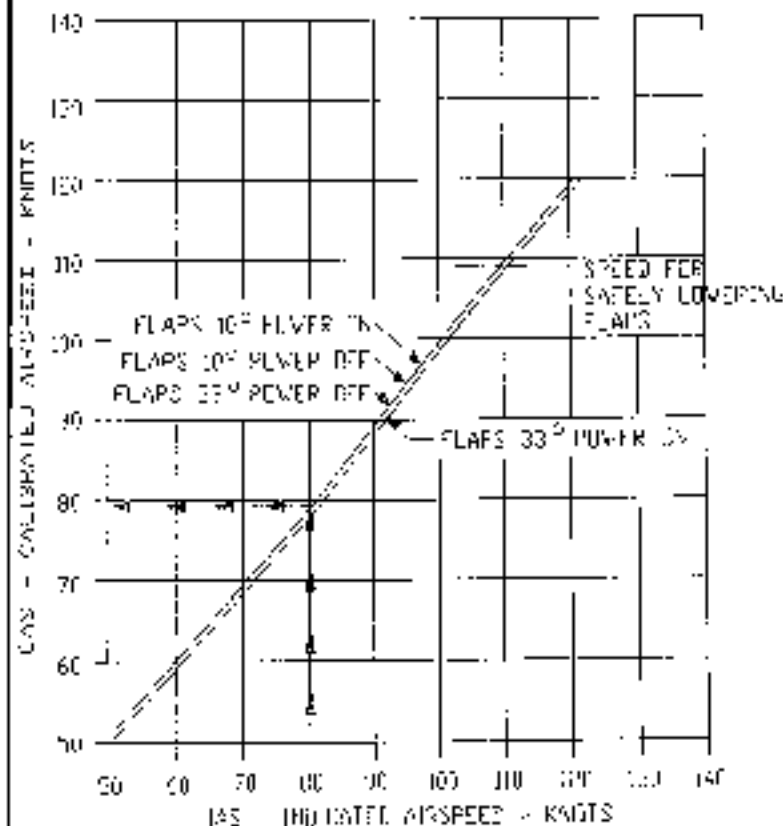


AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR DOWN)

AIRSPEED CALIBRATION  
PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM  
GEAR AND FLAPS DOWN

EXAMPLE  
GIVEN: IAS 80 KTS  
FLAPS 10  
POWER UP  
FIND: CAS 79 KTS

NOTE: INDICATED AIRSPEED ASSUMES  
ZERO INSTRUMENT ERROR



**AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM**

KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS UP KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS DN (10°) KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS DN (30°) KIAS
50	0.0	0.0	-1.0
60	1.6	-1.2	-2.0
70	0.0	-2.2	-3.2
80	-1.8	-3.2	-4.5
90	-2.0	-4.0	-6.0
100	-3.0	-4.2	-7.4
110	-3.0	-5.4	-8.6
120	-3.0	-	-
130	-3.6	-	-
140	-4.8	-	-
150	-6.1	-	-
160	-5.6	-	-
170	-6.1	-	-
180	-6.5	-	-
190	-7.2	-	-
200	-7.0	-	-

**NOTE** The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given numbers from KIAS to obtain the corrected airspeed.

**CONDITIONS** Power - ON, Storm Window & Vent - CLOSED,  
Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF

**ALTIMETER CORRECTION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM**

	SEA LEVEL			12,500 FT.			25,000 FT.		
KLAS	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Down Flaps	Gear Down Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Down Flaps	Gear Down Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Down Flaps	Gear Down Flaps
50	2	4	3	4	7	4	5	10	8
60	3	3	6	4	4	7	7	7	10
70	3	2	6	5	3	8	8	4	23
80	4	6	14	6	18	21	9	17	30
90	3	11	19	12	17	29	16	25	43
100	6	11	22	9	16	33	13	24	50
110	2	5	23	2	7	35	4	11	51
120	9	-	-	12	-	-	20	-	-
130	21	-	-	31	-	-	47	-	-
140	23	-	-	33	-	-	51	-	-
150	15	-	-	22	-	-	35	-	-
160	12	-	-	17	-	-	26	-	-
170	9	-	-	13	-	-	23	-	-
180	8	-	-	12	-	-	18	-	-
190	10	-	-	14	-	-	22	-	-
200	12	-	-	16	-	-	27	-	-

NOTE: The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given numbers from the indicated pressure altitude to obtain correct altitude. Assuming zero instrument error.

**EXAMPLE**

KLAS = 110

FLAPS = 10°

INDICATED PRESSURE ALTITUDE 12,500 ft

ALTIMETER CORRECTION - 7 ft

(Subtract from Indicated Altitude)

PRESSURE ALTITUDE = 12,493 ft



ALTIMETER CORRECTION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM
--

KIAS	SEA LEVEL		12,500 FT.		25,000 FT.	
	GEAR UP FLAPS UP	GEAR & FLAPS DN 10° 33°	GEAR UP FLAPS UP	GEAR & FLAPS DN 10° 33°	GEAR UP FLAPS UP	GEAR & FLAPS DN 10° 33°
50	13	0 -4	20	0 -7	30	0 -10
60	6	-6 -11	12	-3 -16	18	-14 -24
70	0	-14 -20	0	-20 -29	0	-31 -45
83	13	33 -32	-19	34 -47	-29	-51 -72
93	-23	-32 -48	-33	-17 -71	-50	-79 -106
100	-27	-42 -58	-39	-82 -67	-68	-94 -148
110	-30	-53 -67	-43	-70 -127	-66	-119 -134
120	-32	-	-40	-	-72	-
137	-53	-	-77	-	-112	-
140	-57	-	-84	-	-127	-
150	-63	-	-102	-	-155	-
160	-82	-	-120	-	-182	-
170	-96	-	-139	-	-211	-
180	-107	-	-150	-	-243	-
190	-120	-	-166	-	-282	-
200	-149	-	-215	-	-327	-

NOTE: The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given number from the indicated altitude to obtain the corrected altitude.

CONDITIONS: Power - ON, Vents & Storm Window - CLOSED,  
Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF.

## STALL SPEED VS. ANGLE OF BANK

GROSS WEIGHT	GEAR AND FLAP POSITION	ANGLE OF BANK									
		0°		30°		45°		60°		75°	
		KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS	KIAS
3265 LBS (1575 KIAS)	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	64.0	71.0	71.5	78.5	79.0	84.0	84.5	89.5	90.0	94.0
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10	64.5	69.5	70.0	77.0	77.5	82.0	82.5	87.0	87.5	91.0
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 30	65.0	69.5	70.0	77.0	77.5	82.0	82.5	87.0	87.5	91.0
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	67.5	67.0	67.5	74.5	75.0	80.0	80.5	85.5	86.0	90.5
3000 LBS (1500 KIAS)	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	54.0	63.5	64.0	72.5	73.0	78.5	79.0	84.5	85.0	89.5
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10	55.0	60.0	60.5	68.0	68.5	73.5	74.0	79.0	79.5	84.0
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 30	55.0	60.0	60.5	68.0	68.5	73.5	74.0	79.0	79.5	84.0
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	59.0	63.5	64.0	73.0	73.5	79.0	79.5	84.5	85.0	89.5
2700 LBS (1350 KIAS)	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	58.0	62.5	63.0	71.5	72.0	77.5	78.0	83.5	84.0	88.5
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10	59.0	63.5	64.0	72.5	73.0	78.5	79.0	84.5	85.0	89.5
	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 30	59.0	63.5	64.0	72.5	73.0	78.5	79.0	84.5	85.0	89.5
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0	62.0	66.5	67.0	76.0	76.5	82.0	82.5	87.5	88.0	92.5

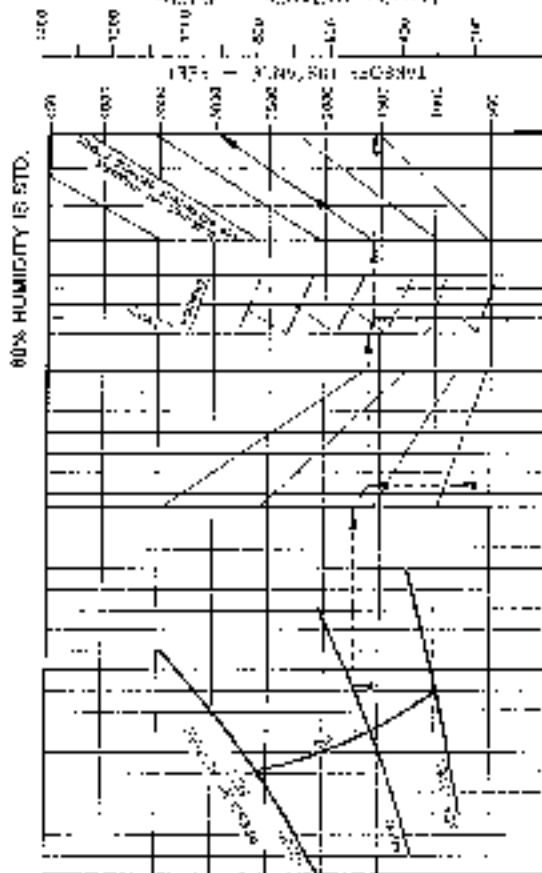
ASSUMED CONDITIONS:  
 ALTITUDE: 10,000 FT  
 TEMPERATURE: 15°C (59°F)  
 WIND: CALM  
 WEIGHT: 3265 LBS (1575 KIAS)  
 CENTER OF GRAVITY: 1.50 INCHES AHEAD OF MAIN LANDING GEAR  
 FLAPS: 0, 10, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, 370, 380, 390, 400, 410, 420, 430, 440, 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560, 570, 580, 590, 600, 610, 620, 630, 640, 650, 660, 670, 680, 690, 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, 880, 890, 900, 910, 920, 930, 940, 950, 960, 970, 980, 990, 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030, 1040, 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, 1100, 1110, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160, 1170, 1180, 1190, 1200, 1210, 1220, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1260, 1270, 1280, 1290, 1300, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1340, 1350, 1360, 1370, 1380, 1390, 1400, 1410, 1420, 1430, 1440, 1450, 1460, 1470, 1480, 1490, 1500, 1510, 1520, 1530, 1540, 1550, 1560, 1570, 1580, 1590, 1600, 1610, 1620, 1630, 1640, 1650, 1660, 1670, 1680, 1690, 1700, 1710, 1720, 1730, 1740, 1750, 1760, 1770, 1780, 1790, 1800, 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040, 2050, 2060, 2070, 2080, 2090, 2100, 2110, 2120, 2130, 2140, 2150, 2160, 2170, 2180, 2190, 2200, 2210, 2220, 2230, 2240, 2250, 2260, 2270, 2280, 2290, 2300, 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2350, 2360, 2370, 2380, 2390, 2400, 2410, 2420, 2430, 2440, 2450, 2460, 2470, 2480, 2490, 2500, 2510, 2520, 2530, 2540, 2550, 2560, 2570, 2580, 2590, 2600, 2610, 2620, 2630, 2640, 2650, 2660, 2670, 2680, 2690, 2700, 2710, 2720, 2730, 2740, 2750, 2760, 2770, 2780, 2790, 2800, 2810, 2820, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2860, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2900, 2910, 2920, 2930, 2940, 2950, 2960, 2970, 2980, 2990, 3000, 3010, 3020, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3060, 3070, 3080, 3090, 3100, 3110, 3120, 3130, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3170, 3180, 3190, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3240, 3250, 3260, 3270, 3280, 3290, 3300, 3310, 3320, 3330, 3340, 3350, 3360, 3370, 3380, 3390, 3400, 3410, 3420, 3430, 3440, 3450, 3460, 3470, 3480, 3490, 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530, 3540, 3550, 3560, 3570, 3580, 3590, 3600, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660, 3670, 3680, 3690, 3700, 3710, 3720, 3730, 3740, 3750, 3760, 3770, 3780, 3790, 3800, 3810, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3850, 3860, 3870, 3880, 3890, 3900, 3910, 3920, 3930, 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970, 3980, 3990, 4000, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4090, 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140, 4150, 4160, 4170, 4180, 4190, 4200, 4210, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4250, 4260, 4270, 4280, 4290, 4300, 4310, 4320, 4330, 4340, 4350, 4360, 4370, 4380, 4390, 4400, 4410, 4420, 4430, 4440, 4450, 4460, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4500, 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4550, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4590, 4600, 4610, 4620, 4630, 4640, 4650, 4660, 4670, 4680, 4690, 4700, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4740, 4750, 4760, 4770, 4780, 4790, 4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4860, 4870, 4880, 4890, 4900, 4910, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4960, 4970, 4980, 4990, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050, 5060, 5070, 5080, 5090, 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5170, 5180, 5190, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5270, 5280, 5290, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5370, 5380, 5390, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5430, 5440, 5450, 5460, 5470, 5480, 5490, 5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5570, 5580, 5590, 5600, 5610, 5620, 5630, 5640, 5650, 5660, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5700, 5710, 5720, 5730, 5740, 5750, 5760, 5770, 5780, 5790, 5800, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5870, 5880, 5890, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5930, 5940, 5950, 5960, 5970, 5980, 5990, 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6040, 6050, 6060, 6070, 6080, 6090, 6100, 6110, 6120, 6130, 6140, 6150, 6160, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6200, 6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6270, 6280, 6290, 6300, 6310, 6320, 6330, 6340, 6350, 6360, 6370, 6380, 6390, 6400, 6410, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6450, 6460, 6470, 6480, 6490, 6500, 6510, 6520, 6530, 6540, 6550, 6560, 6570, 6580, 6590, 6600, 6610, 6620, 6630, 6640, 6650, 6660, 6670, 6680, 6690, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6760, 6770, 6780, 6790, 6800, 6810, 6820, 6830, 6840, 6850, 6860, 6870, 6880, 6890, 6900, 6910, 6920, 6930, 6940, 6950, 6960, 6970, 6980, 6990, 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7060, 7070, 7080, 7090, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130, 7140, 7150, 7160, 7170, 7180, 7190, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7230, 7240, 7250, 7260, 7270, 7280, 7290, 7300, 7310, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7400, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490, 7500, 7510, 7520, 7530, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7570, 7580, 7590, 7600, 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7650, 7660, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7700, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750, 7760, 7770, 7780, 7790, 7800, 7810, 7820, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7860, 7870, 7880, 7890, 7900, 7910, 7920, 7930, 7940, 7950, 7960, 7970, 7980, 7990, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8040, 8050, 8060, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8100, 8110, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8150, 8160, 8170, 8180, 8190, 8200, 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8250, 8260, 8270, 8280, 8290, 8300, 8310, 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, 8390, 8400, 8410, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8460, 8470, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8510, 8520, 8530, 8540, 8550, 8560, 8570, 8580, 8590, 8600, 8610, 8620, 8630, 8640, 8650, 8660, 8670, 8680, 8690, 8700, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8740, 8750, 8760, 8770, 8780, 8790, 8800, 8810, 8820, 8830, 8840, 8850, 8860, 8870, 8880, 8890, 8900, 8910, 8920, 8930, 8940, 8950, 8960, 8970, 8980, 8990, 9000, 9010, 9020, 9030, 9040, 9050, 9060, 9070, 9080, 9090, 9100, 9110, 9120, 9130, 9140, 9150, 9160, 9170, 9180, 9190, 9200, 9210, 9220, 9230, 9240, 9250, 9260, 9270, 9280, 9290, 9300, 9310, 9320, 9330, 9340, 9350, 9360, 9370, 9380, 9390, 9400, 9410, 9420, 9430, 9440, 9450, 9460, 9470, 9480, 9490, 9500, 9510, 9520, 9530, 9540, 9550, 9560, 9570, 9580, 9590, 9600, 9610, 9620, 9630, 9640, 9650, 9660, 9670, 9680, 9690, 9700, 9710, 9720, 9730, 9740, 9750, 9760, 9770, 9780, 9790, 9800, 9810, 9820, 9830, 9840, 9850, 9860, 9870, 9880, 9890, 9900, 9910, 9920, 9930, 9940, 9950, 9960, 9970, 9980, 9990, 10000

TAKEOFF DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE

TAKEOFF DISTANCE

WIND - GUSTS - 15 KTS	TAKEOFF SPEED 100 FT/SEC	WIND AT 50 FT/SEC
0 KTS	52	52
10 KTS	54	54
20 KTS	56	56

NOTE: 1. WINDS TERMINATED SOONER THAN 5 TO 10 KTS  
CONTRIBUTES TO SHORTER TAKEOFF DISTANCE  
2. INCREASES OF UP TO 10% IN TAKEOFF DISTANCE



UNLIMITED WEIGHTS

POWER ALL 1500 HP, 2500 RPM  
AIR SPEED 100 FT/SEC  
WIND 10 KTS  
WIND GUSTS 15 KTS

1000' AGL  
500' AGL  
100' AGL

100% HUMIDITY  
80% HUMIDITY

TAKEOFF SPEED  
100 FT/SEC

TAKEOFF DISTANCE

WIND - GUSTS - 15 KTS

WIND AT 50 FT/SEC

WIND AT 100 FT/SEC

WIND AT 150 FT/SEC

WIND AT 200 FT/SEC

0.1000 AGL  
0.0500 AGL  
0.0100 AGL

TAKEOFF DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE

WINDS ALONG THE WIND	TOWARD THE	WIND AT
ANGLE	ANGLE	ANGLE
1000 FT (305 M)	0°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	45°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	90°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	135°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	180°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	225°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	270°	12
1000 FT (305 M)	315°	12

NOTE: 1. MAXIMUM DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND IS 15 KNOTS  
2. CONDITIONS IN THIS CHART CAN RESULT IN AN  
INCREASE OF UP TO 10% TO THE TAKEOFF DISTANCE

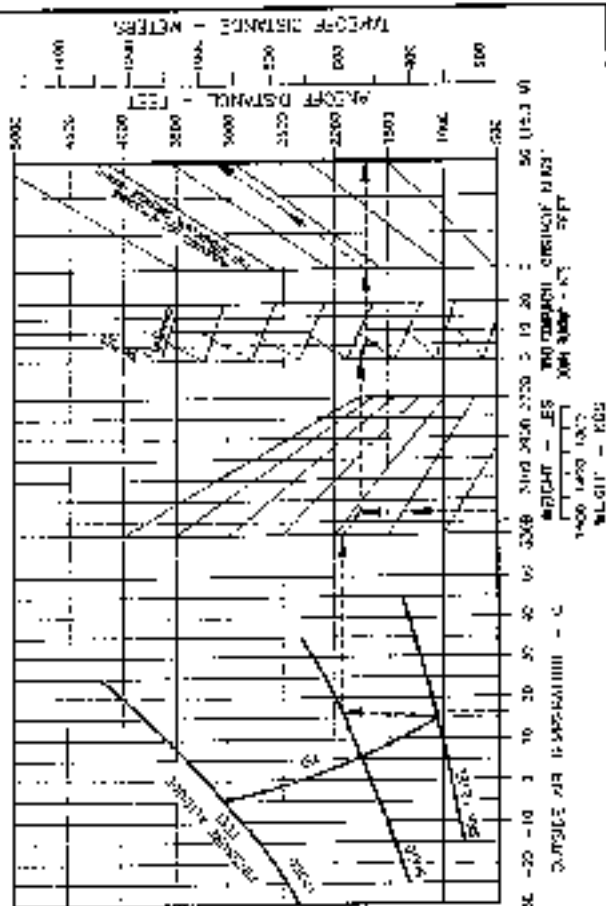
ASSOCIATE CONDITIONS

BAROMETRIC ALTITUDE 3000 FT (914 M)  
WIND 0 KTS  
TEMPERATURE 15°C (59°F)  
DENSITY ALTITUDE 3000 FT (914 M)  
WIND 0 KTS

ASSOCIATE

WIND 0 KTS  
TEMPERATURE 15°C (59°F)  
DENSITY ALTITUDE 3000 FT (914 M)  
WIND 0 KTS

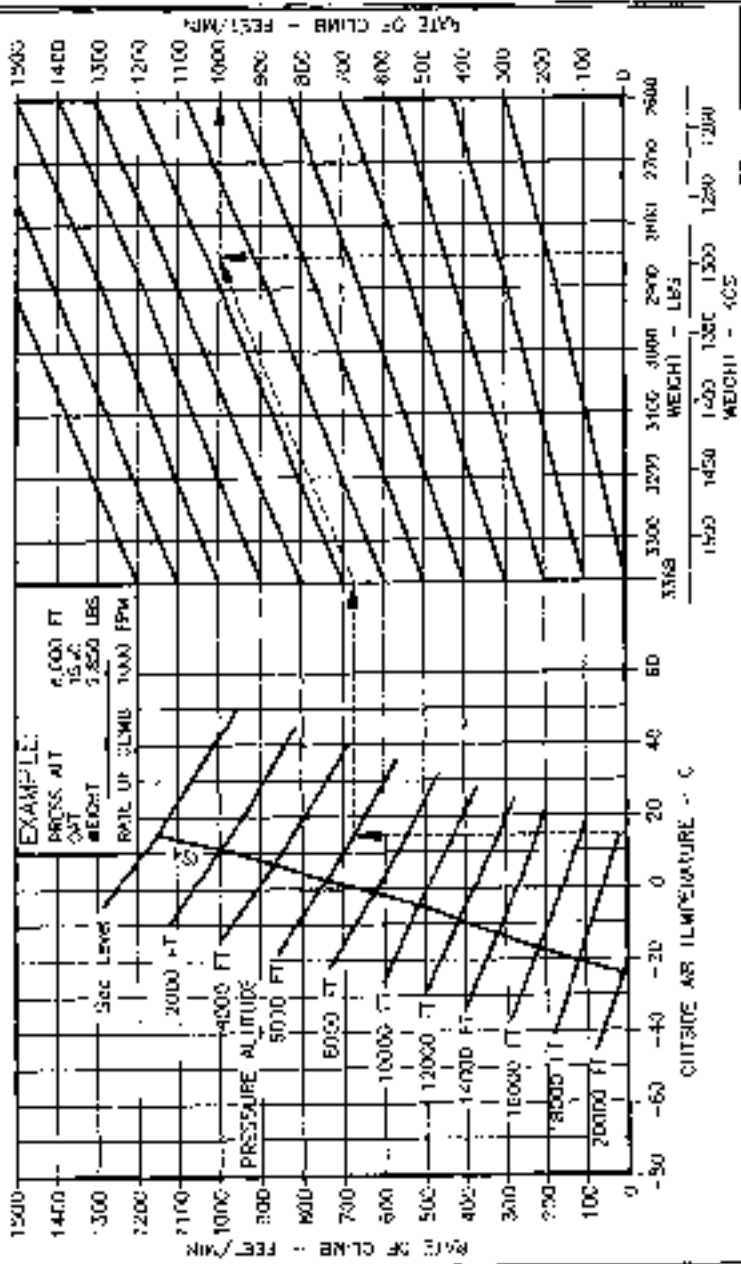
GROUP WEIGHT 1500 LBS (680 KG)  
TOTAL WEIGHT 3000 LBS (1360 KG)  
CENTER OF GRAVITY 50% MAC

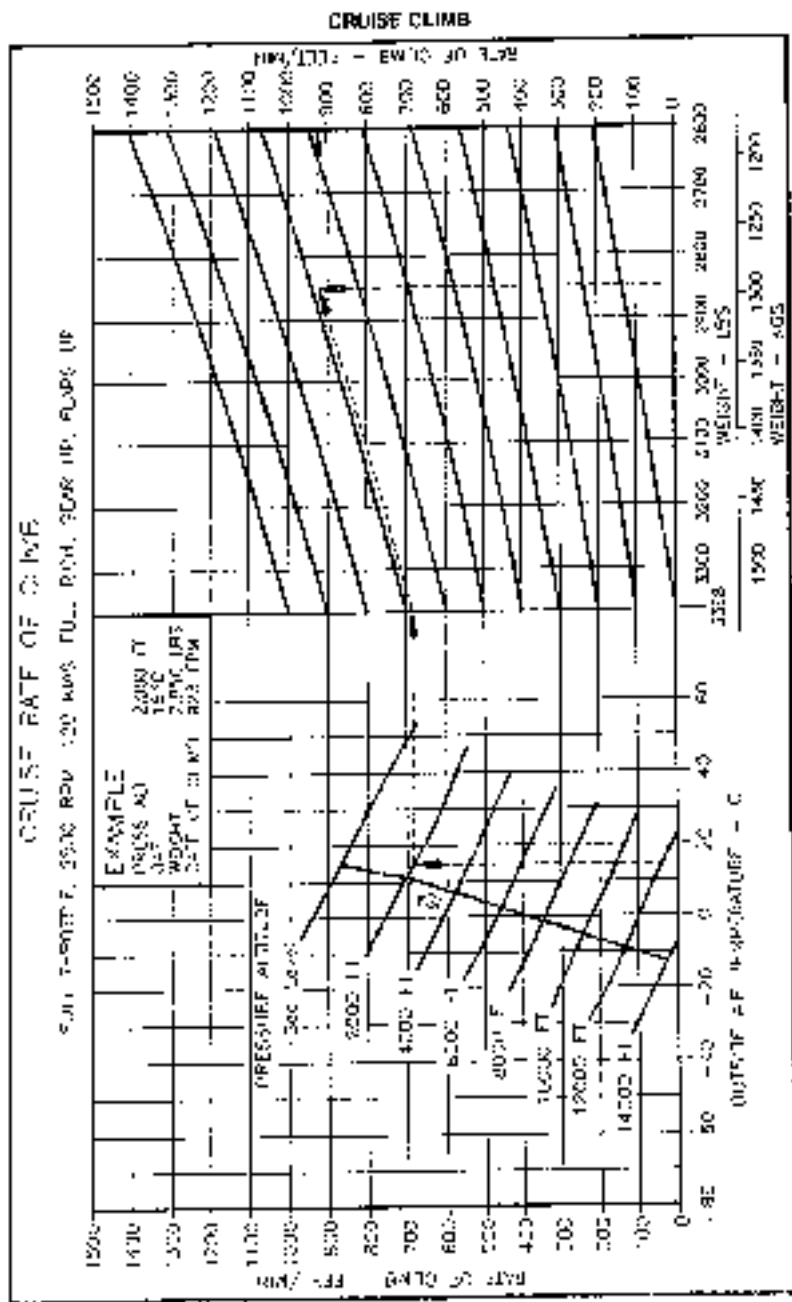


MAXIMUM RATE OF CLIMB

MAXIMUM RATE OF CLIMB

Full Throttle, 2500 RPM, 105 KIAS, Full Rich, Gear Up, Flaps Up

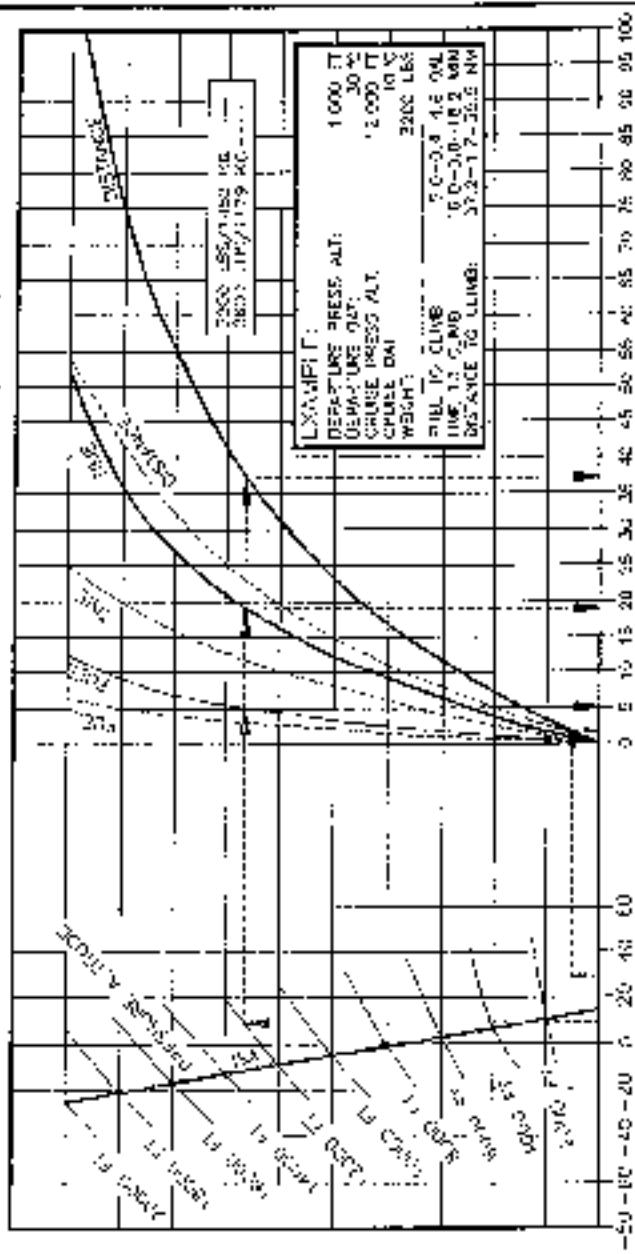




TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB (MAX CLIMB)

TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB (MAX CLIMB)

FULL THROTTLE, 2500 RPM, 105 KIAS, FULL FLAPS, GEAR UP, FLAPS UP



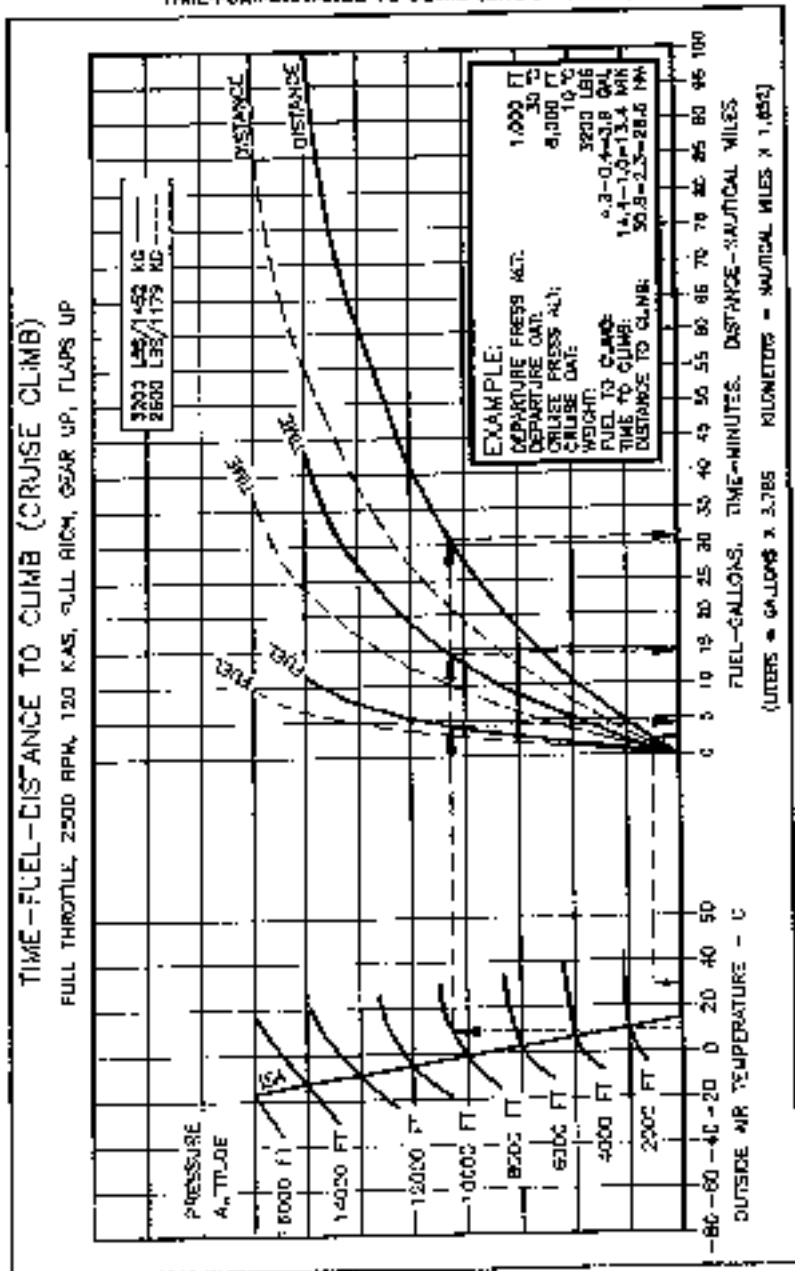
EXAMPLE:

DEPARTURE PRESS. ALT: 1000 FT  
 DEPARTURE OAT: 30 °C  
 CRUISE PRESS. ALT: 2000 FT  
 CRUISE OAT: 10 °C  
 WEIGHT: 2200 LBS

TIME TO CLIMB: 5.0-5.8 MIN  
 FUEL TO CLIMB: 0.3-0.4 GAL  
 DISTANCE TO CLIMB: 1.0-1.2 NM

1 GAL = 3.785 LITERS  
 1 NM = 1.150 MILES  
 1.150 MILES = NAUTICAL MILES  
 1.609 KILOMETERS = NAUTICAL MILES X 1.852

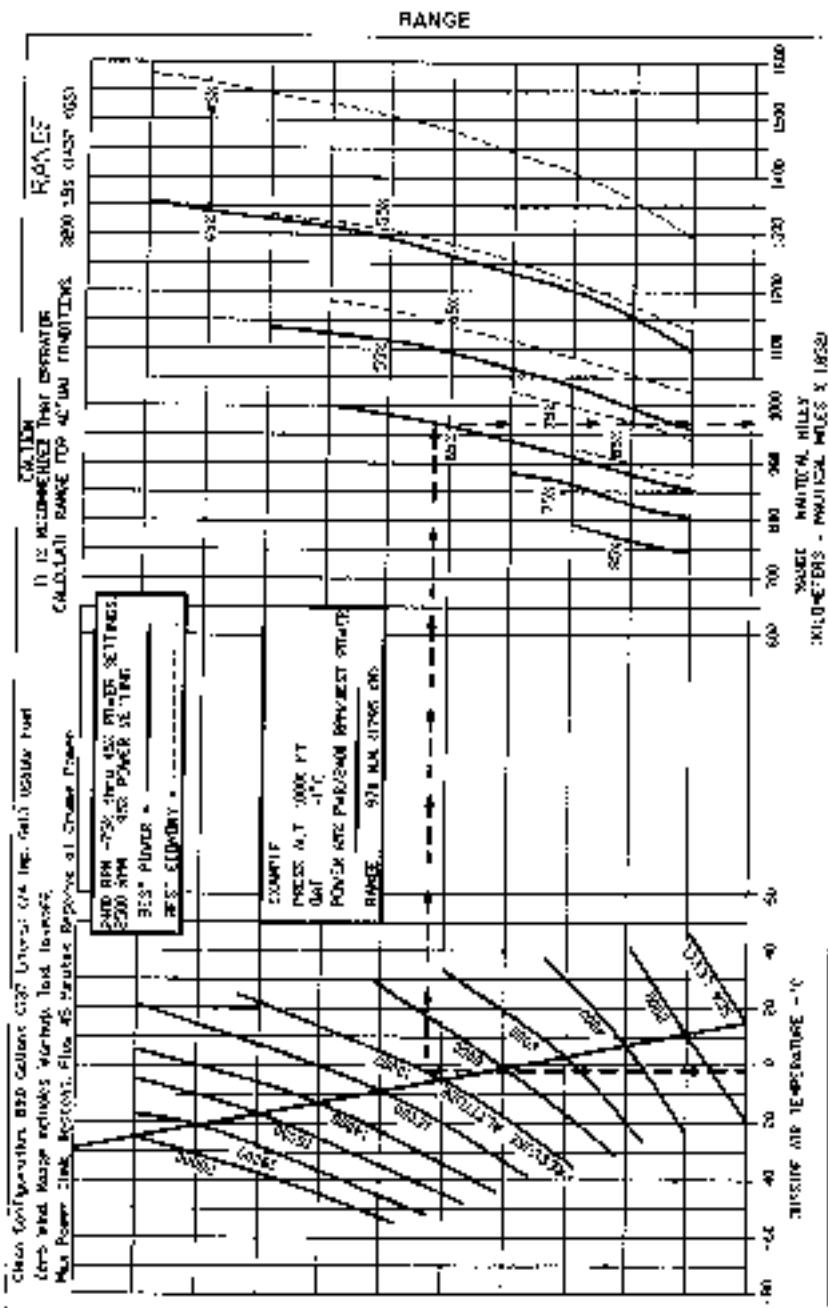
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB (CRUISE CLIMB)



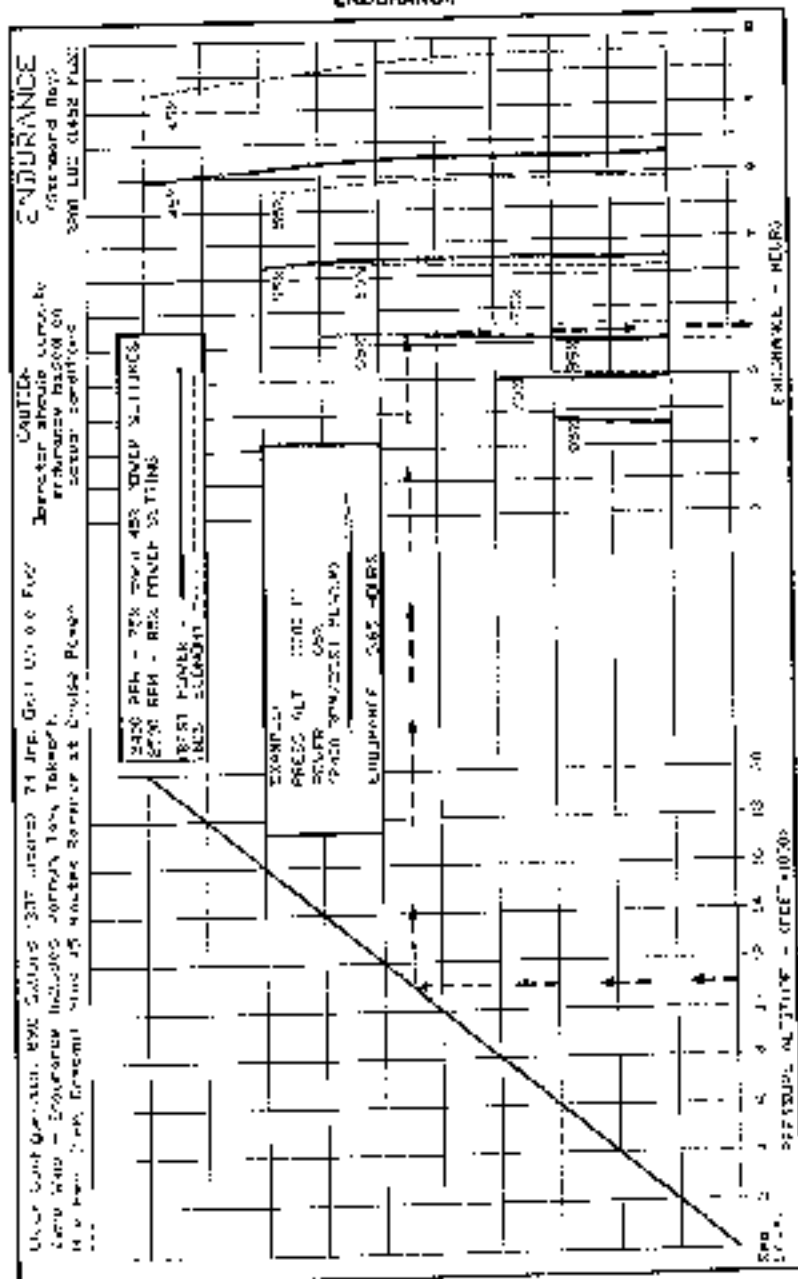








## ENDURANCE



## TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND

## TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND

150 KIAS DESCENT SPEED

## ASSUMED CONDITIONS

FLAPS DOWN/PROP AS REQ'D TO MAINTAIN

750 FPM RATE OF DESCENT

LANDING GEAR UP

FLAPS UP

WIND 0

LEAS TO 2.0L AND OR CRUISE FOR SMOOTHNESS

## EXAMPLE

INITIAL PRESSURE ALT

6000

FINAL PRESSURE ALT

4000

TIME TO DESCEND

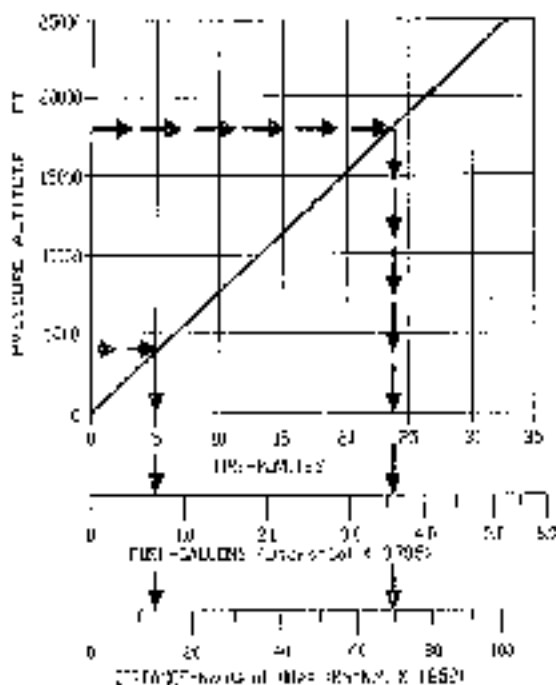
240-50-15 MINUTES

FUEL TO DESCEND

30.01-29.94 GALLONS

DISTANCE TO DESCEND

69.5-147-9.6 NAUTICAL MILES





LANDING DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE

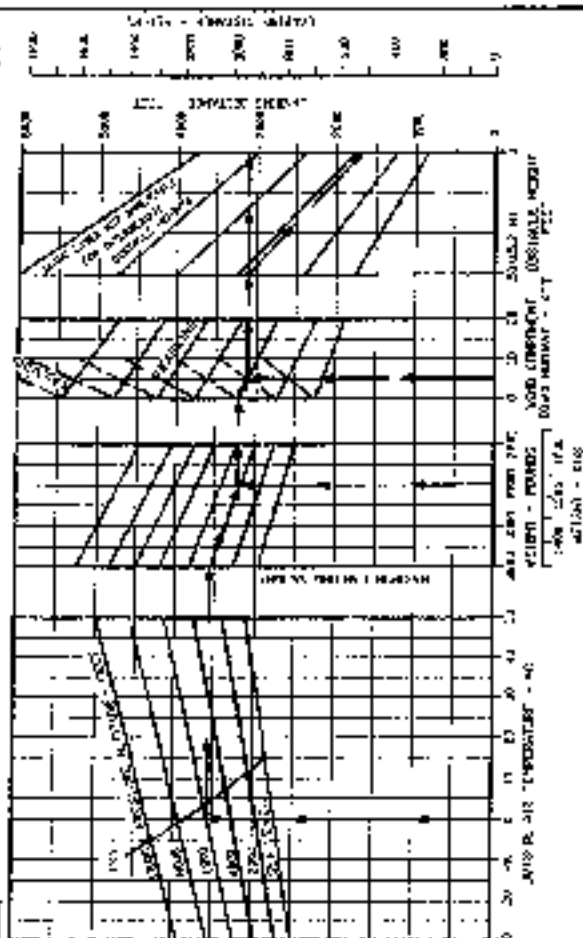
LANDING DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE

LANDING WEIGHT	LANDING SPEED	PERFORMANCE GRADE
10000	100	100
20000	110	110
30000	120	120

ASSUMPTIONS

1. GRADE - 1000  
 2. WIND - 1000  
 3. WIND DIRECTION - 1000  
 4. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 5. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 6. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 7. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 8. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 9. WIND VELOCITY - 1000  
 10. WIND VELOCITY - 1000

NOTE: 1. MINIMUM AIRFIELD LENGTH IS 1000 FT.



## MISSION PROFILE - 200 NM

3,200 LBS (1,452 KGS)

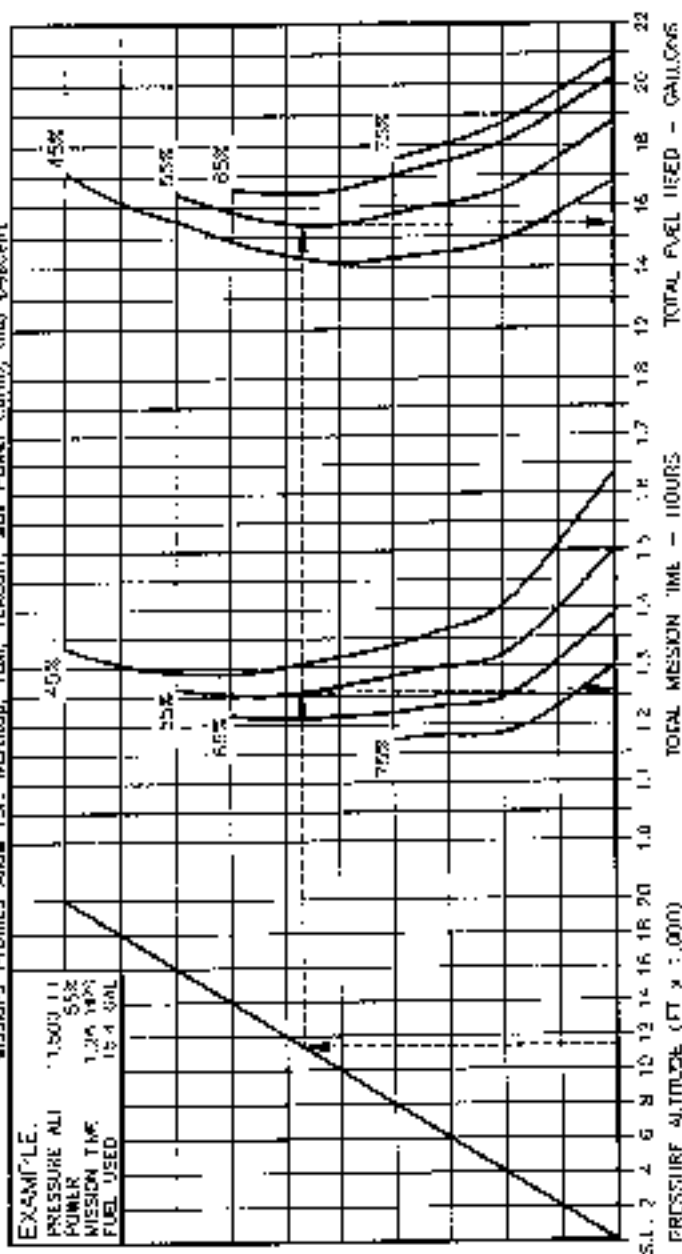
Zero Wind, Standard Day, Cruise Power, Best Power (2400 RPM)

Clean Configuration, 89.0 Gallons (327 Liters) (74 Imp. Gal.) Usable Fuel

Missions Profiled Allow for: Wicrop, Taxi, Takeoff, Max Fuel, Climb, and Descent

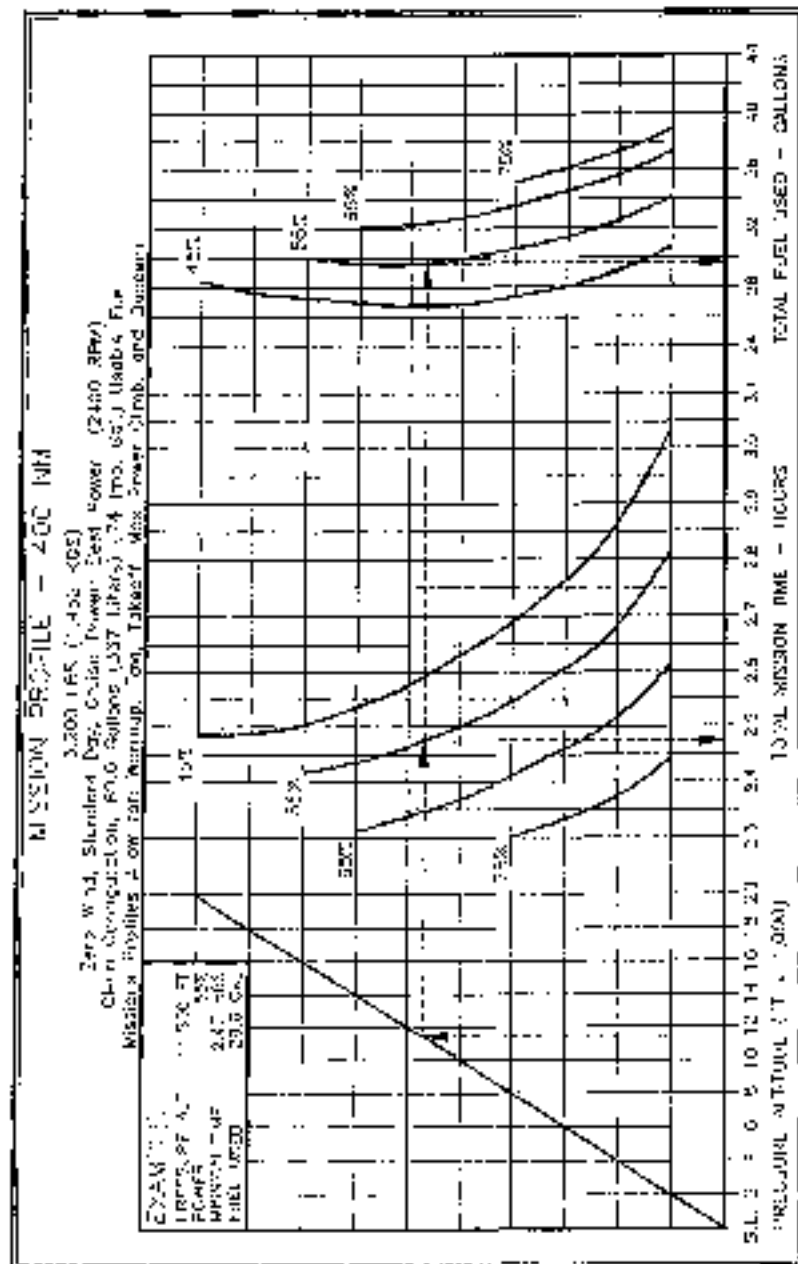
## EXAMPLE:

PRESSURE ALT	13,000 FT
POMER	558
MISSION TIME	1.29 HRS
FUEL USED	15.4 GAL





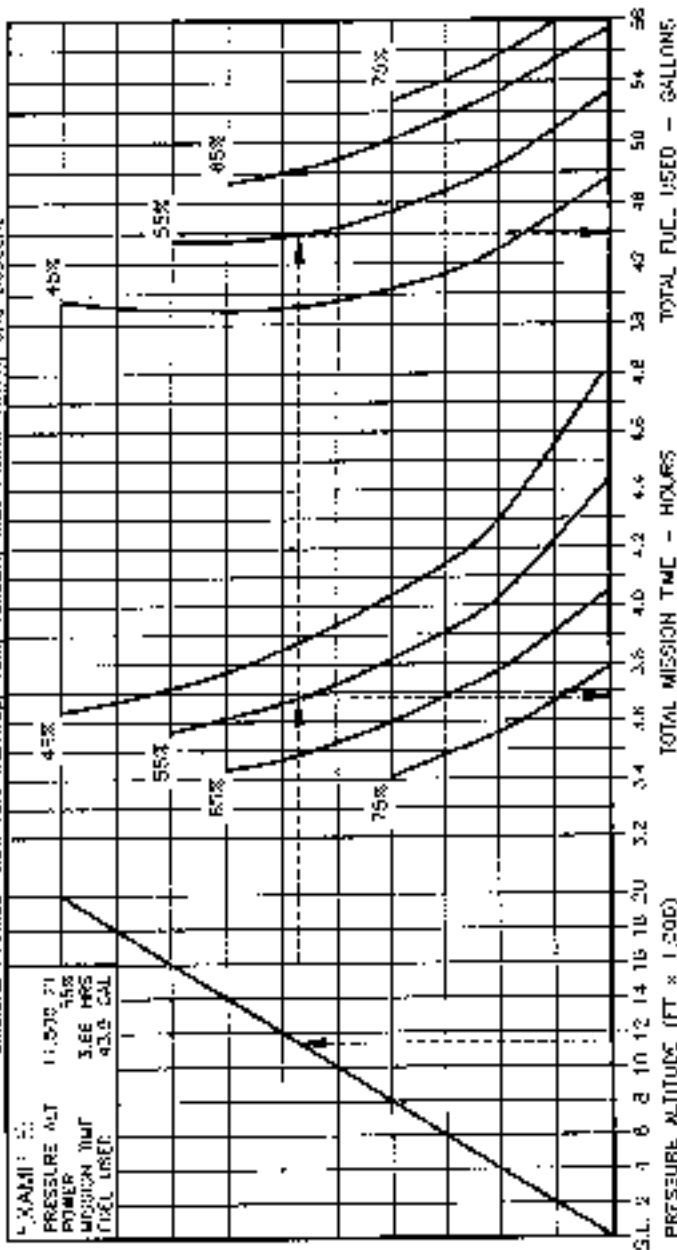
MISSION PROFILE - 400



## MISSION PROFILE — 600 NM

5,200 LBS (1,457 KGS)  
Zero Wind, Standard Day, Cruise Power, Best Power (7400 RPM)  
Clean Configuration, BE-2 Gallons (337 Liters) (74 imp. Gal.) Usable Fuel  
Mission Profiles allow for Warmup, Taxi, Takeoff, Max Power Climb, and Descent

WEIGHT:	5,200 LB
PRESSURE ALT	11,500 FT
POWER	75%
MISSION TIME	3.66 HRS
FUEL USED	43.0 GAL



## MISSION PROFILE - 800

## MISSION PROFILE - RVO NM

1,200 RPM (1,450 KPS)

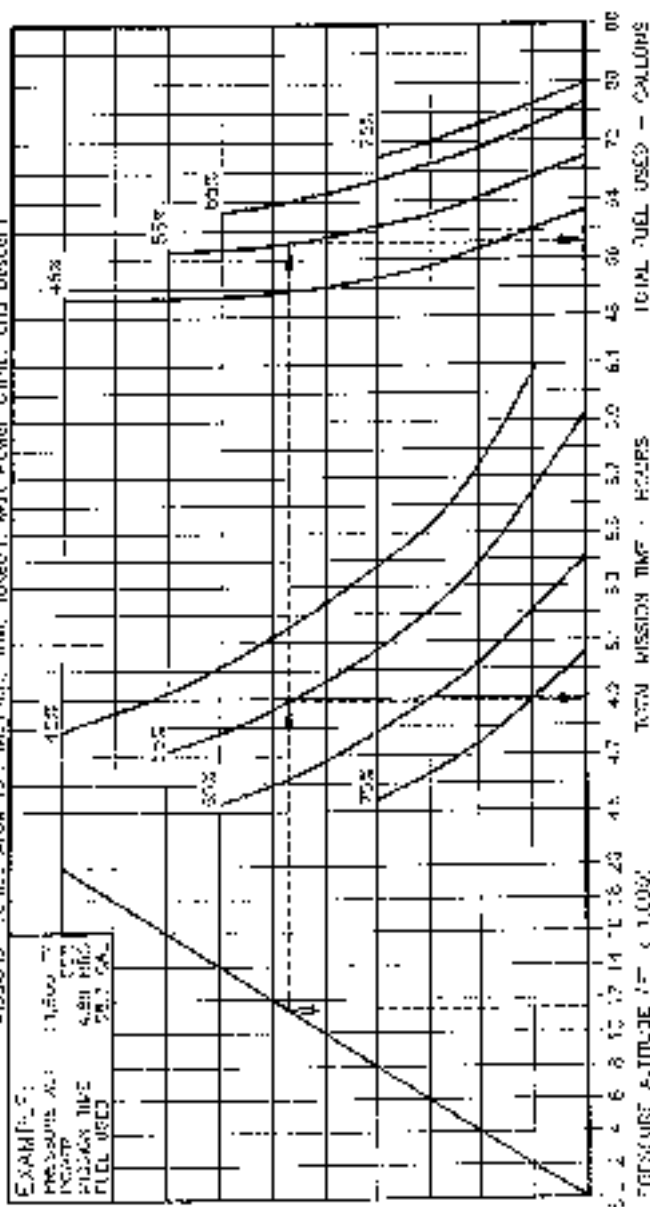
4000 WHP, Standard Day, Cruise Power, Best Power (2400 RPM)

Cruise Configuration, 80 G. Gals. (33.7 Liters) (7.4 HP, 30L) Lacob Fuel

MISSION PROFILE Allow for Maximum, Time, Takeoff, Max Power Limit, and Descent

EXAMPLE 1:

MISSION ALT	11,500 FT
MISSION TIME	5.81 HRS
FUEL USED	28.3 GAL



**BLANK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	6-2
AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE	6-2
WEIGHT & BALANCE CHART	6-4
OWNERS WEIGHT & BALANCE RECORD	6-5
PILOTS LOADING GUIDE	6-6
PROBLEM FORM	6-7
LOADING COMPUTATION GRAPH	6-7
CENTER OF GRAVITY MOMENT ENVELOPE	6-8
CENTER OF GRAVITY UNITS	6-9
FIXED BALLAST	6-10
EQUIPMENT LIST	6-10

## NOTE:

The empty weight, center of gravity, and equipment list for the airplanes delivered from Mooney Aircraft Corporation is contained in this section. The use of this section is valid for use with the airplanes identified below when approved by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

MOONEY - M20R

AIRCRAFT SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

---

Mooney Aircraft Corporation - Approval Signature & Date

### INTRODUCTION

This section describes the procedure for calculating loaded aircraft weight and moment for various flight operations. In addition, procedures are provided for calculating the empty weight and moment of the aircraft when the removal or addition of equipment results in changes to the empty weight and center of gravity. A comprehensive list of all Mooney equipment available for this airplane is included in this section. Only those items checked (X) were installed at Mooney and are included in the empty weight-and-balance data.

The aircraft owner and/or pilot, has the responsibility of properly loading the aircraft for safe flight. Data presented in this section will enable you to carry out this responsibility and insure that your airplane is loaded to operate within the prescribed weight and center-of-gravity limitations.

At the time of delivery, Mooney Aircraft Corporation provides the empty weight and center of gravity data for the computation of individual loadings. (The empty weight and C.G. (gear extended) as delivered from the factory is tabulated on page 6-5 when this manual is supplied with the aircraft from the factory.)

FAA regulations also require that any change in the original equipment affecting the empty weight and center of gravity be recorded in the Aircraft Log Book. A convenient form for maintaining a permanent record of all such changes is provided on page 6-6. This form, if properly maintained, will enable you to determine the current weight-and-balance status of the airplane for load scheduling. The weight-and-balance data entered as your aircraft left the factory, plus the record you maintain on page 6-6, is all of the data needed to compute loading schedules.

The maximum certified gross weight for the TCM powered M20R is 3360 lbs. (1520 Kg) for Takeoff and 3200 pounds (1452 Kgs) for Landing. Maximum useful load is determined by subtracting the certified aircraft empty weight from its maximum gross weight. The aircraft must be operated strictly within the limits of the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope shown on page 6-8.

### AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE

(A) LEVELING: Place a spirit level on the leveling screws above the fuselage left access door when leveling the aircraft longitudinally. Level the aircraft by increasing or decreasing air pressure in the nose wheel tire.

(B) WEIGHING: To weigh the aircraft, select a level work area and

1. Check for installation of all equipment as listed in the Weight & Balance Record Equipment List.
2. Top off both wing tanks with full fuel. Subtract usable fuel, 89.0 U.S. gal. (337 liters) @ 6.82 lb/gal (103LL) (3.69 Kg/l) = 519 lbs. (235 Kgs) from total weight as weighed.

-----\*

**OPTIONAL METHOD -** Ground aircraft and drain tanks as follows:

- a. Disconnect fuel line at fuel system union located forward of the firewall on the lower left hand side.
- b. Connect a flexible line to output fitting that will reach fuel receptacle.
- c. Turn fuel selector valve to tank to be drained. Remove filler cap from fuel filler and
- d. Turn on fuel boost pump until tank is empty.  
REPEAT STEPS C AND D. TO DRAIN OTHER TANK.
- e. Replace 2 0.5 gal. (1.9 liter) fuel into each tank (usable fuel).  
(Use 5.82 lb/gal. (3.59 Kg/liter) for 100LL fuel).
- f. Replace filler caps.

-----\*

## EQUIPMENT LIST

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS)	MEM CHG(S)	YEAR INSTALLED	MP. DAY
	A. FIXED BALLAST					
16	WEIGHT < 501 INSTL >	350203	6.2	3532.0	207.50	
2A	WEIGHT < 502 INSTL >	350203	16.06	3532.0	219.50	
3A	WEIGHT < 505 INSTL >	350203	19.7	3532.0	203.50	

## EQUIPMENT LIST

R/C-BL ITEM NL.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FCF DRAWING	WEIGHT		MARK II INSID	MIL DAY YEAR
			(LBS)	(KG)		
	P. RESERVE AND ACCESSORIES					
16	ENGINE OIL (1550-G PH) INCLUDED EXHAUST ALTERNATOR PUMP, PERS. INDUST. OYST. ALT. AIR ENG. PT. FUEL OIL PROOF-UP	60622	644.0	292.1 (65.916)	2329	X
26	PISTON, RING, ROD, CRANK, VALVE MECHANISM - HUS- 2A32C43E RELATES TO GENIE-S 27 SPINNER	60020	104.7	47.6 (10.57)	495	
36						
	A refer to Section I to all CofC engine/propeller configurations.					





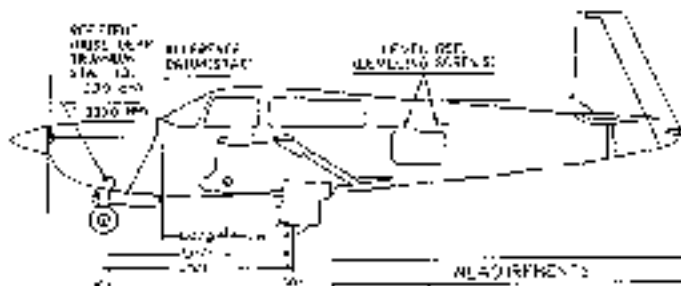
## WEIGHING (cont.)

3. Fill oil tank to capacity (8 qts).
4. Park on front axle in full forward position.
5. Park on jacks in full up position.
6. Position a 2000-pound (907.2 Kg) capacity scale under each of the three wheels.
7. Level aircraft as previously described making certain nose wheel is centered.
8. Weigh the aircraft and deduct any tare from each reading.
9. Find reference point by dropping a plumb bob from center of nose gear trunion (extending plumb axis to the floor). Mark the point of intersection.
10. Locate center line of nose wheel axle and main wheel axles in the same manner.
11. Measure the horizontal distance from the reference point to main wheel axle center line. Measure horizontal distance from center line of nose wheel axle to center line of main wheel axles.
12. Record weights and measurements, and compute basic weight and CG as follows on next page.

**NOTE**

Wing Jack Points are located at Fus. Sta. 66.650 in. (143.94 cm). Nose Jack Point is located at Fus. Sta. -5.51 in. (-14.0 cm). Refer to SECTION VIII, Jacking, for procedures.

M20R - WEIGHT & BALANCE CHART



ADJUSTMENTS	
Up	INCLUSIVE
Down	EXCLUSIVE

SCALE POSITION AND RANGE	SCALE READING	FAV	NET WEIGHT
NOSE WHEEL (Wt)			
RIGHT MAIN WHEEL (Wt)			
LEFT MAIN WHEEL (Wt)			
BASIC EMPTY WEIGHT (Wt)			
AS WEIGHED (Wt)			

1. TO DETERMINE WHEEL WEIGHTS:

$$\frac{\text{Landing Weight of Plane} \times \text{Distance Between Main and Nose Wheel} + \text{Nose Wheel Weight} \times \text{Distance of Main Wheel to Datum}}{\text{Distance Between Main and Nose Wheel} + \text{Distance of Nose Wheel to Datum}} = \text{Weight of Main Wheel}$$

2. TO FIND AIRCRAFT CENTER OF GRAVITY:

$$\frac{\text{Weight of Main Wheel} \times \text{Distance from Center of Gravity to Center of Main Wheel} + \text{Weight of Nose Wheel} \times \text{Distance from Center of Gravity to Datum}}{\text{Weight of Main Wheel} + \text{Weight of Nose Wheel}} = \text{Distance of Center of Gravity to Datum}$$

If you find it more accurate to utilize the scale that has the greatest number of divisions to determine the wheel weight or to determine the aircraft center of gravity, please consult the above page for instructions.

WEIGHT	135.250	0.5	NOSE TO MAIN WHEEL (FAV)
AS WEIGHED (Wt)			
FAV	220	100	
Weight of Main Wheel			

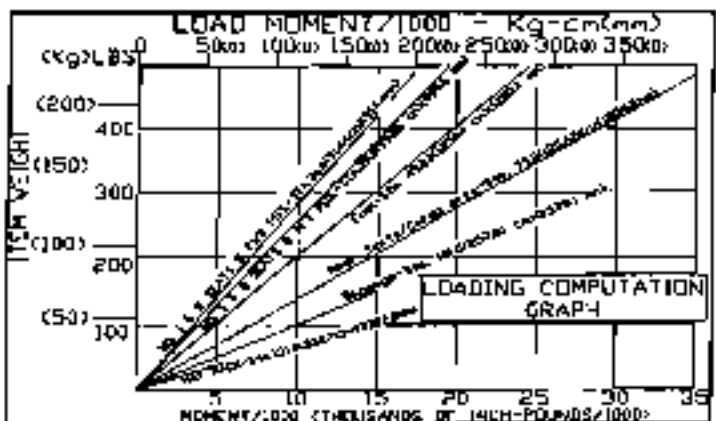
PROBLEM FORM						
STEP	ITEM	SAMPLE PROBLEM			YOUR PROBLEM	
		WEIGHT lb	ARM IN	MOMENT IN-LBS	WEIGHT LBS	ARM IN
1	A/C Basic Empty Weight (from page 4-21) Includes 40 Gallons Fuel (1.75 LBS/GAL) Total Weight = 2309 LBS (All empty measured fuel for all tanks)	1100	2309	2548	2317	100,48
2	Pass. Seat (2) *	(70.3)	170	11951		
3	Co-Pilot Seat (2) *	(77.3)	170	13141		
4	Left Side Seat (2) on Cargo Area	(77.3)	120	9276		
5	Right Side Seat (2) on Cargo Area	(77.3)	120	9276		
6	Top 1000 (2000 - 800) 50/554 LBS (2000 LBS/2000) @ 48.15/135 LBS	(854)	363	31100		
7	Baggage (Max. 200 LBS/154.4 IN) (55.1 IN) (115.4)	(115.4)	200	23080		
8	Max. Baggage (Max. 10 (40) (40) (120) (120) (120) (120))					
9	Max. A/C Weight (Max. 10 (120) (120) (120) (120) (120) (120))	(120)				
10	A/C will never be more than 1000 LBS before normal landing is necessary.	1000				
11	Proposed Total Weight 28,200 LBS (1200 LBS + 27,000 LBS)	(1200)				
12	MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT of A/C	(1180)				

\* Refer to Details of Crew Member Equipment, to determine whether your A/C seating is acceptable.  
CAUTION - Do not load A/C with over 2000 LBS EXCEPT in an emergency situation.

\* Check the moment/lbs value for each seat position (Pilot and Co-Pilot) from loading computation graph.

## CAUTION

Pilot is responsible for cargo loaded in rear seat area, with seat backs folded down. Cargo Center of Gravity location varies with total weight loaded.  
Compute CG values when cargo is loaded.



**PILOT'S LOADING GUIDE**

**LOADING CALCULATION PROCEDURE**

Proper loading of the aircraft is essential for maximum flight performance and safety. This section will assist you in determining whether the aircraft loading schedule is within the approved weight and center-of-gravity limits.

To figure an actual loading problem for your aircraft, proceed as follows:

**Step 1.** Refer to the latest entry on page 3-5 for the current empty weight and moment.

**(NOTE)**

Since the engine oil is normally kept at the full level, the oil weight and moment is included in basic empty weight and is constant in calculating all loading problems.

**Step 2.** Note the pilot's weight and the position his seat will occupy in flight. Find this weight on the left scale of the Loading Computation Graph (page 6-6) and cross the graph horizontally to the graph for #1 and #2 seats. When this point is located, drop down to the bottom scale to find the value of the moment/1000 due to the pilot's weight and seat position.

Repeat procedure for copilot and enter these weights and moment/1000 values in the proper sub-columns on the Problem Form on page 6-7.

**Step 3:** Proceed as in Step 2 to account for two passengers in seats 3 and 4. Enter the weight and value of moment/1000 in the proper columns.

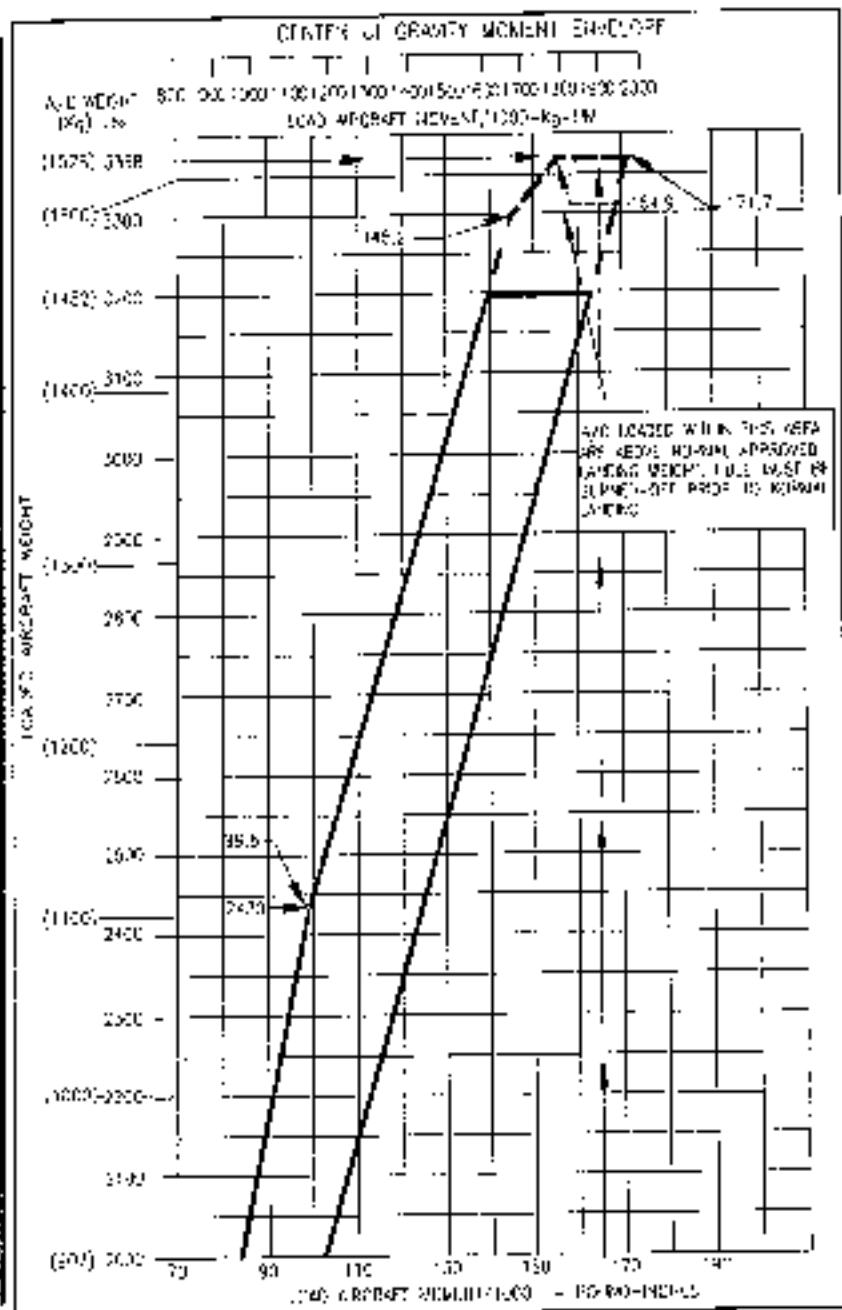
**Step 4.** Again proceed as in Step 2 to account for the amount of fuel carried and enter the weight and moment/1000 values in the proper columns.

**Step 5.** Once more proceed as in Step 2 to account for the baggage to be carried and enter the figures in the proper columns.

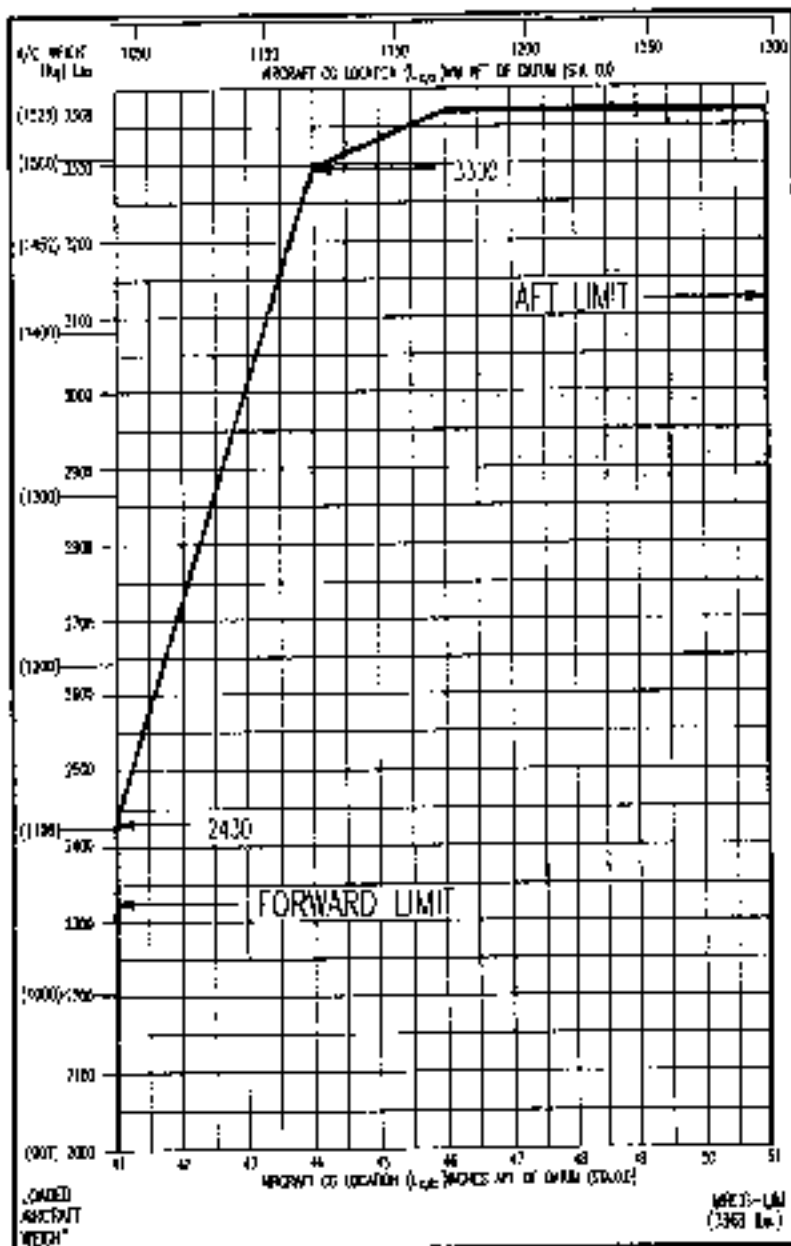
**Step 6.** Total the weight columns. This total must be 3369 Pounds (1528 Kg) or less. Total the Moment/1000 column.

**DO NOT FORGET TO SUBTRACT NEGATIVE NUMBERS.**

**Step 7.** Refer to the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope (page 6-6). Locate the loaded weight of your airplane on the left scale of the graph and trace a line horizontally to the right. Locate the total moment/1000 value for your airplane on the bottom scale of the graph and trace a line vertically above this point until the horizontal line for weight is intersected. If the point of intersection is within the shaded area, your aircraft loading is acceptable. If the point of intersection falls outside the shaded area, you must rearrange the load before takeoff.



## M20R - CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS ENVELOPE



**FIXED BALLAST**

The M20R has provisions for a fixed ballast located in the tailcone at Fuselage Station 209.5. Some aircraft with EFIS, TKS & other systems, may require all or a portion of the fixed ballast to be removed in order to stay within the weight and balance center of gravity envelope.

**EQUIPMENT LIST**

The following equipment list is a listing of items approved at the time of publication of this manual for the Mooney M20R.

Only those items having an X in the "Mark as Installed" column and dated were installed at Mooney Aircraft Corporation at the time of manufacture.

If additional equipment is to be installed it must be done in accordance with the reference drawing or a separate FAA approval.

**(NOTE)**

Positive arms are distances aft of the airplane datum. Negative arms are distances forward of the airplane datum.

Asterisks (\*) after the item weight and arm indicate complete assembly installations. Some major components of the assembly are fitted and indented on the lines following. The summation of the fitted components will not necessarily equal the complete assembly installation.



# DAO

*We keep our customers flying*

EASA Part 145 Approval 0011650225

A/C reg	A/C type	A/C S/N:	W/O
OY-ELW	M20R	29-0045	A1010
Date	Item:	C'	AC TT
02-04-2012			AC YC
			728
			0

*Empty Weight Certificate*

WEIGHT ARM MOMENT  
Choose between LBS. and KG. LBS. INCH LBS./INCH

Previous Aircraft Empty weight at date 0. maj 1995  
 DATA: WEIGHT 2317,00 ARM 43,30 MOMENT 100465,00

DESCRIPTION	TYPE	SERIAL No	WEIGHT LBS	ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INCH
-------------	------	-----------	---------------	-------------	---------------------

REMOVED ITEMS:

<i>REMEMBER minus in front of weight!</i>					
Com/Nav	KX105	55173	-5,70	X 14,40	-82,08
GPS	KLN50B	20518	-5,30	X 14,40	-90,72
Transponder	KT70A	133006	-3,10	X 14,40	-44,64
GPS Ant	K10435-505	0306	-1,10	X 18,50	-20,35
GPS Ant	KAB2	01727	-0,60	X 17,96	-10,78
TXP Ant	CH05	N/A	-0,40	X 41,50	-16,60
Encoder	A1300C	3018100	0,50	X 4,00	-2,00
				X	
				X	
				X	
				X	
				X	


INSTALLED ITEMS:

Com/Nav/GPS	GIN731	1ZA01052	7,50	X 14,40	108,00
Transponder	GT823	80121086	3,00	X 125,00	480,00
GPS Ant	CA36	90693	0,50	X 117,08	58,54
TXP Ant	CH05-19	25547	0,40	X 170,00	68,00
Encoder	580110	10335	0,30	X 38,00	11,40
				X	
				X	
				X	
				X	
				X	
				X	

NEW AIRCRAFT EMPTY 2312,00 X 43,32 100257,33

NEW AIRCRAFT EMPTY WEIGHT 2312,00 LBS.  
 NEW AIRCRAFT CENTER OF GRAVITY 43,32 INCH

PS: ARM Plus only to decimals

Support Staff signature & stamp: *[Signature]*  Date: 14/4/12

## COMPONENT LIST

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	P.C.T. DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS)	MOMENT (IN-LB)	APP. COEFFICIENT	MARK	MO
1-	BATTERIES 24 VOLTS 40	50024	10.00	23.00	0.7000	1489	X
2C	REGULATOR VOLTAGE 28	50021	0.27	5.54	0.1180	1620	X
3-	STARTER SWITCH	50027	0.52	6.00	0.1650	5145	X
4C	IGNITION SWITCH	50011	0.38	8.7	0.1300	502	X
5C	FUEL PUMP ELECTRIC	60027	0.55	14	0.2800	152	X
6C	STALL WARNING INDICATOR	50010	0.45	10	0.2700	511	X
7-	CRANK WARNING INDICATOR	50011	0.50	14	0.2900	145	X
8C	WING TIP SIGNAL LIGHT FRONT	50020	0.220	5.0	0.1480	300	X
9C	TAIL SIGNAL LIGHT REAR	50021	0.55	15	0.2900	227.02	X
14-	LANDING GEAR LEGS (2 SETS)	21047	42.70	5.88	1.0000	116	X
15C	ACTUATOR - LIPS	75010	0.20	5.1	0.2700	1041	X
16C	ACTUATOR - LIP REAR	56023	0.180	11.0	0.9900	291	X

## EQUIPMENT LIST

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT		ARM	MARK IF INFORMANTS ALLED
			Kg	LB		
100	ELT. CO. 3. V. E-T-5	00000	0.500	1.100	1230	
101						
102	ELT. CARTER; ELT110-4	81000	12.860	28.280	1720	
103	ELT. CARTER; ELT-10	81000	12.950	28.670	1602	
104	ELT. SAHRE; (IN 3)	81005	11.410	25.190	1625	
105						
106						
107						
108						
109						
110						
111						
112						
113						
114						
115						
116						
117						
118						
119						
120						
121						
122						
123						
124						
125						
126						
127						
128						
129						
130						
131						
132						
133						
134						
135						
136						
137						
138						
139						
140						
141						
142						
143						
144						
145						
146						
147						
148						
149						
150						
151						
152						
153						
154						
155						
156						
157						
158						
159						
160						
161						
162						
163						
164						
165						
166						
167						
168						
169						
170						
171						
172						
173						
174						
175						
176						
177						
178						
179						
180						
181						
182						
183						
184						
185						
186						
187						
188						
189						
190						
191						
192						
193						
194						
195						
196						
197						
198						
199						
200						

EQUIPMENT LIST									
NO	ITEM	PIE	WGT	REV	MO.	YD.	REV	REV	REV
NO	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO.	REV	REV	REV	REV	REV	REV	REV
10	FAIR LEAD	28049	0000	1000	16317	641	X		
11	WHEEL ASSEMBLY	28029	0070	100	614-50	638	Y		
12	WHEEL ASSEMBLY	28045	0000	100	612-740	610			
20	TIRE HOLE REPAIR KITTING 870 x 6 TYPE 100-138E	28049	0770	100	616-50	610	X		
30	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY	28040	1180	100	616-50	610	Y		
40	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY 870 x 6 TYPE 100-138E	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		
50	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY (PART 1)	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		
60	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY (PART 2)	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		
70	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY (PART 3)	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		
80	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY (PART 4)	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		
90	WHEEL WRT. ASSEMBLY (PART 5)	28040	0380	100	616	610	Y		

M-C/LI		EQUIPMENT LIST		MO.	DAY	YEAR	MARK	IF
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REV.	DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS.)	ARM (INCHES)	MOUNTING	INSTALL	
IC	INSTRUMENTS	600324		14.00	294 (11.20)		17.46	
IT	INSTRUMENTS			11.00	330 (12.7)		16.8	
J5	WALK PANEL EQUIPED			1.00	195 (13.78)		19.2	
KE	3rd BRIDGE			1.00	31 (11.95)		19.5	X
KL	INDICATOR, VERTICAL SPEED			1.00	31 (11.9)		17.07	X
KE	INTEGRATOR TUBE & SLIPSTORY CORDS			1.00	180 (11.2)		16.5	X
TE	4" TAP FIB			1.00	117 (16.0)		14.7	
SI	SHLWDR. AIRSPEED			1.00	101 (11.75)		10.6	X
SE	SCHEMATIC			1.00	0 (16.0)		10.0	X
IFF	FUEL FITTING			1.00	135 (11.1)		16.18	Y
IFP								
ISL	ENGINE (AS PER SERIAL 14112000)	020730		1400	35 (16.15)		16.5	X

## EQUIPMENT LIST

M ED-E2		MD.					
		DAY	YEAR	ARM		MARK IF	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS) (POUNDS)	(G)	(KG)	(INC-ES)	INSTALLER
	E. INSTRUMENTS (CONT)						
13E	ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	BB0336	1.3	(44.45)	17.5	X	
14E	MAGNETIC COMPASS	100723	.5	(60.6)	19.97	X	
15E	MANIFOLD PRESSURE	020336	.45	(46.94)	10.40	X	
16E	ALTERNATE STATIC AIR SOURCE	BB0336	.14	(44.69)	10.5	X	
17E							
18E							
19E							
20E							

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	WEIGHT	MOMENT	LIMIT	LIMITS	
							MIN	MAX
1	EMPTY WEIGHT	1	KG	1000	0	1000	0	1000
2	PILOTS	2	KG	75	100	150	100	150
3	CARGO	1	KG	100	100	100	100	100
4	UNWEIGHTED	1	KG	100	100	100	100	100
5	TOTAL WEIGHT	4	KG	275	300	350	300	350
6	EMPTY WEIGHT	1	KG	1000	0	1000	0	1000
7	PILOTS	2	KG	75	100	150	100	150
8	CARGO	1	KG	100	100	100	100	100
9	UNWEIGHTED	1	KG	100	100	100	100	100
10	TOTAL WEIGHT	5	KG	1375	300	350	300	350

EQUIPMENT LIST						MC:	
REC ID	DESCRIPTION	REF	WEIGHT (LBS)	YEAR			
				ORH	IF		
				INSTALLED	REMOVED		
01	2 GASTRO PROPELLERS	10000	1380	1981	1981		
02	PROPELLER 250 PPS 100	10000	600	1982	1982		
03	PROPELLER 250 PPS 100	10000	600	1982	1982		
04	PROPELLER 250 PPS 100	10000	600	1982	1982		
05	PROPELLER 250 PPS 100	10000	600	1982	1982		
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							



ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT LBS.	ASST. INSTALLED	MARK IF INSTALLED
14	147 5450 TUFFLO	50150	6.50	14.00	✓
2	PLUG KLS 955 EPS	03942	0.50	6.9 (53.6)	23.4
34	RING PCS 95A	30052	07.50	11.0 (68.6)	30.4
40	RING 95B 24	33050	0.75	1.7 (40.0)	19.0
50	LARGE PROXOP	81159	34.0	50 (30.0)	11.0
64	PLUG KLS 903 EPS	81033	0.30	0.3 (50.4)	20.4
74	SCREW PLUG 15709	81154	2.5	2.5 (43.8)	17.0
84	PLUG KLS 95	81158	0.30	9.1 (26.5)	14.3
94	RING 95 105	81055	07.0	5.7 (59.5)	14.1
104	RING 95 109	83050	07.50	1.6 (35.0)	10.0
114	RING 95 05 101 105	30053	0.60	8.3 (32.7)	11.25
124	PLUG 95 87	30050	0.20	5.2 (18.2)	15.4

## EQUIPMENT LIST

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT		YEAR	MARK
			LOGS	CPY. WLSO		
NO	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	LOGS	CPY. WLSO	YEAR	MARK
	II. AVIONICS & ACCESSORIES					
136	KING PIN ASSEMBLY	910750	0190	26	03810	556
145	KING PIN	910750	0143	01	07110	460
154	KING PIN	910750	0143	030	02040	803
164	ENGINE MOUNTS	910750	0260	83	02510	535
171	ENGINE MOUNTS	010524	0143	01	18667	3413
180	ENGINE MOUNTS	810020	160	03	07000	866
184	ENGINE MOUNTS	951044	0120	26	1176	330
20	ENGINE MOUNTS	910750	0190	22	03810	556
21	ENGINE MOUNTS	910750	025	132	01180	320
22	ENGINE MOUNTS	910750	023	5	10000	190
24						

SECTION VI  
WEIGHT AND BALANCEMOONEY  
M20R

LIMITS		WEIGHT		MOMENT		LIMITS	
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	MOMENT	ARM	MOMENT	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1	EMPTY WEIGHT	1,000	100	100	100	1	EMPTY WEIGHT
2	PILOTS	300	30	100	300	2	PILOTS
3	FUEL	100	10	100	100	3	FUEL
4	CARGO	100	10	100	100	4	CARGO
5	USEFUL LOAD	100	10	100	100	5	USEFUL LOAD
6	TOTAL WEIGHT	1,500	150	1,500	150	6	TOTAL WEIGHT
7	CG LIMIT	1,500	150	1,500	150	7	CG LIMIT
8	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	8	CG POSITION
9	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	9	CG POSITION
10	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	10	CG POSITION
11	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	11	CG POSITION
12	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	12	CG POSITION
13	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	13	CG POSITION
14	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	14	CG POSITION
15	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	15	CG POSITION
16	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	16	CG POSITION
17	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	17	CG POSITION
18	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	18	CG POSITION
19	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	19	CG POSITION
20	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	20	CG POSITION
21	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	21	CG POSITION
22	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	22	CG POSITION
23	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	23	CG POSITION
24	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	24	CG POSITION
25	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	25	CG POSITION
26	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	26	CG POSITION
27	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	27	CG POSITION
28	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	28	CG POSITION
29	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	29	CG POSITION
30	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	30	CG POSITION
31	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	31	CG POSITION
32	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	32	CG POSITION
33	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	33	CG POSITION
34	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	34	CG POSITION
35	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	35	CG POSITION
36	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	36	CG POSITION
37	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	37	CG POSITION
38	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	38	CG POSITION
39	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	39	CG POSITION
40	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	40	CG POSITION
41	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	41	CG POSITION
42	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	42	CG POSITION
43	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	43	CG POSITION
44	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	44	CG POSITION
45	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	45	CG POSITION
46	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	46	CG POSITION
47	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	47	CG POSITION
48	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	48	CG POSITION
49	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	49	CG POSITION
50	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	50	CG POSITION
51	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	51	CG POSITION
52	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	52	CG POSITION
53	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	53	CG POSITION
54	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	54	CG POSITION
55	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	55	CG POSITION
56	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	56	CG POSITION
57	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	57	CG POSITION
58	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	58	CG POSITION
59	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	59	CG POSITION
60	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	60	CG POSITION
61	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	61	CG POSITION
62	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	62	CG POSITION
63	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	63	CG POSITION
64	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	64	CG POSITION
65	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	65	CG POSITION
66	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	66	CG POSITION
67	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	67	CG POSITION
68	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	68	CG POSITION
69	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	69	CG POSITION
70	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	70	CG POSITION
71	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	71	CG POSITION
72	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	72	CG POSITION
73	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	73	CG POSITION
74	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	74	CG POSITION
75	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	75	CG POSITION
76	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	76	CG POSITION
77	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	77	CG POSITION
78	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	78	CG POSITION
79	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	79	CG POSITION
80	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	80	CG POSITION
81	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	81	CG POSITION
82	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	82	CG POSITION
83	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	83	CG POSITION
84	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	84	CG POSITION
85	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	85	CG POSITION
86	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	86	CG POSITION
87	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	87	CG POSITION
88	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	88	CG POSITION
89	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	89	CG POSITION
90	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	90	CG POSITION
91	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	91	CG POSITION
92	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	92	CG POSITION
93	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	93	CG POSITION
94	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	94	CG POSITION
95	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	95	CG POSITION
96	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	96	CG POSITION
97	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	97	CG POSITION
98	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	98	CG POSITION
99	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	99	CG POSITION
100	CG POSITION	1,500	150	1,500	150	100	CG POSITION

WEIGHT	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	ARM	MOMENT	MARK	TOTAL
00	BASE WEIGHT (M20R)	16,200.0	101.5	1,642.2		16,200.0
01	PILOTS (2)	170.0	101.5	17,170.0		17,170.0
02	SEATBELTS (2)	10.0	101.5	1,015.0		1,015.0
03	UNUSABLE FUEL (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
04	EXCESS FUEL (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
05	EXCESS OIL (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
06	EXCESS BAGGAGE (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
07	EXCESS PASSENGER (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
08	EXCESS CARGO (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
09	EXCESS EQUIPMENT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
10	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
11	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
12	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
13	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
14	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
15	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
16	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
17	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
18	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
19	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
20	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
21	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
22	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
23	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
24	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
25	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
26	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
27	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
28	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
29	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
30	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
31	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
32	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
33	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
34	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
35	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
36	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
37	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
38	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
39	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
40	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
41	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
42	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
43	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
44	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
45	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
46	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
47	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
48	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
49	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
50	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
51	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
52	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
53	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
54	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
55	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
56	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
57	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
58	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
59	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
60	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
61	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
62	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
63	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
64	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
65	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
66	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
67	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
68	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
69	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
70	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
71	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
72	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
73	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
74	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
75	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
76	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
77	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
78	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
79	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
80	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
81	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
82	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
83	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
84	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
85	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
86	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
87	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
88	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
89	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
90	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
91	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
92	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
93	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
94	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
95	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
96	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
97	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
98	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
99	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0
100	EXCESS WEIGHT (1)	0.0	101.5	0.0		0.0

## EQUIPMENT LIST

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS)	ARM (INCHES)	MO.	
					DAY	YEAR
					MARK IF	
					INSTALLED	
	D. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (FLY AWAY)					
33	TOW BAR FULCRUM (STORED)	010036	0.003	073.0	07.5	X
35	JACK POINTS (2) (STORED)		0.07	092.7	131.0	X
36	EYE BOLT, WING TIE DOWN (2) (STORED)		0.09	032.7	131.0	X
41	FUEL SAMPLER CUP (STORED)		0.04	032.7	131.0	X
53	BAGGAGE TIE DOWNS (2) (STORED)		0.04	092.7	131.0	X
60	CARGO RESTRAINT BELTS (2) (STORED)		0.27	032.7	131.0	X
71	PITOT COVER (STORED)		0.02	032.7	131.0	X
81	POH/AFM NO. - MOONEY		0.44	032.7	131.0	X
91	ENGINE OPERATOR'S MANUAL-YOUNG		0.25	032.7	131.0	X
105	ENGINE LOG BOOK		0.07	032.7	131.0	X
111	AIRFRAME INS BEIK	010036	0.003	032.7	131.0	X
121						

M-EG-II

## EQUIPMENT LIST

M-EG-J1					MO.		
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	WEIGHT (LBS)	ARM (INCHES)	DAY	YEAR	MARK IF INSTALLED
	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
1J	ARM REST INSTL. PILOT'S SEAT	140096	2.1	47.0	345		X
2J	LUMBAR SUPPORT INSTL. (C)	140300	2.18	48.5	350		
3J	ACCESS PANEL, FUEL GAUGE (C)	210099	NEGLIGIBLE DIFFERENCE				X
4J	RECOGNITION LIGHT INSTL (C)	210413	1.32	434.6	530		
5J	RUDDER PEDAL EXTENSION INSTL. W/	720115	1.3	438.0	150		
6J	MAX. POWER FEET, INSTL.	800166	1.48	438.7	151.0		
7J	MAX. POWER CABLE ADAPTER	800042	1.43		***		
8J	DUAL BRAKE INSTL	950112	1.33	438.0	150		
9J	STATIC DISCHARGE INSTL.	950253	NEGLIGIBLE DIFFERENCE				
10J	STEP ASSY & INSTL	950256	1.25	427.43	108.0		
11J	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTL	150190	1.20	433.7	605		
12J							

\* NEGLIGIBLE SOURCE IN PACKAGE COMPARTMENT BETWEEN STA. 110 & 120.

LUBRICANTS		MEASUREMENT	WEIGHT	MARK	DATE
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	REF.	(LBS)	(INCHES)	(MONTHS)
100	1 QUART COCAINE OIL	502678	4.45	100	1800
101	1 GAL. SHELL CO. M. MULTIGRADE 100	502679	8.50	100	1800
102	1 GAL. SHELL CO. BEAURDEVOISE 100	502680	8.50	100	1800
103	TANK WASTE	502684	17.1	100	1800
104	4 GALLONS TANK WASTE	1403173 1403174	34.2	100	1800
105	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	1403175 1403176	4.45	100	1800
106	5 GALLONS	502685	42.5	100	1800
107	1 GALLON MOTOR OIL	502686	8.50	100	1800
108	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502687	4.45	100	1800
109	1 GALLON MOTOR OIL	502688	8.50	100	1800
110	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502689	4.45	100	1800
111	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502690	4.45	100	1800
112	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502691	4.45	100	1800
113	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502692	4.45	100	1800
114	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502693	4.45	100	1800
115	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502694	4.45	100	1800
116	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502695	4.45	100	1800
117	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502696	4.45	100	1800
118	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502697	4.45	100	1800
119	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502698	4.45	100	1800
120	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502699	4.45	100	1800
121	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502700	4.45	100	1800
122	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502701	4.45	100	1800
123	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502702	4.45	100	1800
124	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502703	4.45	100	1800
125	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502704	4.45	100	1800
126	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502705	4.45	100	1800
127	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502706	4.45	100	1800
128	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502707	4.45	100	1800
129	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502708	4.45	100	1800
130	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502709	4.45	100	1800
131	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502710	4.45	100	1800
132	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502711	4.45	100	1800
133	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502712	4.45	100	1800
134	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502713	4.45	100	1800
135	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502714	4.45	100	1800
136	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502715	4.45	100	1800
137	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502716	4.45	100	1800
138	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502717	4.45	100	1800
139	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502718	4.45	100	1800
140	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502719	4.45	100	1800
141	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502720	4.45	100	1800
142	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502721	4.45	100	1800
143	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502722	4.45	100	1800
144	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502723	4.45	100	1800
145	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502724	4.45	100	1800
146	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502725	4.45	100	1800
147	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502726	4.45	100	1800
148	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502727	4.45	100	1800
149	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502728	4.45	100	1800
150	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502729	4.45	100	1800
151	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502730	4.45	100	1800
152	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502731	4.45	100	1800
153	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502732	4.45	100	1800
154	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502733	4.45	100	1800
155	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502734	4.45	100	1800
156	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502735	4.45	100	1800
157	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502736	4.45	100	1800
158	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502737	4.45	100	1800
159	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502738	4.45	100	1800
160	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502739	4.45	100	1800
161	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502740	4.45	100	1800
162	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502741	4.45	100	1800
163	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502742	4.45	100	1800
164	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502743	4.45	100	1800
165	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502744	4.45	100	1800
166	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502745	4.45	100	1800
167	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502746	4.45	100	1800
168	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502747	4.45	100	1800
169	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502748	4.45	100	1800
170	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502749	4.45	100	1800
171	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502750	4.45	100	1800
172	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502751	4.45	100	1800
173	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502752	4.45	100	1800
174	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502753	4.45	100	1800
175	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502754	4.45	100	1800
176	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502755	4.45	100	1800
177	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502756	4.45	100	1800
178	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502757	4.45	100	1800
179	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502758	4.45	100	1800
180	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502759	4.45	100	1800
181	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502760	4.45	100	1800
182	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502761	4.45	100	1800
183	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502762	4.45	100	1800
184	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502763	4.45	100	1800
185	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502764	4.45	100	1800
186	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502765	4.45	100	1800
187	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502766	4.45	100	1800
188	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502767	4.45	100	1800
189	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502768	4.45	100	1800
190	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502769	4.45	100	1800
191	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502770	4.45	100	1800
192	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502771	4.45	100	1800
193	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502772	4.45	100	1800
194	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502773	4.45	100	1800
195	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502774	4.45	100	1800
196	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502775	4.45	100	1800
197	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502776	4.45	100	1800
198	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502777	4.45	100	1800
199	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502778	4.45	100	1800
200	1 QUART MOTOR OIL	502779	4.45	100	1800

EQUIPMENT		MO.	
		YEAR	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS)	MOMENT (INCHES)
1	ENGINE		
2	PROP		
3	CL		
4	CL		
5	CL		
6	CL		
7	CL		
8	CL		
9	CL		
10	CL		
11	CL		
12	CL		
13	CL		
14	CL		
15	CL		
16	CL		
17	CL		
18	CL		
19	CL		
20	CL		
21	CL		
22	CL		
23	CL		
24	CL		
25	CL		
26	CL		
27	CL		
28	CL		
29	CL		
30	CL		
31	CL		
32	CL		
33	CL		
34	CL		
35	CL		
36	CL		
37	CL		
38	CL		
39	CL		
40	CL		
41	CL		
42	CL		
43	CL		
44	CL		
45	CL		
46	CL		
47	CL		
48	CL		
49	CL		
50	CL		
51	CL		
52	CL		
53	CL		
54	CL		
55	CL		
56	CL		
57	CL		
58	CL		
59	CL		
60	CL		
61	CL		
62	CL		
63	CL		
64	CL		
65	CL		
66	CL		
67	CL		
68	CL		
69	CL		
70	CL		
71	CL		
72	CL		
73	CL		
74	CL		
75	CL		
76	CL		
77	CL		
78	CL		
79	CL		
80	CL		
81	CL		
82	CL		
83	CL		
84	CL		
85	CL		
86	CL		
87	CL		
88	CL		
89	CL		
90	CL		
91	CL		
92	CL		
93	CL		
94	CL		
95	CL		
96	CL		
97	CL		
98	CL		
99	CL		
100	CL		



EQUIPMENT LIST						
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	REF. DRAWING	QTY. INSTALLED	MU. DAY YEAR	MARK IF INSTALLED	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	7-3
AIRFRAME . . . . .	7-3
FLIGHT CONTROLS DESCRIPTION . . . . .	7-3
AILERON SYSTEM . . . . .	7-3
ELEVATOR SYSTEM . . . . .	7-3
RUDDER SYSTEM . . . . .	7-4
STABILIZER TRIM SYSTEM . . . . .	7-4
RUDDER TRIM SYSTEM . . . . .	7-4
WING FLAPS . . . . .	7-4
INSTRUMENT PANEL . . . . .	7-4
PILOT PANEL & INSTRUMENTS . . . . .	7-4
SWITCHES & CONTROLS . . . . .	7-6
ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL . . . . .	7-13
GROUND CONTROL . . . . .	7-15
NOSE GEAR STEERING . . . . .	7-15
TAXING AND GROUND HANDLING . . . . .	7-15
LANDING GEAR . . . . .	7-15
CONSTRUCTION . . . . .	7-15
RETRACTION SYSTEM . . . . .	7-16
WHEEL BRAKES . . . . .	7-16
EMERGENCY EXTENSION SYSTEM . . . . .	7-16
WARNING SYSTEM . . . . .	7-16
STEERING . . . . .	7-16
CABIN . . . . .	7-16
BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT . . . . .	7-16
CARGO RESTRAINT . . . . .	7-17
SEATS . . . . .	7-17
SEAT BELTS/SAFETY HARNESSES . . . . .	7-17
DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS . . . . .	7-16
CABIN DOOR . . . . .	7-16
PILOT'S WINDOW . . . . .	7-16
EMERGENCY EXITS . . . . .	7-16
ENGINE . . . . .	7-16
GENERAL . . . . .	7-16
ENGINE CONTROLS . . . . .	7-19
ENGINE INSTRUMENTS . . . . .	7-19
ENGINE OPERATION AND CARE . . . . .	7-19
OIL SYSTEM . . . . .	7-19

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont)**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
ENGINE (cont.)	
IGNITION SYSTEM . . . . .	7-20
AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM . . . . .	7-20
ICING PROTECTION . . . . .	7-20
EXHAUST SYSTEM . . . . .	7-20
FUEL INJECTION . . . . .	7-21
ENGINE COOLING AIR . . . . .	7-21
ENGINE STARTING SYSTEM . . . . .	7-21
ACCESSORIES . . . . .	7-21
PROPELLER . . . . .	7-22
FUEL SYSTEM . . . . .	7-22
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM . . . . .	7-23
ALTERNATOR & BATTERY . . . . .	7-23
SCHEMATIC . . . . .	7-24
ANNUNCIATOR PANEL . . . . .	7-25
CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL . . . . .	7-25
ELT PANEL . . . . .	7-25
LIGHTING SYSTEM . . . . .	7-25
CABIN ENVIRONMENT . . . . .	7-25
PITOT PRESSURE & STATIC SYSTEM . . . . .	7-25
STALL WARNING SYSTEM . . . . .	7-27
OXYGEN SYSTEM . . . . .	7-27
VACUUM SYSTEM . . . . .	7-28
EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER . . . . .	7-30
E.L.T. REMOTE SWITCH OPERATION . . . . .	7-30

**INTRODUCTION**

Acquiring a working knowledge of the aircraft's controls and equipment is one of your important first steps in developing a fully efficient operating technique. This Airplane and Systems Section describes location, function, and operation of systems' controls and equipment. It is recommended that you, the pilot, familiarize yourself with all controls and systems while sitting in the pilot's seat and rehearsing the systems operations and flight procedures portions of this manual.

**AIRFRAME**

The M20R is an all metal, low wing, high performance airplane. The fuselage has a welded, tubular-steel cabin frame covered with non-structural aluminum skins. Access to the cabin is provided by a door located on the right side of the fuselage. A door is provided aft of the rear seat for access to the baggage compartment. The aft fuselage, tailcone, is of semi-monocoque construction.

Seating in the cabin is provided for the pilot and three passengers.

The M20R has a tapered, full-cant-lever, laminar-flow type wing. The airfoil varies from a NACA 63<sub>2</sub>-215 at the wing root to a NACA 64-412 at the wing tip, modified by an inboard leading edge cuff.

An aerodynamically designed cover is attached to the wing tip and contains the wing navigation, anti-collision and optional recognition lights. Wrap-around stretched formed skins cover the wing; flush riveting is used on the forward, top and bottom two thirds of the wing chord to provide benefit of laminar flow aerodynamics.

The empennage consists of the vertical and horizontal stabilizer assembly and the rudder and elevator surfaces. The entire empennage floats around attaching points on the air fuselage to provide pitch attitude trim.

The tricycle landing gear allows maximum wheel and ground maneuvering. Hydraulic disc brakes and a steerable nose wheel aid in directional control during taxiing and ground operations. The landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. A warning horn, a gear position indicator on the forward and a green "GEAR DOWN" light help prevent inadvertent gear-up landings. A manual emergency gear extension system is provided in the event of electrical failure.

**FLIGHT CONTROLS DESCRIPTION**

The aircraft has dual flight controls and can be flown from either the pilot or copilot seat. Dual pairs of foot pedals control rudder and nose wheel steering mechanisms. Push-pull tubes, rather than conventional cable/pulley systems, actuate all metal flight control surfaces. Rod-end bearings are used throughout the flight control systems. These bearings are simple and require little maintenance other than occasional lubrication. Specially designed aluminum-alloy extrusions, that semi flush skin attachment, form the leading edges of the rudder and elevators. A spring-loaded interconnect device indirectly links aileron and rudder control systems to assist in lateral stability during flight maneuvers. Longitudinal pitch trim is achieved through a trim control system that pivots the entire empennage around tailcone attachment points. A variable down-spring located in the tailcone and a bobweight located forward of the control column help create desirable stability characteristics.

**Aileron System**

The ailerons are of all-metal construction with beveled trailing edges. Three hinges of machined, extruded aluminum attach each aileron to aft wing spar outward of wing flaps. The ailerons link to the control wheel through push-pull tubes and bellcranks. Counterweights balance the system.

**Elevator System**

Elevator construction is essentially the same as that of the ailerons. Both elevators attach to the horizontal stabilizer at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and bellcranks link the elevators to the control wheel. Counterweights balance the elevators.

### Rudder System

The rudder attaches to the air vertical fin spar at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and bellcranks link rudder to the rudder pedals.

### Stabilizer Trim System

To provide pitch trim control, the entire empennage pivots around its main hinge points. The system consists of a manually operated (electrical operation optional) actuator that operates 8 cables of torque tubes and universal joints connected to a jack screw on the aft tailcone bulkhead. A trim control wheel, located between pilot and co-pilot seats, allows pilot to set stabilizer trim angle. Trim position is indicated by an electrical gauge (LED) located in the lower, center instrument panel. The indicator is controlled by a potentiometer. This indicates stabilizer position relative to the aircraft thrust line.

### Rudder Trim System

The M20R is equipped with an electric rudder trim system which allows the pilot to trim out much of the rudder force required for takeoff, climb, cruise and descent. The system is a "bungee" type spring assembly, attached to the rudder control system and driven by an electric motor. The trim system is operated by a split, toggle switch located above the throttle on the pilot's panel. The split switch is a safety measure that greatly reduces the possibility of a runaway trim situation. The electric trim indicator (LED) is located adjacent to the toggle switch. A potentiometer controls the rudder trim position indicator. Takeoff position is within the first 3 lighted segments on the right end of the indicator. Rudder force varies from negligible (with trim to the far right) to mild (with trim set to the third segment from the right). Cruise setting will result in the trim indicator being slightly left of neutral. A high speed descent will result in an even more left of neutral position.

### Wing Flaps

The wing flaps are electrically operated and interconnected through a torque tube and bellcranks. Total flap area is 17.98 square feet.

Nominal travel is 0 to 33°. Limit switches prevent travel beyond these limits. Wing flap position is controlled by a pre-select switch located on the lower center console. Also located on the center console is a flap position indicator showing which pre-select position has been selected: full up, takeoff (10°) or full down positions. A potentiometer controls the flap position indicator (LED). Generally, aircraft trim requirements will change with use of the flaps. Lowering of the flaps will cause a nose down pitching condition which can be easily corrected by application of nose up trim. Conversely, retraction of the flaps from a trimmed flight condition, will cause a nose up pitching condition. Use of flaps should always be within the operational limits established in SECTION I. The flaps are very effective in lowering landing speed and can be used to slow the aircraft in approach speeds.

## **INSTRUMENT PANEL**

The instrument panel is designed to provide functional grouping of all flight, radio, engine instruments, switches and controls required to operate various systems. All flight instruments are grouped on the shock-mounted panel directly in front of the pilot. Power plant instruments are grouped into two clusters and located to the right of the flight instruments. The radio panel is in two sections, slightly left and forward of co-pilot's seat. The annunciator panel and optional radio console are on the left section of the radio panels. The circuit breaker panel is located on the far right, in front of the co-pilot's seat.

### FLIGHT PANEL & INSTRUMENTS

Flight instruments operate: (1) by barometric pressure or barometric impact air pressure differences, (2) by variations in electric current due to mechanically varied resistance, (3) by air drawn into an evacuated case or (4) by reference to the earth's magnetic field.

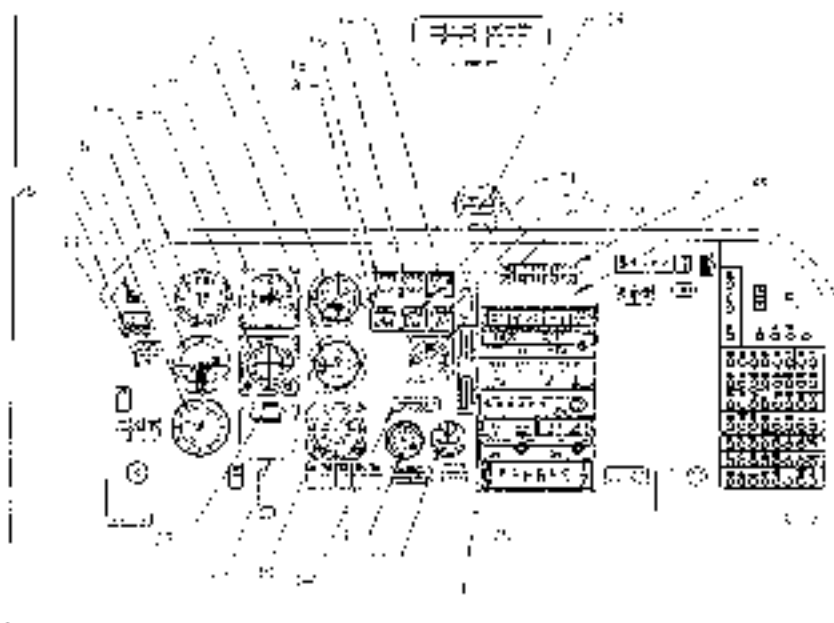


FIGURE 7-1 FLIGHT PANEL (29-0001 THRU 28-0165)

1. **CLOCK** - (SN 29-0001 thru 28-0169) (Refer to Figure 7-1)  
The electric, digital, panel mounted clock, may be used and set by the following procedures. Three outputs are located below digital face of clock and identified as START, STOP, CLEAR MODE.

#### Normal or Elapsed time

**MODE** - Push to switch from normal time to elapsed time.

**START/STOP** - Push to start or stop seconds when in elapsed time mode.

**CLEAR** - Push to reset elapsed time to zero.

#### Set Hours, Minutes or 24 vs 12 hour time

Push and hold **CLEAR** button for 4 - 5 seconds to enter

clock set mode. 12 H or 24 H will flash.

- Push **START/STOP** button to select either 12 or 24 hour mode.

- Push **CLEAR** to see set hours (hours flashing/minutes steady) or minutes (hour

steady/minutes flashing) for setting.

- Push **START/STOP** to increase either figure or minutes until desired time is set.

- Push **MODE** to return to normal time.

1. **CLOCK** (SN 29-0170 thru 29-0199) (Refer to Figure 7-1A)

The electric, digital, panel mounted CAUTION Model 800 clock, may be used and set by the following procedures.

The **SEL** button selects what is to be displayed on the low digit window and the **CTL** button controls what is being displayed. Pressing **SEL** and **CTL** selects **GM**, **Low Time**, **Elapsed Time** and **High** to **CMT**. The **control** button starts and resets **Elapsed Time** when **time** is fully pushed. **control** operation of the M800 cannot accidentally reset time.

#### SETTING GMT

Select **GMT** for display on the low digit window with the **SEL** button. Simultaneously, press both **SEL** and **control** buttons to enter the set mode. The tens of hour digit will start flashing. The **control** button has full control of the flashing digit and **SEL** button flush increments the digit. Once the tens of hours is set, the **SEL** button selects the next digit to be set. After the last digit has been selected and set with the **control** button, a final push of the **SEL** button exits the mode. The lighted annunciator will resume its normal flashing, indicating the GMT clock is running.

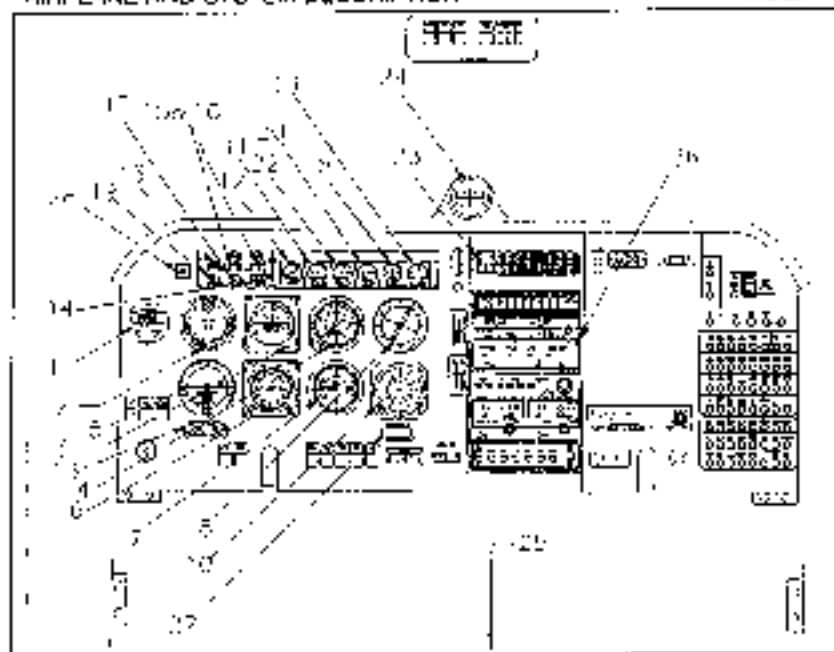


FIGURE 7-1A. FLIGHT PANEL (29-0170 thru 29-0182, 29-0184 thru 29-0198)

**SETTING LOCAL TIME**

Select Local Time (LT) using the SEL button. Simultaneously push the SEL and CTL buttons to enter set mode. The tens of hours digit will flash. The set operation is the same as GMT, except that minutes are already synchronized with the GMT clock and cannot be set in Local Time.

**TEST MODE**

Hold SEL button down for three seconds and the display will indicate 00.00 and activate all four annunciators.

**ELAPSED TIME COUNT UP**

Select ET for display. Press CTL button. ET count will start. Elapsed Time counts up to 99 minutes, 59 seconds, and then switches to hours and minutes. It continues counting up to 99 hours and 59 minutes. Press CTL button again to reset to zero.

**ELAPSED TIME COUNT DOWN**

Select ET display and enter set mode by pressing both buttons. The countdown time can now be set. Entering the time identical to GMT time setting. When the time is entered and the last digit is no longer flashing, the clock is ready to start the countdown. Merely pressing the CTL button starts the countdown. When the count reaches zero, the display flashes and the external alarm is activated. Pressing either SEL or CTL will terminate the alarm, ET or minutes counting up.

**2. AIRSPEED INDICATOR**

The airspeed indicator registers a speed in knots. The air pressure difference between the pitot tube and static ports on each side of the aircone operates the airspeed indicator.

**3. ARTIFICIAL HORIZON**

Varies with installed equipment.

**4. ALTIMETER**

The altimeter operates on absolute pressure and converts barometric pressure to altitude (altitude is not above mean sea level). The altimeter has a fixed dial with three pointers to indicate hundreds, thousands and tens-of-thousands of feet. Barometric pressure is set to

through the static ports. A knob adjusts a movable dial, a small window on the face of the meter dial, to indicate local barometric pressure and to correct the altimeter reading for prevailing conditions.

#### 5. TURN COORDINATOR

The turn coordinator operates from an electric power source. The turn coordinator is independent of the pitot-static line gyro. The turn coordinator displays roll rate in roll and yaw to the pilot by means of a demand mirror on aircraft attitude display. This provides the pilot with essential information to execute a "proper turn".

#### 6. GYROSCOPIC HEADING INDICATOR (DH)

The vacuum operated directional gyro displays slip and heading on a compass card in relation to a fixed (unrotated) slip and heading and index. The directional indicator may precess slightly over a period of time. Therefore, the compass card should be set in accordance with the magnetic compass just prior to takeoff and occasionally checked and readjusted on extended flights. A knob on the lower left edge of the instrument is used to adjust the compass card in correct for any precession. A slaved flux gate compass is optional. The slaved DH will keep the DH corrected during the flight. Optional equipment may be installed as desired.

#### 7. VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR

The vertical speed indicator converts barometric pressure changes in the static lines to a craft ascent or descent rate readings in feet per minute. This indicator has a single needle and two rotating scales that read from 0 to 2000 feet per minute.

#### 8. AUTOMATIC DIRECTION FINDER (INDICATOR) (ADF)

#### 9. NAVIGATION INSTRUMENT NO. 2

10. (OPTIONAL) Stormscope, Second Attitude, etc.

#### 11. MANIFOLD PRESSURE

The manifold pressure gauge is of the direct reading type. The gauge is calibrated in inches of mercury (Hg) and indicates the pressure in the induction manifold.

#### 12. TACHOMETER

The tachometer is an electronic meter which counts engine pulses. The instrument is calibrated in engine revolutions per minute (RPM).

#### 13. FUEL FLOW

Fuel flow gauge - an electric instrument operating from engine power, provided by a fuel flow transmitter. This gauge indicates fuel flow being used by the engine. The FUEL FLOW system will indicate the quantity of fuel used when the "USED" button is pushed.

#### 14. AMMETER

Ammeter indicates battery charge or discharge. A PLUS MINUS VOLTS button is available to show bus voltage if desired. Voltage is read on 4 1/2-page scale using the same needle.

#### 15 & 16. FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS

Fuel quantity indicators are used in conjunction with fuel-operated variable-resistance transmitters in each fuel tank. Tank-to-tank position of transmitter legs produces maximum resistance through the transmitters, permitting maximum current flow through fuel quantity transmitter and maximum pointer deflection. Instruments are calibrated in pounds of fuel available.

17. VACUUM INDICATOR - Indicates operating vacuum pump pressure. Location varies on panel.

#### 18. OIL PRESSURE

Electrical instrument - Uses a transducer as a reference. Calibrated in pounds per square inch (PSI).

#### 19. OAT (Outside Air Temperature)

Outside air temperature gauge provides pilot with free stream outside air temperature in °C. Location may vary on panel.

#### 20. EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE (EGT)

Attemperature gauge, located at junction of #1, 3 & 5 exhaust pipes, transmits temperature variations to the indicator which serves as a visual aid during engine EGT varies with fuel air ratio, power and RPM. Engine operator with EGT A-F-C, during climbs, provides sufficient fuel to keep engine power within proper temperature range. Location varies on panel.



**21. OIL TEMPERATURE**

Oil temperature gauge - an electric instrument connected to an electrical resistance bulb on engine. Temperature changes of engine oil change electrical resistance, thereby allowing movement of face element to flow through indicating gauge. Instrument is calibrated in °F.

**22. CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE**

Cylinder head temperature indicator is controlled by an electrical resistance type temperature probe installed in cylinder number 2. The indicator receives power from a ground electrical system. Instrument is calibrated in °F.  
A 6 position switch, with probes installed in all cylinders, is optional.

**23. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL**

See description elsewhere in this SECTION.

**24. MAGNETIC COMPASS**

Magnetic compass dial is graduated in five-degree increments and is encased in liquid filled glass and metal case. It is equipped with compensating magnets, adjustable from front of case. Access to compensating magnets is provided by pivoted covers. No maintenance is required on magnetic compass except an occasional check on a compass case, adjustment of the compensator screws (if necessary) and replacement of the lamp.

**25. HOUR METER**

Hour meter - located on baggage compartment bulkhead and indicates elapsed time while engine is running. Location may vary depending on installed systems.

**26. RADIO INSTRUMENTS**

Refer to SPEC ON IX for the description of the radio/navigation configuration installed in the aircraft.

**27. ALTITUDE PRE-SELECT - OPTIONAL**

**28. MASTER WARNING LIGHT** - When any RED warning light on instrument panel shows that a system or component is malfunctioning, the MASTER WARN light illuminates for approximately 10-20 seconds after any annunciator light begins to show a malfunction. Pilot should identify the source system warning light on the annunciator, then FLASH the MASTER WARN light (it contains a PUSH switch under the light). MASTER WARN light will extinguish for approximately 2 minutes or until the next system malfunction warning light on the annunciator illuminates. Repair inoperable system prior to next flight.

**SWITCHES & CONTROLS**

**1. MAGNETO/STARTER SWITCH**

Magneto/Start switch combines both ignition and starting functions. Turning ignition key clockwise through H, L, and BOTH to START position and then pushing forward on key and releasing, engages starter. Releasing key when engine starts allows switch to return, by spring action, to BOTH position.

**2. RADIO MASTER SWITCH**

Switch operates a relay supplying power to the avionics buss. Since relay is energized to an avionics buss OFF, failure of relay coil will still allow electrical power to avionics buss. Energizing starter automatically energizes relay and disconnects all avionics from buss. Electric trim switch on control wheel, is tied to avionics buss and will not operate unless RADIO MASTER and TRIM switch on pilot's panel are ON.

**3. ALTERNATOR FIELD SWITCH**

This switch cuts alternator field power from engine (use to eliminate

**4. MASTER SWITCH**

Master switch operates battery relay which controls battery power (selected battery) to main buss. This switch cuts ALL ship power OFF, except vacuum operated lights, baggage compartment light and electric door.

**5. OPTIONAL - Holding/Releasing Beacon, etc**

**6. STROBE LIGHT (STROBE LIGHT) SWITCH, CIRCUIT BREAKER**

Strobe light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tail strobe lights ON. Short circuit occurs, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF position.

**7. NAVIGATION LIGHT (NAV LITE) SWITCH, CIRCUIT BREAKER**

Navigation light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tail navigation lights ON. Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF

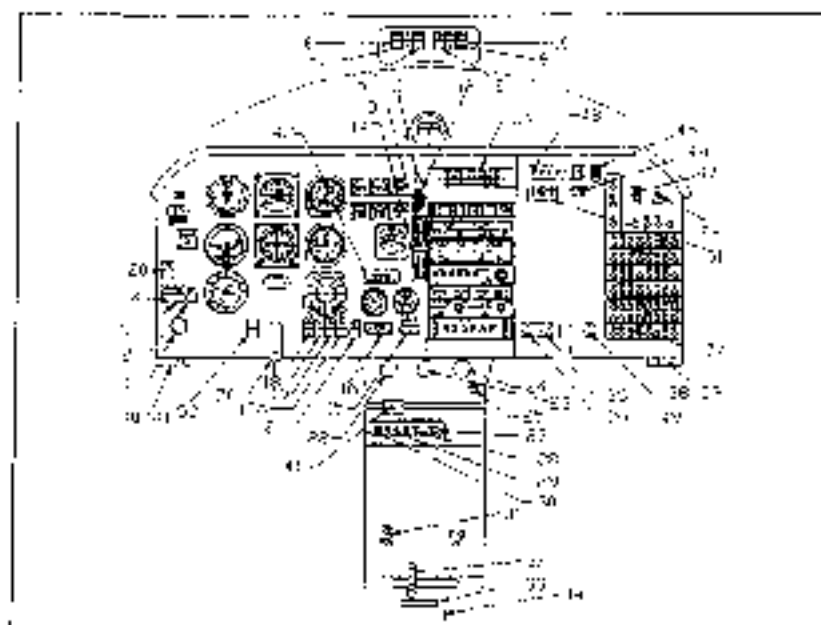


FIGURE 7 - 2 SWITCHES/CONTROLS (SW 29-0001 thru 29-0169)

position. The glareshield and panel lights are also turned ON when this switch is ON. Control dimming of either glareshield or panel lights with rotating switches on lower console.

**8. RECOGNITION LIGHT (RECOG LITE) (I) (Master)**

Recognition light combination switch/circuit breaker turns recognition light ON. Should a short occur, combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position.

**9. TAXI LIGHT (TAXI LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)**

**10. LANDING LIGHT (LDG LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)**

Select and push split switches to turn desired set of lights ON. Push switches OFF to turn desired set of lights off. Lights should be operated only for short time periods while not in flight to prevent overheating of lamps. Over load protection is achieved by circuit breakers on panel.

**11. GEAR SAFETY BY PASS SWITCH (Gear Retraction Override)**

Gear safety override switch is a manual means of electrically by-passing the Airspeed Safety Switch. With event the landing gear switch is placed in gear-up position, a properly operating Airspeed Safety Switch prevents gear from being retracted before takeoff speed of approximately 50 ± 5 KTS is reached. To retract landing gear at a lower airspeed, the GEAR SAFETY BY PASS switch may be held depressed until landing gear is completely retracted.

**~ CAUTION ~**

Activation of landing gear safety override switch overrides the safety features of airspeed safety switch and CAN cause landing gear to start retracting while aircraft is on ground.

**12. LANDING GEAR SWITCH**

Electric gear switch, identified by its wheel shaped knob, is a two-position switch. Pulling up and lowering knob lowers landing gear while pulling up and raising knob raises landing gear.

**[ NOTE**

Failure to "Pull" knob out prior to movement may result in a broken switch.

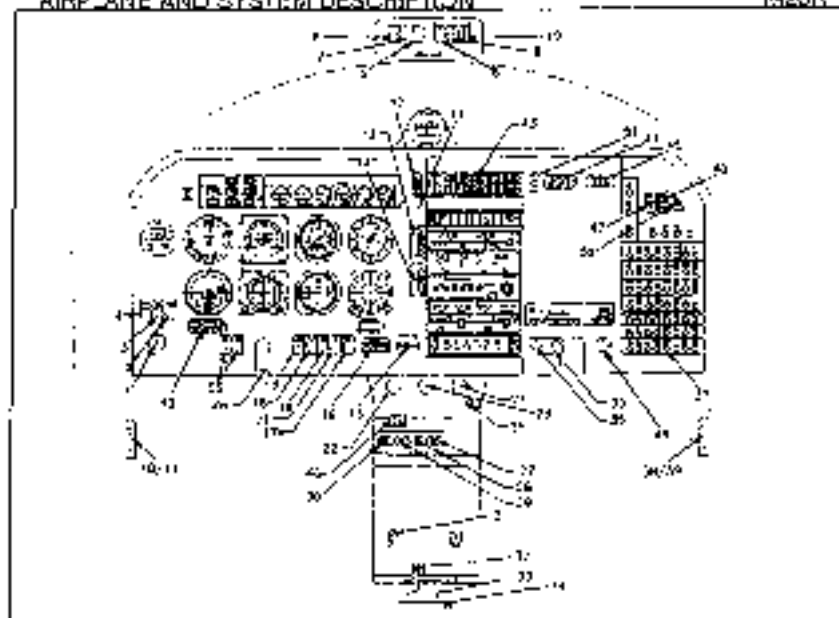


FIGURE 7 - 2A SWITCHES/CONTROLS (S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0182,  
29-0184 thru 29-0195)

#### 13. STABILIZER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Stabilizer trim position indicator (LED) is electrically actuated by a potentiometer attached to trim wheel mechanism. The position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

#### 14. FLAP POSITION INDICATOR

Wing flap position is electrically indicated by the (LED) flap indicator, located on left panel. The potentiometer is attached to the flap TAKEOFF setting. Signal is transmitted to indicator thru a potentiometer attached to flap mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

#### 15. RUDDER TRIM SWITCH

Push left toggle switch to position rudder into trimmed condition to reduce rudder pedal forces during takeoff, climbs or descents. Right - takeoff and climbs. Left - descents. Pushing on side of spring loaded switch (left rudder left, pushing right side of switch trim rudder right).

#### 16. RUDDER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Rudder trim position is electrically indicated on the (LED) indicator located adjacent to switch. Signal is transmitted to indicator thru a potentiometer attached to trim mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

#### 17. "HIGH BOOST" FUEL BOOST PUMP SWITCH

An electric fuel boost pump, capable of operating engine at reduced power in case of engine driven fuel pump failure, is provided. The guarded switch (H) guards can be pushed ON to on engine engine (at reduced power) if required.

— CAUTION —

Pushing HIGH BOOST pump switch ON when engine driven pump is operating properly will cause engine to quit due to excessive rich fuel mixture.

#### 17A. BOOST PUMP SWITCH (LOW BOOST)

The Low Fuel Boost pump switch connects the fuel boost pump through a voltage regulator to provide engine starting capability and to engine start and to provide a means of purging fuel

vapor from fuel system during extreme temperature situations, either environmental extremes or from engine heat soak situations.

**16. STAND-BY VACUUM (STBY VAC) SWITCH.**

When HLD VAC annunciator light illuminates (steady or flashing), the vacuum operated gyro instruments are considered to be unreliable. STBY VAC switch should be turned ON. Refer to Airframe Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X.

**18. PITOT HEAT SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER**

Pitot heat combination switch/circuit breaker turns heating elements within pitot tube on. Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position. "PITOT HEAT" annunciator light will illuminate "BLUE" when switch is ON and current is flowing through pitot heater. On some export aircraft, annunciator will illuminate "AMBER" when switch is OFF and will not be illuminated when ON and drawing current.

**20. PROPELLER DE-ICE (PROP DE-ICE) SWITCH (if installed).**

See SECTION IX for operating procedures. (29-03C1 thru 29-0169)  
NOT USED ON FIGURE 2A.

**21. ELEVATOR TRIM (ELEC TRIM) SWITCH**

Switch is normally left in ON position and serves as both a circuit protector and a master disconnector for the electric trim system in the event of a malfunction. The Radio Master Switch must be ON before power is available to elevator trim system.

**22. THROTTLE CONTROL**

Push throttle control forward to increase engine power. Pull throttle aft to decrease engine power. Full throttle automatically activates the boost pump. Variable control is optional.

**23. PROPELLER CONTROL**

Push propeller control forward to increase engine RPM, pull control aft to decrease engine RPM. Control is a rotary type and fine adjustments of RPM can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to increase RPM and counter clockwise to decrease RPM. Knob should not be turned in any closer than 130° to 090° to panel cut face.

**24. MIXTURE CONTROL**

Mixture control allows pilot to adjust the fuel-air ratio (mixture) of the engine. Push control forward to enrichen mixture. Pull control full aft to close idle cutoff, shutting down engine. Control is a rotary type and fine adjustments of mixture can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to enrichen mixture and counter clockwise to lean. Knob should not be turned in any closer than 130° to 090° to panel cut face.

**25. WING FLAP SWITCH**

Flap switch, on console, operates the electrically-actuated wing span wing flaps. The flap switch incorporates a pre-select feature for TAKEOFF and FULL DOWN positions. Move switch down to first detent position to obtain TAKEOFF flaps (10°). Move switch to full down position to select FULL DOWN flaps (33°). When flap switch is moved UP to either TAKEOFF position or FULL UP position the flaps will retract to the selected position.

-----  
- CAUTION -  
-----

Positioning Flap Switch to the UP position retracts the flaps completely.

**26. ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE VALVE**

Pull alternate static source valve full aft to change source of static air for the altimeter, airspeed and vertical speed indicators from outside of aircraft to cabin interior. Airspeed and altimeter readings are affected slightly when alternate static source is used (See Charts in SECTION V).

**27. PARKING BRAKE CONTROL**

Depress brake pedals and pull parking brake control to set parking brake. Push parking brake control in to release parking brake.

**28. CABIN VENT CONTROL (Fresh Air)**

Pull cabin vent control full up to open valve in mixing box connected to cabin air inlet NACA vent located on the right side of the airplane. Optimum use of cabin vent control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

**29. CABIN HEAT CONTROL**

Pull cabin heat control to turn cabin heating. To lower cabin temperature cabin heat control is pushed forward toward the OFF position. Optimum use of cabin heat control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

**30. DEFROST CONTROL**

Full defrost control to decrease air flow to lower cabin area and increase air flow to windshield ducts in the front of glassshield area. Optimum use of the defrost control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

**31. MIKE JACK (Hand Held Microphone) (EMERGENCY MIC. AND PHONE JACK)**

Plug hand held microphone jack into this plug and place microphone in holder located on front of lower console.

**32. TRIM CONTROL WHEEL**

Rolling trim control wheel forward lowers nose during flight; rearward rotation raises nose of aircraft during flight. If optional electric trim system is installed, pushing both sides of roll trim switch (located on left hand portion of pilots control wheel) will electrically trim aircraft.

**33. FUEL SELECTOR VALVE**

Fuel selector valve, located on floorboard, is a three position valve which allows pilot to select either left or right fuel tank. Turning valve OFF shuts off ALL fuel to engine. At full throttle engine will stop from fuel starvation in 2 to 3 seconds.

**34. GEAR DOWN POSITION INDICATOR (Floorboard)**

The gear-down position indicator, rear back of fuel selector valve pan, off of center console, has two marks that align when landing gear is down and illuminates when GREEN GEAR DOWN light is ON. A red-white striped decal shows when landing gear is NOT in the down position.

**35. RADIO LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER**

Turning radio light switch knob clockwise turns radio and indicator lights ON. Continued turning clockwise increases light intensity. This control also operates internal instrument lights.

**36. PANEL LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER**

Turning panel light switch knob clockwise turns instrument lights located in glassshield ON. Continued turning clockwise increases light intensity.

**37. CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL**

See data elsewhere in this Section.

**38 & 39. CO-PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS.**

**40 & 41. PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS.**

**42. FUEL FLOW TOTALIZER INDICATOR & FUEL MEMORY SWITCH.**

"Fuel Totalizer" memory is connected to the aircraft battery through a "FUEL MEM" cry switch. Indicates fuel flow being used at given power setting. Fuel used, flow remaining and/or time remaining since last fuel filling, if memory switch has been left ON and system has not been RESET. Optional system's depict different data. (Some optional "Fuel Totalizer" systems do not contain a memory switch.)

**43. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL**

See description elsewhere in this section.

**44. OPTIONAL DIRECTIONAL GYROSCOPIC INDICATOR REMOTE SLAVE and/or COMPENSATION SWITCH**

**45. EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (ELT) SWITCH (ATTN:OM)**

Place in ARM position for routine operation. Refer to ELT description elsewhere in this chapter on proper and correct usage.

**46. ALTERNATE AIR (ALT AIR)**

Automatically opens when induction air system becomes blocked for any reason. May be opened manually by pulling knob off. AMBER annunciator light will illuminate when alternate air door is open.

**47. BATTERY SELECT SWITCH - BAT 1/BAT 2**

This switch allows pilot to select either battery as primary for any flight. Battery #1 is normally used for operations. The battery not being used is recharged through a trickle charge system. It is recommended to switch batteries occasionally.

**48. FUEL FLOW MEMORY SWITCH (OPTIONAL FOR S/N 28-000; Item 28-0109)**

This switch allows pilot to select either battery as primary for any flight. Battery #1 is normally used for operations. The battery not being used is recharged through a trickle charge system. It is recommended to switch batteries occasionally.

**48. EMERGENCY BUS SWITCH (S/N 0170 thru 28-0199)**

(Optional when Stand-by Alternator is installed)

When Total Voltage emergency light illuminates, steady or flashing, pull 70A BAT circuit breaker and PUSH EMERGENCY BUS switch ON to bring Stand-by Alternator on line.

**49. CIGAR LIGHTER (CAUTION see note)****50. STAND-BY VACUUM OPERATIONAL INDICATOR**

RED indicator is visible when STBY VAC switch is OFF. RED button is pulled back (not visible) when stand-by vacuum pump is operating. This indicator is for pre-flight check only.

**51. OPTIONAL - INTER-COM CONTROL PANEL****52. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT SWITCH(ES)**

MAP LIGHT SWITCH, RHEOSTAT, MIC SWITCH, ELECTRIC TRIM SWITCH (if installed) & OPTIONAL AUTO-PILOT SWITCHES are located in the pilot's control area.

**ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL****ANNUNCIATOR****A. PRESS-TO-TEST SWITCH**

Press PCD press-to-test switch (2-5 sec.) with Master Switch ON to illuminate light bulbs. Some annunciator legends may not be active, see descriptions below. Defective bulbs must be replaced or go to light. Includes MASTER WARN light on S/N 29-0170 thru 28-0199.

**B. DIM SWITCH**

The DIM switch may be activated after the low fuel lights come on bright. The switch will turn both low fuel lights but will not turn them off. To restore display to bright, press test switch.

**1. GEAR SAFETY INDICATOR (GEAR DOWN)****2. GEAR SAFETY INDICATOR (GEAR UNSAFE)**

A GEAR DOWN light (GREEN), a GEAR UNSAFE light (RED), and a warning horn provide visual and audible gear position signals. The green (GEAR DOWN) light shows continuously when gear is fully extended. With navigation lights ON, the GEAR DOWN light is dimmed for night operation. All gear lights are OFF when landing gear is fully retracted. Additional verification is accomplished by checking the gear indicator window.

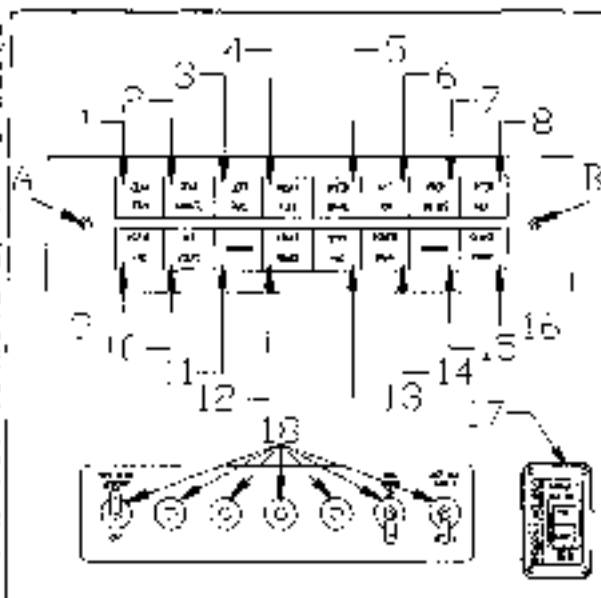


FIGURE 7 - 3 ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL  
S/N 29-0001 THRU 28-0169

**3. LEFT FUEL****4. RIGHT FUEL**

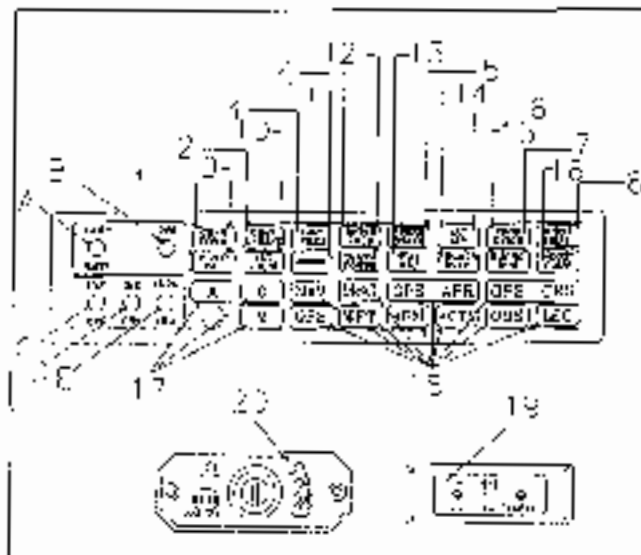
Left and right fuel annunciator light (HFI) comes on when there is 2-1/2 to 3 gallons (9.0 to 11.4 liters) for S/N 29-0001 thru 28-0169, 6 to 9 gallons (22 to 26.3 liters) for S/N 29-0170 thru 28-0199, or usable fuel remaining in the respective tank.

**5. SPEED BRAKE**

Illuminates AMBER when speed brakes are extended.

**6. ALT AIR**

Illuminates AMBER when the alternate air door is opened, either manually or automatically. In this situation, induction air for the engine is drawn from intake louvers (rather than through the MACA induction air intake). The engine induction air system MUST be checked, for proper operation, or a red light.



**FIGURE 7 - 3A ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL**  
S/N 28-0170 THRU 29-0199

**NOTE**  
Induction of alternate air (warm air) will result in loss of power.

**7. PROP DE-ICE**  
Illuminates BLUE when Propeller De-ice has been selected ON.

**8. PITOT HEAT**  
Illuminates BLUE when pilot has selected PITOT HEAT rocker switch ON. Some expedite aircraft will illuminate AMBER when switch is OFF or if there is any type of electrical failure in pitot heat system and WILL NOT BE illuminated when the switch is ON.

**9. HOLD VAC**

A RED light indicates a malfunction or improper adjustment of vacuum system. Vacuum is available for operation of attitude gyros and directional gyros. Designated vacuum range is 4.25 in. Hg. (35 to 5.5 in. Hg.) 0.0 inches of mercury (Hg). The HOLD VAC light will BUNK WHEN VACUUM IS BELOW 4.25 in. Hg. and illuminate STEADY WHEN VACUUM IS ABOVE 5.5 in. Hg. In either case, gyros should not be considered reliable during this warning time. Refer to Airborne Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X.

**10. ALT VOLTS**

A RED light indicates improper voltage output. A FLASHING RED light indicates alternate voltage output to be used (reg. treatments or no voltage from alternator), a STEADY RED light indicates overvoltage or tripped voltage relay.

**11. SPARE**

**12. START POWER**

Illuminates RED when the master switch or relay has malfunctioned and the starter is engaged while the engine is running. Shut the engine off as soon as practicable.

**13. STBY VAC**

Illuminates AMBER when Stand by Vacuum Switch has been selected to ON.

**14. REMOTE RNAV (Optional)**

Illuminates when DME 2 is selected and optional RNAV system is not functioning.

**15. SPARE (S/N 29-0001 THRU 29-2182)**

**16. EMERGENCY BUS (S/N 28-0170 THRU 29-0199) (OPTIONAL)**

Illuminates when the EMERG BUS switch is selected ON to check Standby Alternator or Fuel

**16. BOOST PUMP**

Illuminates BLUE Amperia Electric Fuel Boost Pump, a selected ON light comes on high intensity when HI BOOST switch is ON and low intensity when LOW BOOST switch is ON.

**SWITCH PANELS & ANNUNCIATOR PANELS WILL VARY WITH AIRCRAFT****C, D, F NAVIGATION MODE SELECTION SWITCHES (Figure 7-3A)****17. ELT SWITCH (29-0001 THRU 29-0169)****17. MARKER BEACONS (29-0170 THRU 29-0199)**

Illuminates applicable colors as aircraft passes over marker beacons on approach.

**18. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0001 THRU 29-0169)****18. NAVIGATION SELECT-ON LIGHTS (29-0170 THRU 29-0199)**

Illuminates as the pilot selects the navigational system desired. Varies with installed equipment.

**19. ELT SWITCH (29-0170 THRU 29-0199)****20. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0170 THRU 29-0199)****GROUND CONTROL****NOSE GEAR STEERING**

Nose gear steering system consists of a steering horn on nose gear leg linked to the rudder pedals by push-pull tubes and bellcranks. Over-rotation automatically disengages steering mechanism from nose wheel and centers nose wheel for entry into wheelwell.

**TAXING AND GROUND HANDLING**

The aircraft can be easily taxied to a minimum use of brakes. Minimum turning radius is 43 ft. (13.0 m) right & 48 ft. (14.4 m) left, without use of brakes. A MANUAL tow bar is provided for ground vehicle aircraft. Care must be used to not swing nose wheel beyond 30° right or 15° left from center. Adjustable steering stops are incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

**— CAUTION —**

Exceeding steering wheel angle limits may cause structural damage.

**LANDING GEAR****CONSTRUCTION**

Landing gear legs are constructed of chrome-molybdenum tubular steel, heat-treated for greater strength and wear resistance. Main gear leg attaching points pivot in bearing sleeves on forward and stub spars. The nose gear mounts on capon tubular steel frame and angle iron. Rubber discs in all gear leg assemblies absorb shock of landing and landing.

**RETRACTION SYSTEM**

Landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. The landing gear switch operates a landing gear actuator relay. Pull wheel stopper knob out and move it to upper detent to raise landing gear. However, an Airspeed Safety Switch, located on left fuselage side adjacent to the pilot's left knee and connected to the airspeed indicator, is incorporated into the electric system to prevent landing gear retraction while on the ground and until a safe to-allow speed (approximately 60-65 KTS) is reached. A properly rigged airbrake switch will stop landing gear in its retracted position. Move control knob to its lower detent to lower landing gear. A properly rigged door limit switch will stop landing gear actuating motor when passenger door has been opened to allow landing gear to be down. (House) position. Runge springs preload retraction mechanism in air overgear position to assist in holding landing gear down. A landing gear safety bypass switch override is provided. Next to the gear switch, should landing gear fail to retract. Depress and hold this switch to manually bypass airspeed safety switch and allow landing gear to retract.



~ CAUTION ~

Never rely on airspeed safety switch to keep landing gear down during taxi, takeoff or landing. Always make certain that landing gear switch is in down position during these operations.

**WHEEL BRAKES**

Main gear wheels incorporate self-adjusting, disc-type, dual-puck hydraulic brakes. The pilot's rudder pedals have individual pre-actuated brake cylinders linked to the rudder pedals. Depressing both toe pedals and pulling parking brake control on console, sets the brakes. Push parking brake control forward to release brakes.

It is not advisable to set parking brake when brakes are overheated, after heavy braking or when outside temperatures are unusually high. Trapped hydraulic fluid may expand with heat and damage the system. Wheel chocks and tie-downs should be used for long-term parking.

**EMERGENCY EXTENSION SYSTEM**

A manual, emergency gear extension mechanism is provided to allow emergency lowering of landing gear. The control mechanism is located between and aft of pilot and co-pilot seats. The RED lever must be released and pulled up (rotated aft) to engage the manual emergency extension mechanism. The mechanism has a spring retracted pull cable which manually drives the gear actuator to extend landing gear. 12-20 pulls are required to fully extend and lock landing gear down. The electrical extension/retraction system will not operate if the manual extension lever is not properly pushed down.

**WARNING SYSTEM**

The landing gear warning system consists of: 1) landing gear condition lights, GREEN for "GEAR DOWN" and RED for "GEAR UNSAFE", and 2) a warning horn activated when landing gear is not down and locked and cabin is approximately 1/4 inch from its position. The green light shows continuously when landing gear is fully extended. The red light shows whenever landing gear is in transit or not locked down but is OFF when landing gear is fully retracted. A visual gear-posn bar indicator, located on floorboard, aft of the fuel selector, shows that landing gear is down when indicator marks align. The gear down light is dimmed when navigation light are turned on.

**STEERING**

Rudder pedal action steers the nose wheel. Gear retraction relieves the rudder control system of its nose wheel steering and centers wheel to normal retraction into the nose wheel well. Minimum turning radius on the ground is 40 feet (12.0 m) to the right and 48 feet (14.4 m) to the left. Adjustable steering stops have been incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

~ CAUTION ~

The nose wheel must not be swiveled beyond 11° left or 12° right of center. To exceed these limits may cause structural damage.

**CABIN**

**BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT**

The baggage compartment is located aft of rear passenger seats. The standard compartment has 20.9 cubic feet (590 cu.in.) of baggage or cargo space. A maximum of 120 pounds (54 Kg) may be loaded in this area. There are floor lock-down straps provided. Passengers should not be allowed to occupy this space.

Additional cargo space is available by removing rear seat bottom cushion and seat back cushion/cover (fold seat back forward and) slide seat cover UP and OFF frame. Store cushions as desired.

To fold rear seat back down, pull lock pin (left side frame). Pull seat frame from pivot rods. Place pivot rods into pattern of seat frame that capnut is attached to. Slide frame down until approximately bottomed out. Pull seat back release handle UP to move catch down. Place seat bar forward & down into seat cushion cavity.

Both rear seats can be folded down together or independent of each other.

The storage area located aft of the top of the aft baggage compartment bulkhead that rack is restricted to 10 pounds (4.5 Kg).

**CARGO RESTRAINT**

Cargo tie-down rings/clews pins are to be inserted into holes provided in web of front seat rails. The cargo bolts attach to these rings and to standard seat belt harness to restrain cargo. Refer to Figure 7-4 for typical restraint.

- CAUTION -

Proper loading and retention of cargo is mandatory. See Loading Completion Graph, SECTION VI.

**SEATS**

The front seats are individually mounted and may be adjusted fore and aft to an individual comfort preference. The front seat back may be adjusted by turning left side hand crank (knob) until seat back is in desired position.

Roll options front seat configuration allow vertical seat height adjustment by turning right side hand crank to raise or lower the entire seat assembly.

The rear seat backs have four (4) adjustment positions. Each seat can be adjusted independent of the other by pulling up on respective release handle to 2800 lb. or 100 lb. of Section 25.571 of FAR. This allows adjustments from approximately 16° to 43° recline position.

**SEAT BELTS/SAFETY HARNESS**

Safety restraints, if worn properly, if occupant per restraint keep occupants firmly in their seats during T.O., landing, turbulence and during maneuvers. The belt/harness are mechanically simple and comfortable to wear. The front seat inertia belt/harnesses are attached to handpoints on side structure and seats. The rear seat belts are attached to brackets firmly mounted to structural handpoints. Shoulder harnesses are provided for rear seat occupants. Safety belt/harnesses MUST be fastened for take-off and landing operations. It is recommended that all infants and small children below 40 lbs. weight and/or under 40 in. height be restrained in an approved child restraint system appropriate to their height and weight.

The single diagonal type safety harness is designed so the chest strap crosses diagonally from the outboard shoulder to an attachment point as low on the inboard hip as possible. Rear seat occupants should take care to conform with this procedure in adjusting chest strap and ratchet belt length. The diagonal configuration places body force-of-gravity inside the belt when formed by chest strap and lap belt. The lap belt should be adjusted comfortably tight. As a result, the body is restrained from rolling out to

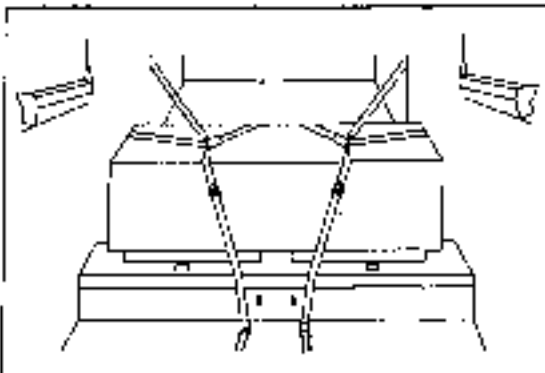


FIGURE 7-4 CARGO RETENTION (TYPICAL)

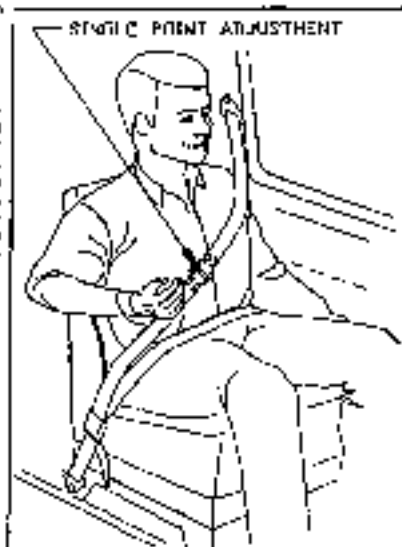


FIGURE 7-5 INERTIAL REEL-HARNESS RETENTION

ward the unpressurized shoulder or "open" side of the harness, lean forward (MOU). Refer to Figure 7-3 for proper seat belt/harness adjustment.

**DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS**

**CABIN DOOR**

Access into cabin is provided by a door located on right side of fuselage. This door has inside and outside opening handles. Outside door handle can be locked with a key specifically provided for it. The door has two latching mechanisms, one located at the top of door and one at the aft, center of door.

Should the door come open in flight, flying qualities of the aircraft will not be affected. Procedures for closing door in flight are contained in SECTION II.

**PILOT'S WINDOW**

A pilot's storm window is located in the left main cabin window. This window is generally used for fresh air for prolonged ground operations or as required during adverse weather conditions. The window should not be washed in flight above 132 KIAS.

**EMERGENCY EXITS**

The CABIN DOOR is the primary emergency exit from the cabin. If a situation exists where a possible off-airport landing will occur, the door should be unlatched to prevent jamming during landing.

The BAGGAGE compartment access DOOR can be used as an auxiliary exit. This door can be opened from the inside even though locked. To open, pull off small ABS cover, pull out latch pin and pull Red Handle.

To verify re-engagement of latching mechanism, open outside handle fully, close inside handle to engage pin into cabin side of latch mechanism, insert latch pin & to slight nose to hold Red Handle down. Replace ABS cover. Operate outside handle in normal method.

**ENGINE**

**GENERAL**

The engine installed is a Teledyne Continental Motors (TCM) 550-G(\*), normally aspirated fuel injected engine. The following designation describes engine:

C	Denotes "OPPOSED" (refers to the horizontally opposed cylinders)	Denotes "FUEL INJECTED"
350	Denotes piston displacement in "CUBIC INCHES"	
G1*)	Denotes a specific equipment configuration	

\* Refer to TCDS for engine configuration required.

The engine operates with three, standard engine controls. The propeller turns clockwise as viewed from the cockpit.

**ENGINE CONTROLS**

The engine controls are centrally located between the pilot and cockpit on the engine control console. The REDK throttle knob regulates manifold pressure, push the knob forward to increase the setting; pull the knob aft to decrease the setting. A carburetor throttle control is optional.

The propeller control, with its colored BLUE knob, controls engine RPM through the propeller governor. Push the knob forward to increase engine RPM, pull the knob aft to decrease RPM.

The mixture control, with its RED fuel knob, establishes the fuel-air ratio (mixture). Push the knob full forward to set the mixture to full-rich, pull the knob gradually aft to lean the mixture. Pull the knob to its maximum aft travel position to close the fuel cut-off valve to completely shut down the engine. Precise mixture settings can be established by observing the RPM gauge on the pilot's instrument panel while adjusting the mixture control.

The propeller/throttle, propeller and mixture controls are vernier type and fine adjustment can be made by turning knobs clockwise or counter-clockwise. The vernier controls should be rigid within .030 to .050 in. from per C nut face. Rapid movement or large adjustments can be made by pushing button on end of control and positioning control where desired. The carburetor throttle has an integrated button device.



**BREATHER FOR CRANKCASE**

The crankcase is vented overboard to a near static location.

**IGNITION SYSTEM**

Power from the engine crankshaft is transmitted through camshaft gear to the magneto drive gear, which in turn drives the magneto drive couplings. The left magneto receives an impulse coupling. As the rubber bushings in the drive gear turn the coupling drive lugs counter-weighted lock bolts inside the coupling cover, engage pins on the impulse gear and lock back the latch plate and force inward by the coupling cover. When the impulse plate is released, the coupling spring spins the magneto shaft through its neutral position and the breaker opens to produce a high voltage surge in the secondary coil. The spring action permits the latch plate magnet and breaker to be delayed through a lag angle of 80 degrees of drive gear rotation during the engine cranking period. Two lobes on the breaker cam produce two sparks per revolution of the drive shaft. After engine is running, counterweights Ford the latch pawls away from the stop pins and the magneto shaft is cranked at full advance.

The engine firing order is 1-5-3-2-6-4. Ignition harnesses are connected to the magnetos as right magneto fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magneto fires the upper plugs on the left and lower plugs on the right. The magneto cases, spark plugs, harnesses and connections are shielded to prevent radio interference.

**AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM**

The engine air induction system consists of a NACA flush-type air inlet duct located on front of lower cowling. The air inlet duct incorporates the air filter housing. This housing carries a three-way, paper canister type air filter element.

A secondary or alternate air source for combustion air is provided. This air inlet has a spring loaded door which normally remains closed. If the air filter or induction air inlet should become restricted, the alternate air door will automatically open. Warmer air will then be drawn from the engine compartment. There will be a reduction of engine power when the alternate air door is open due to lower inlet air pressure and higher air temperature. Whenever the alternate air door is open, a switch will activate the "ALT AIR" annunciator light on the panel to alert the pilot.

**ICING PROTECTION**

Continued operation of the induction system in the event of intake air being obstructed is provided by activation of the alternate air system. The alternate air is automatically or manually controlled. When the door is opened, unfiltered, relatively warm air, from engine compartment, is admitted into the induction system.

**EXHAUST SYSTEM**

The exhaust system consists of tubes from each cylinder leading

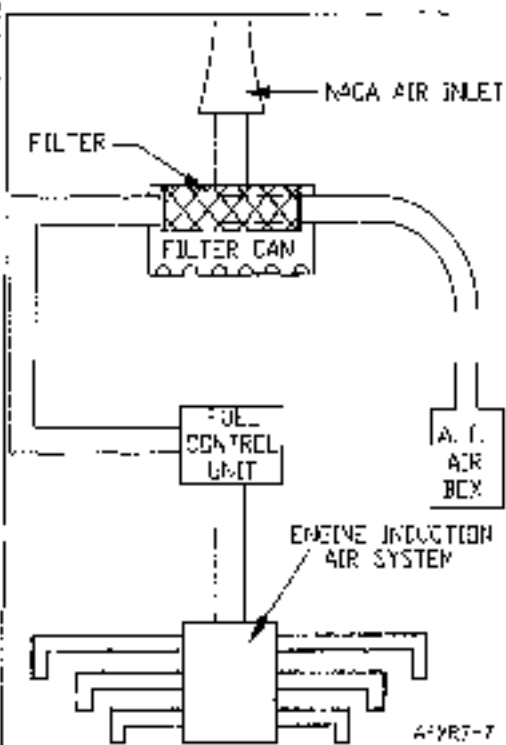


FIGURE 7 - 7 AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

out an inlet duct pipe on the left side of aircraft. The left collector pipe crosses through muffler and out an exhaust pipe on the right side of aircraft. A short inlet pipe attaches to the end of each exhaust pipe.

The muffler has a heat shield around it which serves as a cabin air heater. Outside ambient air is forced into the cabin heater by forward velocity. Air flows around the muffler picking up heat and is then carried to a cabin heat J-box, mounted on the firewall. When cabin heat is not required, the air continues to flow around the muffler for cooling and is dumped overboard through the cabin heat J-box outlet duct.

### FUEL INJECTION

The fuel used on systems of the multi-nozzle, continuous flow type which controls fuel flow to match engine requirements. Any change in a throttle position, engine speed or a combination of these causes changes in fuel pressure in direct relation to engine requirements. A manual mixture control is provided for precise leaning at any altitude and power setting. A fuel flow system is installed for digital readout of fuel flow in gallons per hour. However, fuel flow is NOT to be used as a reference for manual leaning. Use the EGT gauge for this purpose.

The continuous-flow system permits the use of a typical rotary vane pump with integral relief valve. With this system there is no need for an intricate mechanism for limiting fuel injection to the engine. The fuel injector pump is equipped with a separator where vapor is separated by a swirling augmentor system from the liquid fuel and returned to the tank selected. The fuel injector pump forces liquid fuel into the metering unit assembly.

The fuel metering unit in the throttle controls the amount of intake air admitted into the intake manifold and meters the proportionate amount of fuel to the fuel manifold valve. The assembly has three control units, one for air, in the air throttle assembly and two for the fuel control unit.

The manifold valve receives fuel from the metering unit. When fuel pressure reaches approximately 8.6 PSI, a check valve opens and admits fuel to six ports in the manifold valve joint port for each fuel nozzle line. The manifold valve also serves to provide a seven cutoff of fuel to the cylinder when engine is shut down.

The injector nozzle lines connect the manifold valve to the six fuel injector nozzles.

The injector nozzles (one per cylinder) are "air atomized" type fuel nozzles which spray fuel directly into the intake port of the cylinder. When engine is running, flow through the nozzle is continuous and will enter the cylinder combustion chamber when the intake valve opens.

Since the size of the fuel nozzles are fixed, the amount of fuel flowing through them is determined by the pressure applied. For this reason, fuel flow may not accurately be determined by measuring fuel pressure at the manifold valve.

### ENGINE COOLING AIR

Ram air is drawn from the forward part of upper cow and flows down, around the cylinders using several baffles to control air direction. Hot air, off the cylinders, exits over the cow door openings, located on either side of engine lower cow, immediately forward of the firewall.

### ENGINE STARTING SYSTEM

Engine starting is provided by a 24 volt starter. A starter engaged warning light (START PCWREN) is incorporated as standard equipment in annunciator panel. Ignition is provided by an impulse coupled magnetron.

The engine firing order is 1-8-3-2-5-4. The ignition harnesses are connected to the magnetron so the right magnetron fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magnetron fires the upper plugs on the left and the lower plugs on the right.

### ACCESSORIES

#### ALTERNATOR

Standard electrical power is supplied by a gear driven 28 Volt, 100 ampere alternator.

An optional gear driven, 24 Volt, 30 ampere standby alternator is available.

## VACUUM PUMP

A full time, engine driven vacuum pump supplies suction for the vacuum-operated gyroscopic flight instruments. An entering vacuum-powered instrument is filtered; hence, sluggish or erratic operation of vacuum driven instruments may indicate that a clogged vacuum filter is preventing adequate air intake. A vacuum annunciator light is provided to monitor system operation. Refer to Airframe Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X.

The Stand-by Vacuum pump is also driven from the engine accessory case, but is coupled through an electrically actuated clutch. Another Stand-by Vacuum pump system (electric) is installed in the tailcone. The pilot must PUSH a panel mounted rocker switch ON for other Stand-by Vacuum system to be operative.

## EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE PROBE

The exhaust gas temperature (EGT) probe measures exhaust gas temperature as it exits the exhaust valves into the exhaust manifold. The EGT probe varies electrical current (milliamperes) based on exhaust gas temperature, and supplies this to an EGT gauge located on instrument panel. The EGT gauge is used as the primary source to see fuel mixture.

## PROPELLER

The propeller is a three blade, metal, constant speed unit. Propeller rotational speed (RPM) is maintained by a balance of air load, oil pressure and engine rotational forces. The propeller governor regulates a flow of high pressure engine oil to a piston in the propeller cone. The piston is linked by a sliding rod and fork arrangement to propeller blades. Governor oil pressure acting on a piston and spring, increase propeller blade pitch, thus decreasing propeller and engine RPM. As oil pressure is reduced, centrifugal twisting moments on the propeller blades decrease propeller blade pitch and increase RPM.

In cruise, always use the power setting charts provided in SECTION V.

## FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel is stored in two integrally tanked sections of the forward inboard area of wing. Total usable fuel capacity is 89 U.S. gallons (337 liters). There are sump drains at the lowest point in each tank for taking fuel samples to check for sediment contamination or condensed water accumulator.

The recessed three position fuel selector valve, ad. of console, on the floor, allows pilot to set selector valve to LEFT tank, RIGHT tank or BOTH position.

The gascolator, located at right of selector valve, in the floorboard, is for draining condensed water and sediment from lowest point in fuel system before first flight of the day and after each refueling. The gascolator sump can be used to drain the selected fuel tank.

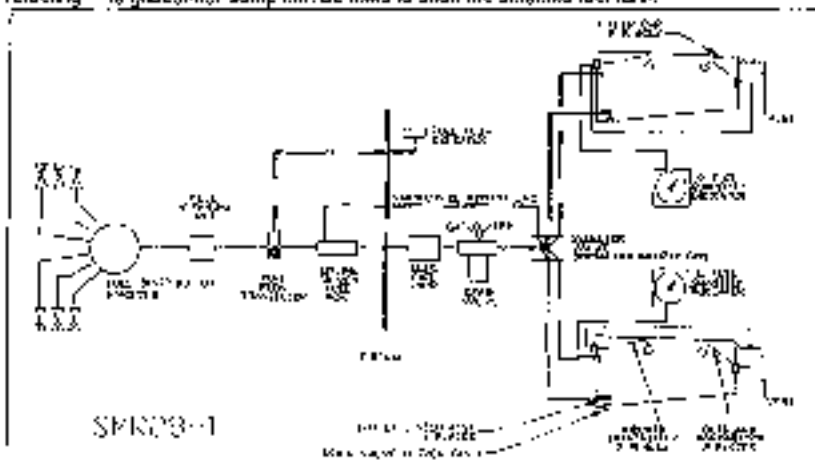


FIGURE 7 - 8 FUEL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

Fuel is delivered, by the engine driven pump, to a throttle body fuel injector where pressure is regulated and the correct volume of fuel is metered to each cylinder of the engine. Fuel not needed by the engine is returned to the tank from which it is drawn.

An electric Fuel Boost Pump is provided which has the capability of operating engine at partial power in case of engine driven fuel pump failure. The pump is controlled by two switches. The "BOOST PUMP" switch is to be used for priming engine during normal starting procedures (See SECTION IV) or purging fuel vapor soft system when environmental conditions or a heat soaked engine may require it. (See SECTION III). The "BOOST PUMP" switch connects the pump through a voltage regulator for constant pump output. A guard on the "HIGH BOOST" switch prevents inadvertent operation and must be lifted for switch operation. (See SECTION III). "HIGH BOOST" is to be used when engine driven fuel pump has malfunctioned and will provide sufficient fuel for partial power operation or lift a precautionary landing can be made in correct malfunction.

Two electric fuel level transmitters, working in series in each wing tank operate the appropriate, left or right, fuel quantity gauges. The master switch activates the fuel quantity indicator system to depict an indication of fuel remaining in each tank. Vents in each fuel tank allow for overflow and pressure equalization.

The optional, visual fuel quantity indicators, in each wing, are to be used for PARTIAL FUEL LOADING only and NOT for preflight inspection purpose.

Fuel flow indicating system (if installed) indicates the volume of fuel being used, total fuel used or fuel remaining or time remaining. Optional fuel flow systems are available and each do not indicate the same type data. The fuel flow memory switch can be shut off if overall it to be stored for long periods of time.

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### ALTERNATOR & BATTERY

Two 24-volt, 10-ampere-hour storage batteries (on the tailcone) and one 100 ampere self-charging alternator (produces 88 amps) supplies electrical power for equipment operation. The No. 1 battery, left side of tailcone, is normally used as the primary to start the electrical system and to start the aircraft. The No. 2 battery, right side of tailcone, is normally considered as backup and is kept in a fully charged condition by trickle charge, through a diode system.

Should the No. 1 battery be depleted to the point of being unable to supply adequate power for system needs, it may be de-selected from the system and No. 2 battery selected on line by pushing the master switch (marked BAT-1/BAT-2, on the circuit breaker panel, from the BAT-1 to BAT-2 position. The MASTER switch (3) controls battery power to the buss from either position. With the BAT-1/BAT-2 switch in the No. 2 position the No. 1 battery will be recharged (if able) through the diode system. Alternate between #1 & #2 batteries, as desired, to keep both active.

A standard Ammeter with a "PUSH for Volt" button depicts battery charge or discharge.

### SCHEMATIC (See FIGURE 7-9)

The voltage regulator adjusts alternator output to current load while maintaining a constant voltage level. A voltage warning light illuminates steadily when voltage limits are exceeded (ie voltage spikes) and flashes when the voltage is low.

### CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL (See FIGURE 7-10)

(Illustration depicts typical C.B. panel; may vary from your aircraft)

Push-out or master switch circuit breakers automatically break the electrical circuit if the system or unit receives an overheat to prevent damage to electrical wiring.

The main circuit breaker panel is in the extreme right panel, Figure 7-10. Illustrates a typical main circuit breaker panel with its push-out circuit breakers. Master switch-circuit breakers are on the bottom and left of the pilot's light panel.

The alternator's push-out circuit breaker, on the main breaker panel, furnish an emergency override break between the alternator and the power buss. Since the alternator is responsible if overload in excess of circuit breaker capacity, a tripped breaker normally indicates a fault within the alternator.

The alternator field has a push-out circuit breaker to furnish an emergency break in the alternator field excitation circuit in the event of alternator or voltage regulator malfunction. If regulator



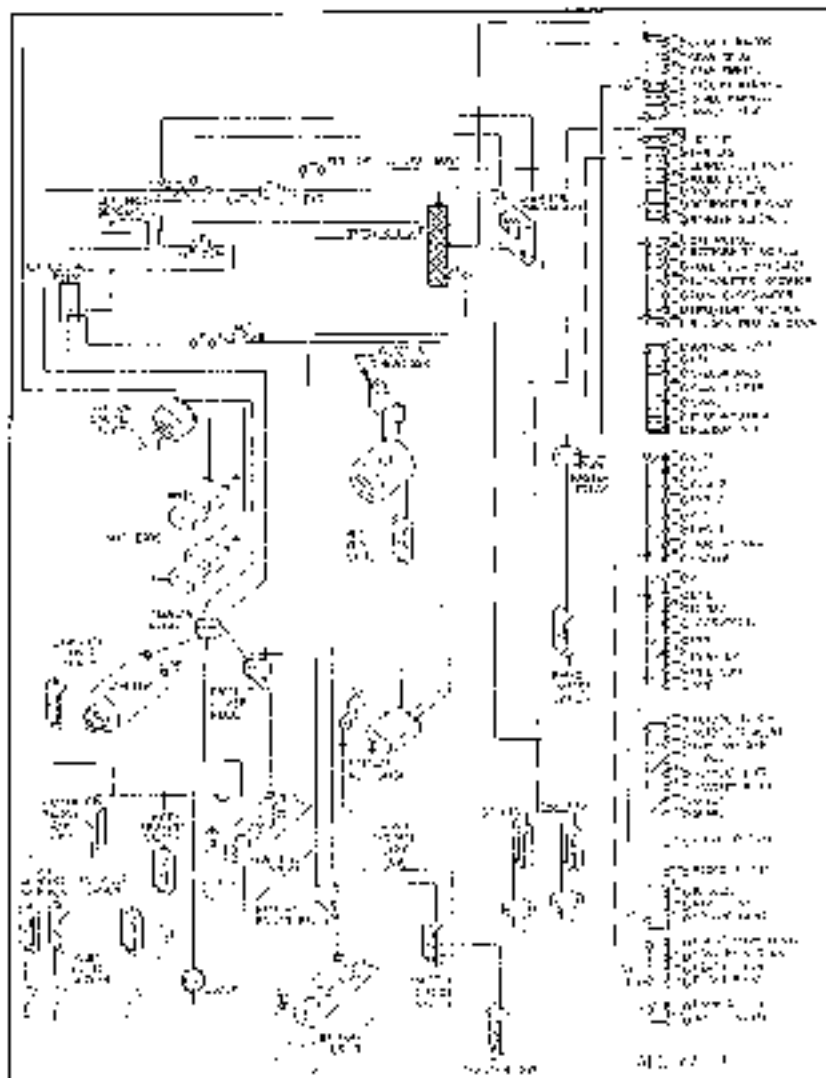


FIGURE 7 - e ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

output voltage exceeds limits. The overvoltage warning light illuminates steadily and the alternator field circuit breaker trips.

Resetting the alternator field circuit breaker should reset alternator. If the circuit breaker will not reset, continue flight with minimum electrical load. The flight will be continued using only battery power, caution is advised to not drain both batteries if electrical power will be required before you are able to land. Land when practical to correct the malfunction.



The high intensity wing tip and tail strobe lights are required for night operation, but should be turned OFF when taxiing near other aircraft or flying in fog or clouds. The conventional position lights must be used for all night operations.

## CABIN ENVIRONMENT

### HEATING & VENTILATION SYSTEMS

Four ventilating systems provide cabin environmental conditions which can be controlled to pilot and passenger individual preferences:

**FRESH AIR** - One source of outside air enters cabin through air ducts on both sides of fuselage. This outside air is a ways available through adjustable outlets (W/vents) near pilots and co-pilot's knees.

**CABIN VENT** - When the CABIN VENT control is pulled, fresh air from air duct on fuselage right side is supplied to the cabin (through mixer box and lower console duct) and/or to the defrost system.

**CABIN HEAT** - Fresh air heated by engine exhaust muff, and cool air from air duct on co-pilot side can be individually controlled and mixed to desired temperature by use of the Cabin Vent and Cabin Heat controls. Pulling cabin heat control supplies heat to cabin and defroster system. Hot and cold air may be mixed by adjusting both heat and vent controls. These controls may be adjusted anywhere between full open and full closed.

**OVERHEAD VENTILATION** - Cabin overhead ventilating system works independently of cabin heating and ventilating system. Fresh air enters a NACA duct on dorsal fin and is controlled by individual outlets above and between each seat. A 100-psi air vent control regulates flow of air through the individual overhead outlets. The control is located between the pilots & co-pilots seat or the overhead panel.

### WINDSHIELD DEFROSTING SYSTEM

The windshield defrost system takes air from the cabin air distribution system and distributes this over the windshield interior surface any time the heat and/or fresh air valves are opened. Pulling the defrost control Full AFT decreases flow to the cabin. Turn defroster power ON and for best maximum air flow through the defrost ducts.

### PITOT PRESSURE & STATIC SYSTEM

A pitot tube, mounted on lower surface of the left wing, picks up ram air for airspeed indicator. Pitot heater prevents pitot tube icing when flying in moist, laden air. A probe system drain valve is located on the forward bottom skin of the left wing to fuselage fillet. Static ports on each side of the tail cone supply static air pressure for the altimeter, the airspeed indicator, and vertical speed indicator. A static system drain valve is located on lower aft bottom skin below the lat-

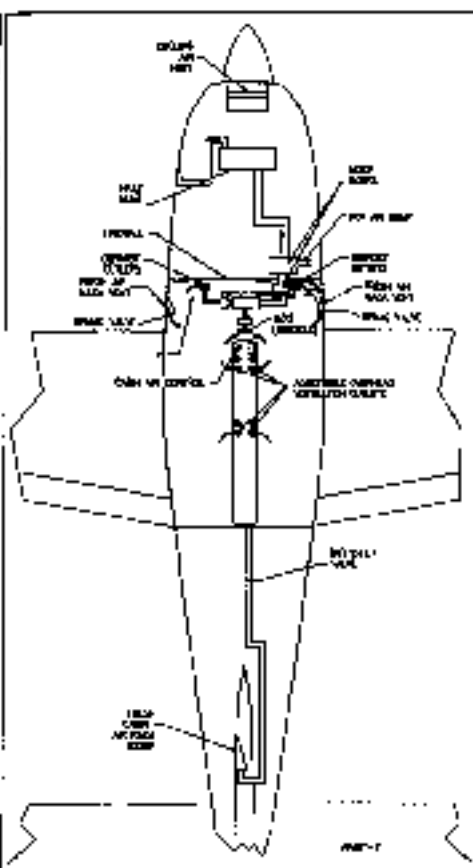


FIGURE 7-11 CABIN AIR FLOW

side, tailcone access door and is used to drain moisture that might collect in static system lines. An alternate static pressure source valve handle is installed in the instrument panel below the pilot's control wheel shaft. Alternate static air is taken from within the cockpit and will affect high instrument readings. Performance variation charts in SECTION V depict the difference between primary and alternate static indications.

### STALL WARNING SYSTEM

The electrical stall warning system uses a vane-actuated switch, installed in left wing leading edge, to energize stall warning horn located in the cabin. The stall warning switch is adjusted to provide stall warning at 5 to 10 KIAS before actual stalls is reached and will remain on until aircraft light altitude is changed toward a non-stalled condition.

#### (NOTE)

Do NOT attempt to adjust pre-stall warning speed by bending the vane. This part has been heat treated and cannot be bent without damaging or breaking the vane.

### OXYGEN SYSTEM

An optional four-place oxygen system provides supplementary oxygen necessary for continuous flight at high altitudes. An oxygen cylinder is located in the equipment bay, accessible through a removable panel on the aft wall of the baggage compartment, or through the standard external, right side, panel in the tailcone. A combined pressure regulator/shutoff valve, attached to the cylinder, automatically reduces cylinder pressure to the delivery pressure required for operating altitude. The oxygen cylinder filler valve is located under a spring-loaded door on the baggage door.

A pilot's oxygen panel contains a cylinder pressure gauge, on the pilot's arm rest, effectively a quantity gauge, and a control knob, below arm rest, which is mechanically connected to the shutoff valve of the cylinder. The supply of oxygen can thus be shut off from the cockpit when not required. When the control is in the "ON" position, sufficient oxygen flow is available at the maximum airplane operating altitude (see Section II Limitations) while at lower altitudes the reducing valve automatically economizes the flow to conserve oxygen for longer duration or for future availability, without requiring any action by the pilot. (See Fig. 7-13.)

Four oxygen outlets are provided in the overhead panel between the pilot's and co-pilot's seat for the convenience of all occupants. Oxygen flows from the outlets only when a mask has been connected. Four partial re-breathing type masks are provided, each with vinyl plastic hoses and flow indicators. The three passenger masks are of the disposable type. The pilot's mask is a permanent type with a built-in microphone for ease of radio communication while using oxygen. To use the mask-microphone, connects lead to the microphone jack located left of the instrument panel, in place of the aircraft or headset microphone lead, and key the switch on the control yoke.

The oxygen cylinder, (composite) when fully charged, contains 115.7  $\text{ft}^3$  of evaporated breathing oxygen (Spec No. MIL-D-27210) under a pressure of 1850 PSIA at 31° C (70° F). Filling pressures will vary, however, due to ambient temperature, filling area, and the rise of temperature resulting from compression of the oxygen. Because of this, overfilling to 1050 PSIA will not necessarily result in a properly filled cylinder. Fill to pressures indicated on Fig. 7-12 for ambient temperatures.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
WARNING :  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Oil, grease or other lubricants in contact with oxygen create a serious fire hazard, and such contact must be avoided when handling oxygen equipment.

Ambient Temperature ° F	Filling Pressure PSIG	Ambient Temperature ° F	Filling Pressure PSIG
0	1650	60	1875
10	1700	60	1925
20	1725	70	1975
30	1775	80	2000
40	1825	80	2050

FIGURE 7-12 - OXYGEN FILLING PRESSURES

**[ NOTE ]**

The oxygen cylinder should not be run down to less than 100 PSI. Below this pressure, atmospheric contamination of the cylinder may occur, requiring valve removal and cylinder cleaning and inspection at an FAA approved repair station.

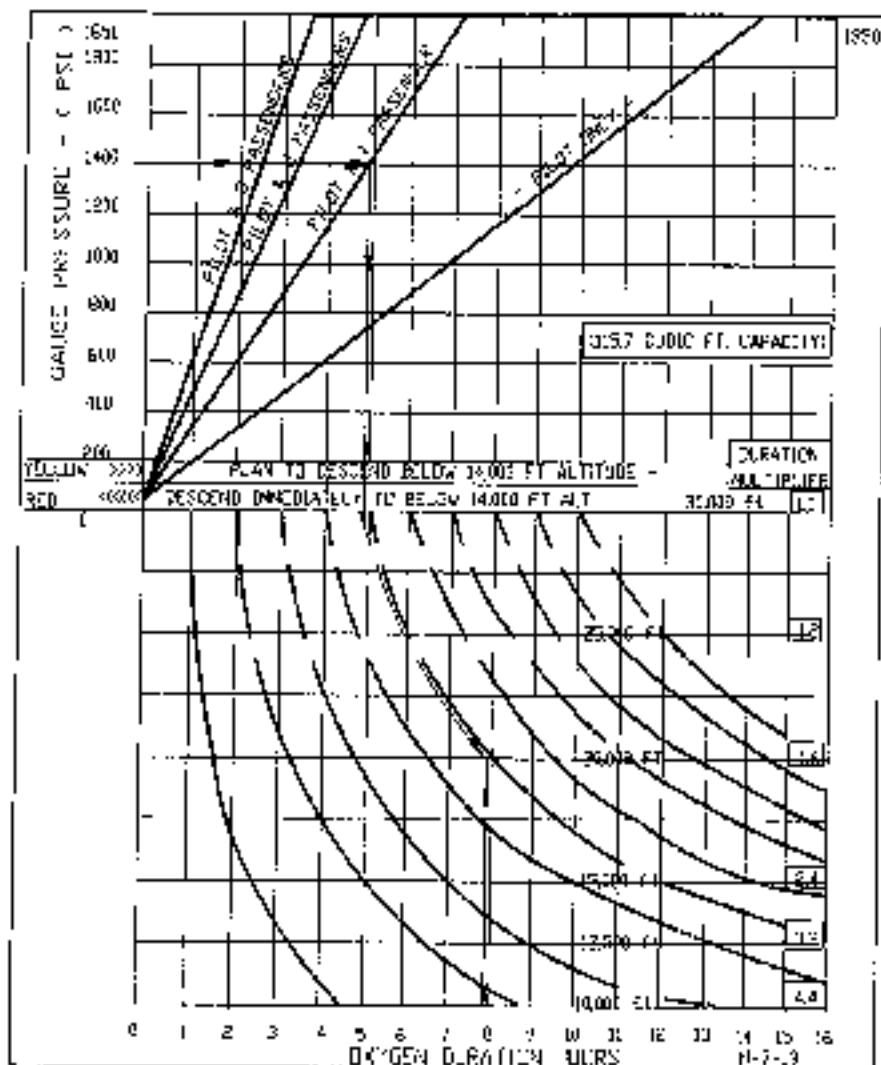
For FAA requirements concerning supplemental oxygen, refer to FAR 91.32. Supplemental oxygen should be used by all occupants when cruising above 12,500 feet. It is often advisable to use oxygen at altitudes over 12,500 feet under conditions of night flying, fatigue, or periods of physiological or emotional disturbances. Also the habitual and excessive use of tobacco or alcohol will usually necessitate the use of oxygen at less than 10,000 feet.

The oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13) should be used in determining the usable duration (in hours) of the oxygen supply in the airplane for the chosen cruising altitude. The following procedure outlines the method of finding the duration from the chart:

1. Note the available oxygen pressure shown on the pressure gage.
2. Locate this pressure on the scale on the left side of the chart. Then go across the chart horizontally to the right until intersecting the diagonal line which represents the number of persons on board. From that intersection drop vertically down to the heavy line, marked 30,000 ft.
3. From this point on the heavy line, follow the trend of the curved lines, down to the horizontal line representing cruise altitude. Then drop vertically down to the bottom of the chart and read the duration in hours given on the scale.
4. As an example of the above procedure, 1400 PSI of pressure will safely sustain the air and one passenger for 4 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13) at 20,000 ft.; however, cruising at 20,000 ft. would permit an oxygen duration of 7 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13). Light crew loads at relatively low altitudes will permit oxygen durations of the chart. Such durations can be calculated by determining the duration at 30,000 feet (by steps 1 and 3 above) and multiplying by the "duration multiplier" shown on the right of the appropriate cruising altitude. Example, Pilot only, at 1800 PSI has 11.25 hours duration at 30,000 ft. Duration Multiplier of 2.4 for 20,000 ft., gives 26 hours and 54 minutes duration. Oxygen durations of the chart accurately record the airplane's status. However, judicious checks of altitude for the number of persons on board can permit flight planning for several fuel stops, without need for recharging oxygen system at each stop.

**CAUTION**

Facial hair, beards & mustaches may prevent a proper seal between face and mask, causing 18 - 87% leakage. Duration chart may be invalid.



### VACUUM SYSTEM

The standard vacuum system on the M20R consists of a main vacuum pump, regulator, filter and a clutch actuated, engine driven, stand-by vacuum pump. The main vacuum pump operates when engine is running. The standard stand-by vacuum pump is coupled to the engine accessory drive but the electrically actuated clutch must be turned ON, by pushing the STBY VAC switch, before the pump is on. An optional Stand-by Vacuum Pump System is located in the tailcone when the optional, No. 2 alternator is installed.

A vacuum system malfunction is shown to the pilot by a RED, HULL VAC, annunciator light. A FLASHING annunciator light indicates LOW VACUUM and a STEADY light indicates T. G. VACUUM. In either case, vacuum operated instruments are to be considered UNRELIABLE and use of stand-by vacuum pumps is recommended. The STEBY VAC legend on the airframe will be illuminated when the STEBY VAC switch is ON.

### EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER

The Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) is located in the tailcone and is accessible from the battery access door on the right side of the tailcone. The emergency locator transmitter meets the requirements of FAR 91.52 and is automatically activated by a longitudinal force of 5 to 7 g's. The ELT transmits distress signals on both 121.5 MHz and 243.0 MHz for a period of from 48 hours in low temperature areas and up to 100 hours in high temperature areas. The unit operates on a self-contained battery. The battery should be checked at each annual inspection. The battery has a useful life of four years. However, to comply with FAA regulations it must be replaced after two years of shelf life. The battery should also be replaced if the manufacturer has been used in an emergency situation or if accumulated test time exceeds one hour. The battery replacement date is marked on the transmitter label.

On the left seat is a three position selector switch, placarded "ARM", "OFF", "ON". The "ARM" position is provided to set the unit to the automatic position so that it will transmit only after impact and will continue to transmit until battery is drained to depletion or until the switch is manually moved to "OFF". "ARM" position is selected when the transmitter is installed in the fuselage and switch should remain in this position whenever unit is a skilled in the airplane. The "ON" position is provided so unit can be used as a portable transmitter or if the event the automatic feature was not triggered by impact or to periodically test the function of the transmitter. Select the "OFF" position when changing battery, when warning the unit it has been activated for any reason, or to discontinue transmission.

#### NOTE

If the switch has been placed in the "ON" position for any reason, the "OFF" position has to be selected before selecting "ARM". If "ARM" is selected directly from the "ON" position the unit will continue to transmit in the "ARM" position.

### ELT REMOTE SWITCH OPERATION

A pilot's remote ELT switch, located at the top of right hand main panel, is provided to allow transmitting to be controlled from inside cabin. The pilot's remote switch is placarded "ON" & "ARM". The unit will start transmitting with switch in "ON" position and will stop when remote switch is returned to "ARM" position during cockpit checkout.

#### NOTE

If for any reason a test transmission is necessary, the operator must first obtain permission from a local FAA or FCC representative (or other applicable Authority) or in accordance with current regulations. Test transmission should be kept to a minimal duration. Testing of ELT should be conducted only during the first five (5) minutes after any hour and no longer than three (3) audible sweeps.

The ELT should be checked during the ground check to make certain the unit has not been accidentally activated. Check by tuning frequency near 121.5 MHz. If there is an oscillating working sound, the locator may have been activated and should be turned off immediately. Reset to "ARM" position and check again to insure against outside interference.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE . . . . .	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	B-2
GROUND HANDLING . . . . .	B-3
TOWING . . . . .	B-3
TIEDOWN . . . . .	B-3
JACKING . . . . .	B-3
SERVICING . . . . .	B-4
REFUELING . . . . .	B-4
ENGINE LUBRICATION . . . . .	B-4
INDUCTION AIR FILTER . . . . .	B-5
GEAR AND TIRES . . . . .	B-5
BATTERIES . . . . .	B-5
HYDRAULIC BRAKE HYDROBOLP SYSTEM . . . . .	B-7
MAINTENANCE . . . . .	B-7
ENGINE PERFORMANCE CHECKS . . . . .	B-7
PROPELLER CARE . . . . .	B-7
EXTERIOR CARE . . . . .	B-7
INTERIOR CARE . . . . .	B-8
AIRPLANE FILE . . . . .	B-8



**INTRODUCTION**

This section contains factory recommended procedures for proper ground handling, routine care and servicing of your Mooney.

It is recommended that all aircraft undergo a complete inspection (ANNUAL) every twelve calendar months. In addition to the factory standard ANNUAL inspection aircraft operated commercially (for hire) should have a complete inspection every 100 hours of operation. All inspections must be performed by a designated representative of the FAA or the Aviation Authority of the country in which the aircraft is issued.

The FAA may require other inspections by the issuance of airworthiness directives applicable to the airplane, engine, propeller, and other components. It is the responsibility of the owner/operator to ensure compliance with all applicable Airworthiness Directives and recommended "MANDATORY" Mooney Aircraft Service Bulletins/Instructions. When inspections are required, the owner/operator should take appropriate steps to prevent inadvertent non-compliance.

Scheduling of ALL maintenance is the responsibility of the aircraft operator. A general knowledge of the aircraft is necessary to perform day-to-day service procedures and to determine when non-routine or special services or shop maintenance is needed.

Service information in this section of the manual is limited to service procedures which the operator will normally perform or supervise. Repairs should be done in FAR Part 43 form for work on regarding preventive maintenance which may be performed by a U.S. licensed pilot.

It is wise to follow a planned schedule of lubrication and preventive maintenance based on climate and flying conditions encountered in your locality.

Keep in touch with your Mooney Service Center and take advantage of the knowledge and experience of the factory repair shop and Mooney technicians. Should an extraordinary or difficult problem arise concerning the repair or upkeep of your Mooney, consult the Product Support Department, Mooney Aircraft Corporation, Louis Schriber Field, Kemmer, TX, 75023. Tele phone: Area Code (630) 685-6000 (ext. 2092) or (800) 792-6092.

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the aircraft MODEL and SERIAL NUMBER. These numbers can be found on an identification plate located on the lower aft portion of the left side of the tail cone. The aircraft Model and Serial Number must also be used when ordering either the Service & Maintenance Manual or Illustrated Parts Catalog.

Service & Maintenance, Illustrated Parts and Service Bulletin/Service Instruction Manuals for your airplane and systems (excluding Avionics & Navigation) may be obtained from your Mooney Service Center.

Avionics and Navigation Systems information should be obtained from the applicable manufacturers.

Engine information should be obtained from: Teledyne Continental Motors, P.O. Box 90, Mooney, AL 36531, USA, Telephone: (205) 439-2411.

**GROUND HANDLING****TOWING**

For maneuvering the aircraft in close quarters, in the hanger, or on the ramp, use the manual tow bar furnished with the aircraft (see equipment). The towbar attaches to the nose gear crossbar. One man can move the aircraft providing the ground surface is relatively smooth and the tires are properly inflated.

When no towbar is available, or when assistance in moving the aircraft is required, push by hand:

- (1) on wing leading edges and
- (2) on inboard portion of propeller blades adjacent to propeller hub.

Towing by tractor or other powered equipment is NOT RECOMMENDED.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
"CAUTION"  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Exercise care not to turn the nose wheel past its normal swivel angle of 11° Left or 13° Right of center. Exceeding the turn limits shown on the turn indicator may cause structural damage.

**TIEDOWN**

As a precaution against wind damage, always tie down the aircraft when parked outside. Removable wing tie-down eye-bolts, supplied with the loose equipment, screw into wing receptacles marked HOIST POINT just outboard of each main gear.

Replace these eye-bolts with jack pins (Fig. 1) when it is necessary to lift the aircraft with jacks. The lift tie-down point is part of the tail skid.

**TO TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT:**

- a. Park the airplane facing the wind.
- b. Fasten the cockpit seat belt through the flight control wheel. Pull seat belt snug so flight controls are immobilized.
- c. Fasten strong ground-anchored chain or rope to the installed wing tie-down system, and place wheel chocks fore and aft of each wheel.
- d. Fasten a strong ground-anchored chain or rope through the tail skid.

**JACKING**

When it is necessary to raise the aircraft off the ground:

- a. Install jack points in tie-down mounting holes outboard of each main gear.
- b. Use standard aircraft jacks at both wing hoist points (wing tie-down eyebolt receptacles) outboard of the main gears. While holding jack point in place, raise jack to firmly contact jack point.
- c. Place a jack under front jack point (Sta. 5.51) to lift nose wheel.
- d. Raise aircraft, keeping wings as nearly level as possible.
- a. Secure safety locks on each jack.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
"CAUTION"  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Do not raise the aircraft on jacks out of doors when wind velocity is over 8 KTS. When lowering aircraft on jacks, bleed off pressure on all jacks simultaneously and evenly to keep aircraft level as it is lowered.

---  
[NOTE]  
---

Individual wheels may be raised without raising entire aircraft. Wheels not being raised should be chocked fore and aft.

**SERVICING**

**REFUELING**

Integrity sealed tanks, in forward, inboard sections of wing (LH & RH), carry the standard fuel quantity. With aircraft positioned on level ground, service each fuel tank after flight with 100 octane or 100LL aviation grade gasoline. The fuel tank is considered full when fuel completely covers bottom of standpipe.

The optional visual fuel quantity indicators on top of each wing tank should be used as a reference for partial refueling only. These gauges will not indicate the tank's total capacity above 30 gallons of fuel.

Before filling fuel tanks, when planning a maximum weight flight configuration, consult the Weight & Balance Record (SECTION VI) for loading data.

**CAUTION**

Never use aviation fuel of a lower grade than 100 octane or 100LL avgas.

Fuel samples from the sump drain of each tank should always be taken before the first flight of the day to check for water, sediment or other contamination. It is recommended that fuel samples be taken prior to each flight. Fuel samples taken immediately after refueling may not show water or sediment due to mixing action of refueling process.

**WARNING**

Allow five minutes after refueling for water and sediment to settle in tank and fuel drain valve before taking fuel samples or draining gascolator.

Tank sump drains are near each wing root, forward of the wheel wells. A small plastic cup is supplied as loose equipment for obtaining fuel samples. To collect a fuel sample, insert cup actuator prong into sump drain receptacle, push upward to open valve momentarily and drain fuel into cup. If water is in fuel, a distinct line separating water from gasoline will be seen through transparent cup wall. Water, being heavier, will settle to bottom of cup while colored fuel will remain on top. Continue taking fuel samples until all water is purged from tank. Aircraft should be in a level position to prevent the possibility of any contamination not being at sump drain area.

The fuel system gascolator is on the cabin floor, forward of co-pilot's seat. To flush system and lines leading from wing tanks to selector valve, turn selector handle to the left tank position and pull fuel drain valve for about five seconds. Repeat procedure for right tank. Be sure fuel drain valve is returned to closed position and drain valve is not leaking.

**NOTE**

Use recommended engine break-in procedure as published by engine manufacturer.

**ENGINE LUBRICATION**

Operate and service new engine within limitations given in SECTION II and per TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual.

Before every flight, check engine oil level and replenish as necessary.

The oil filler cap access door is located in top cowling. Any lubricating oil must conform with TCM Specification MHS24 or MHS25 to be acceptable for use in engine. See TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual for specifically approved products.

New or newly overhauled engines should be operated on aviation grade mineral oil during the first 25 HOURS of operation or until oil consumption has stabilized. The aircraft is delivered from Mooney with multi-viscosity mineral oil. Single viscosity mineral oil may be added to multi-viscosity mineral oil if necessary.

The engine is equipped with an external, in-flow, oil filter. Engine oil change intervals are recommended at each 50-HOUR INTERVALS if small capacity oil filters installed. If large capacity oil filter is installed, the oil change interval may be increased to 100-HOUR INTERVALS provided the oil filter is replaced every 50 hours. The external oil filter element is recommended to be replaced at 50-HOUR INTERVALS in all cases.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
 ~ CAUTION ~  
 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

If an engine has been operating on mineral oil for several hundred hours, a change to additive oil should be undertaken with caution.

If the engine is in an extremely dirty condition, the switch to additive oil should be deferred until after engine has been overhauled. When changing from mineral oil to additive or compounded oil, after several hundred hours of operation on mineral oil, take the following precautionary steps:

- a. DO NOT MIX additive oil and mineral oil. Drain mineral oil from engine, change filter and fill with additive oil.
- b. DO NOT operate engine longer than FIVE HOURS before again changing oil.
- c. Check oil filter for evidence of sludge or plugging. CHANGE oil and REPLACE oil filter element every 10 HOURS if sludge is evident. Resume normal oil drain periods after sludge conditions improve.

Your Mooney Service Center will change engine oil in addition to performing all other service and inspection procedures needed when you bring your airplane in for its 50-hour, 100-hour, or annual inspections.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
 ~ CAUTION ~  
 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Excessive oil sludge buildup indicates that the oil system needs servicing at less than 50-hour intervals.

When changing or adding oil the following grades of oil are recommended.

Multi-Viscosity . . . . . 15W-50 or 20W-50 \*

\* Refer to the latest edition of TCAM Maintenance and Operators Manual for approved brands of oil.

Mooney Service Centers stock approved brands of lubricating oil and all consumable materials necessary to service your airplane.

#### INDUCTION AIR FILTER

The importance of keeping the induction air filter clean cannot be over-emphasized. A clean filter promotes fuel economy and longer engine life. The dry-type filter can usually be washed six to eight times before replacement is necessary. Replace the paper induction air filter every 500 HOURS or at ONE YEAR intervals, whichever occurs first.

1. To clean the dry-type induction air filter.

- a. Remove engine cowling
- b. Remove filter element
- c. Direct a jet of air from inside of filter out (opposite normal airflow). Cover entire filter area with air jet.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
 ~ CAUTION ~  
 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Do not use a compressor and with a nozzle pressure greater than 100 PSI.

d. After cleaning, inspect filter for damage. Discard if filter or gasket is damaged.

~ ~ ~  
[NOTE]  
~ ~ ~

If filter shows an accumulation of carbon, soot, or oil, continue with cleaning steps e through h.

- e. Soak filter in noncaustic detergent for 15 minutes; then agitate filter back and forth for two to five minutes to free filter element of deposits.

~ ~ ~  
[NOTE]  
~ ~ ~

A Donaldson D-1400 Filter Cleaner is also recommended. Do not use solvents.

- f. Rinse filter element with a stream of clear water until the water is clear.
- g. Dry filter thoroughly. Do not use a light bulb or air heated above 180° F. for filter drying.
- h. Inspect for damage and ruptures by holding light bulb inside filter. If damage is evident, replace filter with a new one.

GEAR & TIRES

The aircraft is equipped with 4-ply, Type III, standard-brand tires and tubes. Keep main gear tires inflated at 42 PSI and tail nose tire at 49 PSI for maximum service life. Proper inflation will minimize the wear and impact damage. Visually inspect tires during preflight for cracks, rappings and worn spots. Avoid taxi speeds that require heavy braking or fast turns. Keep the gear and expanded gear retraction system components free of mud and ice to prevent retraction interference and binding. It is recommended that retraction/extension cycles (5 minimum) be done any time any brake is applied to assure that no interference exists during the cycle.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
[CAUTION]  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

After any landing, other than a smooth touchdown and rollout, when aircraft is above 3200 Lbs (1,452 Kg), the aircraft should undergo the Gear System Operational Inspection as outlined in M20R Service and Maintenance Manual, No. 180, Chapter 32-33-01.

The gear warning horn may be checked in flight by extending throttle with the gear up. The gear horn should sound with an intermittent note when throttle is positioned 1/4 to 3/8 inch from idle (with gear up).

BATTERIES

The two 24 volt, 10 ampere hour electrical storage batteries are located in the tailcone, aft of baggage compartment bulkhead, accessible through left and right side galley access panels. Check battery fluid level every 25 FLIGHT HOURS or each 30 DAYS whichever comes first.

To service batteries, remove tailcone access cover(s) to gain access to battery(ies). Check terminals and connectors for corrosion. Add distilled water to each battery cell as necessary. Keep the fluid at one-quarter inch over the separator tops. Check fluid specific gravity for a reading of 1.265 to 1.275. A recharge is necessary when the specific gravity is 1.240 or lower. Start charging at four amperes and finish at two amperes; do not allow battery temperature to rise above 120° F. during recharging. Keep battery at full charge to prevent freezing in cold weather and to prolong service life.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
[CAUTION]  
~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Alternator and voltage regulator operate only as a one-polarity system. Be sure the polarity is correct when connecting a charger or booster battery.

If corrosion is present, flush battery, shell and mounting area with a solution of baking soda and water. DO NOT allow soda to enter battery cells. Keep cable connections clean and tightly fastened and keep overflow free of obstruction.

#### HYDRAULIC BRAKE RESERVOIR SYSTEM

The brake system hydraulic reservoir is located on the left-side bulkhead, forward of the avionics components. To service, remove the left side left-side access panel and check fluid level every 50 HOURS of operation. Fluid level should be no higher than two (2) inches (5 cm) below filler cap. Use only hydraulic fluid (Red) conforming to specification MIL-H-8088. DO NOT FILL reservoir while parking brake is set.

### **MAINTENANCE**

#### ENGINE PERFORMANCE CHECKS

When the aircraft leaves the factory the IO-550-B(3) engine has been properly tuned and will perform at optimum efficiency. To insure that the engine is continuing to perform properly certain maintenance action should be performed during the 100 HOUR or ANNUAL inspection or whenever it is suspected that engine performance is not correct.

Refer to M20R SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL or TCM maintenance manuals for specific maintenance actions to adjust engine, if necessary.

#### PROPELLER CARE

The high stresses to which propeller blades are subjected makes their careful inspection and maintenance vitally important. Check blades for nicks, cracks or indications of other damage before each flight. Nicks tend to cause high stress concentrations in the blades which, if ignored, may result in cracks. It is very important that all nicks and scratches be repaired prior to flight. It is not unusual for propeller blades to have some end play or fore and aft movement as a result of manufacturing tolerances in the parts. This has no adverse effect on propeller performance or operation. With the first turn, centrifugal force firmly seats the blades, rigidly and positively against the retention bearing in the propeller hub.

Pre-flight inspection of the propeller blades should include, in addition to the foregoing, an occasional wiping with a cloth soaked in kerosene. NEVER USE AN ALKALINE CLEANER ON THE BLADES.

Your Mooney Service Center will answer any questions you may have concerning blade repair and inspection.

#### EXTERIOR CARE

As with any paint applied to a metal surface, an initial curing period is necessary for developing the desired qualities of durability and appearance. Therefore, DO NOT APPLY WAX TO THE NEW AIRCRAFT EXTERIOR UNTIL TWO OR THREE MONTHS AFTER DELIVERY. Wax substances will seal paint from the air and prevent curing. Wash the exterior to prevent dirt from working into the curing paint. Hold buffing to a minimum until curing is complete and there is no danger of disturbing the undercoat.

\*\*\*\*\*  
~ CAUTION ~  
\*\*\*\*\*

Before washing the exterior, be certain the brake discs are covered, a pitot cover is in place, and all static-air buttons are masked off.

Remove grease or oil from the exterior by wiping with a cotton cloth saturated in kerosene. Flush away sand and mud deposits before washing the exterior with an aerosol-type washing compound mixed in warm water. Use soft cleaning cloths or a chamois and USE ONLY MILD LIQUID TYPE DETERGENTS, avoid harsh or abrasive detergents that might scratch or corrode the surface. It is essential that ALL CLEANING COMPOUNDS AND APPLICATION CLOTHS BE FREE OF ABRASIVES, GRIT OR OTHER FOREIGN MATTER. Use a pre-wax cleaner to remove a heavy oxidation film. For unpainted or pre-painted surfaces, apply a good exterior finish wax recommended for protection of urethane enamel finishes. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions. A heavier coating of wax or the

If fuel, hydraulic fluid or any other dye-containing substance is found on the exterior panel, wash the area at once to prevent staining. Immediately flush away spilled battery acid and treat the area with a baking soda-and-water solution, followed by a thorough washing with a mild non-alkal detergent and warm water.

Before wiping windows or windshield, flush exterior with clear water to remove particles of dirt. Household window cleaning compounds should NOT be used. Some contain abrasives or solvents which could harm Plexiglas. Any commercial anti-static Plexiglas cleaner is recommended for cleaning and polishing the windshield and windows.

#### INTERIOR CARE

Normal household cleaning practices are recommended for routine interior care. Frequently vacuum clean seats, carpets, fabric side panels and headliner to remove as much surface dust and dirt as possible. For cleaning full leather side panels and work upper cabin panels, use Windex, mixed 1 and Windex to 3 parts water. Other type cleaners are not recommended at this time.

#### CAUTION

Never use benzene, carbon tetrachloride, acetone, or gasoline for cleaning Plexiglas or interior panels. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions when using commercial cleaning and finishing compounds.

Foam type shampoo may be used for routine cleaning of carpets. To minimize carpet wear, keep foam type cleaners as dry as possible and gently rub in circles. Use vacuum cleaner to remove foam and dry line materials. Grease spots on carpet should be removed with jelly-type spotter. Do not saturate carpet with a solution which could damage backing materials.

Use a damp cloth to clean metal surfaces.

#### AIRPLANE FILE

Certain miscellaneous data, information and licenses are a part of the airplane file. The following is a checklist of documents that must either be carried in the airplane or available on request of the proper authority:

1. To be displayed in the airplane at all times:
  - a. Aircraft Airworthiness Certificate (FAA Form 8100-2).
  - b. Aircraft Registration Certificate (FAA Form 8050-2).
  - c. Aircraft Radio Station License (transmitter installed) (FCC Form 556).
2. To be carried in the airplane during all flight operations:
  - a. Pilot's Operating Handbook (including FAA Approved Flight Manual).
  - b. Weight and Balance, and associated papers (latest copy of the Report and Aircraft Form FAA Form 837, if applicable).
  - c. Equipment List.

#### NOTE

The original weight and balance data and Equipment List are contained in SECTION VI of this manual. This manual is supplied with each new airplane purchased from Mooney Aircraft Corporation. It is recommended that copies of SECTION VI be made and stored in a safe place.

3. To be made available upon request:
  - a. Airplane Log Book
  - b. Engine Log Book

Since the Regulations of other nations may require other documents and data owners of airplanes not registered in the United States should check with their own aviation officials to determine their individual requirements.



**BLANK**





MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
P.O. BOX 72  
KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

Mooney Aircraft Models

M20J, M20K, M20L, M20M, M20R

WITH

AABO InterVOX® Intercom System

REG. NO. ~~G-BUZY~~ OT-ELW  
SERIAL NO. 29-0045 DEKGG



This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual (POH/AFM) when the AABO InterVOX Intercom System is installed in accordance with Airplane Drawing number 810417 (M20J, M20K, M20L, M20M, M20R). The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For installation, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED: Henry A. Armstrong

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager  
Aircraft Certification Service  
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
Fort Worth, Texas  
76193-0150

Issue Date: 1 - 8 - 90  
REV. A. 7 - 94

## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 72

Kerryville, Texas 78029-0072

LOG OF REVISIONS

Revision Number	Revision Pages	Description of Revisions	FAA Approved	Date
A	ALL PAGES	Added M20R to Heading of all pages	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Date]</i>

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.

### SECTION I - GENERAL

The AA80 intercom system provides one central control for all aircraft audio, allowing existing radio and entertainment audio to be mixed with live or voice activated intercom audio. Eacorn microphone control is also provided for two places (pilot & co-pilot), with pilot's control having priority. Muting of the entertainment audio is provided during ICS or TX operation. An emergency isolation mode is also provided for the pilot.

Control over radio receive level (internal), transmit sidetone level (internal), music level (internal), intercom level (front panel), and VOX threshold (front panel) is provided. The vox threshold or squelch also allow for a "live" mode, by disabling the squelch, and allowing continuous ICS operation.

Operation of the ICS is transparent, allowing transmit during any ICS mode simply by use of the TX PTT switch.

### SECTION II - LIMITATIONS

The AA80 intercom system imposes no limitations on the original airframe or other systems.

### SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The AA80 intercom system does not affect the emergency procedures of the aircraft.

Refer to the following for emergency procedures for the AA80 intercom system.

#### EMERGENCY OPERATION

If power is lost to the AA80 for any reason, it will drop into the power-fail mode and the pilot will be connected directly to the radios for emergency operation. The external PTT switch will still function. This mode is similar to the "PILOT ISOLATE" mode, except that all co-pilot & passenger functions are lost since they depend on external power. A power failure has occurred when the panel indicator fails to light under any condition.

If a catastrophic relay failure of the AA80 should occur or the rear connector becomes loose or disengaged, the designated emergency hand microphone and headset jacks will allow operation to continue, as they have no connection directly through the AA80.

The "PILOT ISOLATION" mode requires no power and will operate even if other circuitry should fail in the AA80.

#### NOTE

During this mode the co-pilot's microphone is NOT locked out and he could transmit if necessary; however he will NOT BE ABLE TO RECEIVE the incoming audio.

All aspects of emergency operation should be confirmed to be working by the pilot before accepting the aircraft into service. This can be accomplished by pulling the intercom circuit breaker during the pre-takeoff ground check to turn all power OFF from the AA80 and checking operation per procedures above.

**SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES****SELECTION OF TRANSMIT FUNCTIONS**

Keying the external TX PTT switch activates the AABO for transmit with the pilot's switch having priority in normal or "INTERVOX" mode. Proper TX operation is announced by a green light on the front of the AABO.

Sideline is normally heard from the radio(s) connected to the AABO, but if not available, an internal potentiometer will adjust the level of artificial sideline generated within the AABO system for the pilot's convenience.

**NOTE**

This artificial sideline is only available through the amplifier in the AABO and will be lost to the pilot in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, but will be heard by the passenger(s).

**SELECTION OF RECEIVE FUNCTIONS**

Receive audio is always enabled through the AABO and has a separate internal adjustment to allow balancing of this level to suit the pilot's preference and equalize is/normal operation.

An additional input is provided for entertainment audio (tapes etc.) with a separate level adjustment. This line is muted during transmit functions and when the Intercom is active.

If the "ISO" function is selected, the pilot will be connected directly to the radios, while the co-pilot and rear seat passenger(s) remain on the ICS bus with the entertainment audio. In the "INTERVOX" mode all stations hear the same audio.

**ICS FUNCTION**

Intercom audio may be generated in two modes between users, "DUAL" (on constantly) or "VOX" (voice activated). This is selected, along with the squelch threshold of the VOX circuit, by the "VOX SQUELCH" control on the front of the AABO. When the VOX trigger is activated, the front panel indicator will light up amber, indicating that the ICS system is ON.

Intercom level or volume is set by the "ICS VOLUME" control on the front of the AABO. It does NOT affect the level of other audio within the system.

ICS functions are available to all users when the system switch is in the "INTERVOX" mode. When switch is in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, only the co-pilot and the passenger(s) have ICS capability.

**SECTION V thru X**

No change to these Sections when the AABO Intercom system is installed except that the weight and balance information will require updating.

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
P.O. BOX 72  
KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

Mooney Aircraft Model

M20M, M20R

WITH

PROPELLER DE-ICE SYSTEM

REG. NO. ~~G-BVZY~~ 07-154V  
SERIAL NO. 29-0045 0E-KGG



This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual (POH/AFM) when the Propeller De-ice System is installed in accordance with Mooney Drawing 890003. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED: Henry A. Armstrong

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager  
Aircraft Certification Service  
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION  
Fort Worth, Texas.  
76193-0150

Issue Date: 6-29-89  
REV. A: 6-5-90  
REV. B: 12-93  
REV. C: 8-94



## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78729-0072

LOG OF REVISIONS

Revision Number	Revision Pages	Description of Revisions	FAA Approved	Date
C	All Pages	Added M20R to Heading of all pages.	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Date]</i>

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.

### SECTION I - GENERAL

The propeller de-ice system is intended for use if unexpected icing conditions are encountered. The system is operated by a rocker switch/circuit breaker located in the pilot's panel.

When the switch is placed in the "OFF" position, current flows to a timing device which supplies power to the heating elements in the propeller boots. Each propeller blade boot contains heating elements which are cycled ON and OFF every 90 seconds by the timer. An annunciator light is illuminated whenever the de-ice rocker switch is turned on and will cycle ON & OFF with timer, indicating when current is being applied to heating elements.

### SECTION II - LIMITATIONS

There is no change to the airplane limitations when the propeller de-ice system is installed.

Flight into known icing conditions is prohibited.

### SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

No change

### SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

If unexpected icing conditions are encountered, the following procedure is recommended:

1. "PROP DE-ICE" switch - ON.
2. Verify "PROP DE-ICE" light (BLUE) is illuminated on the annunciator panel.

#### NOTE

The airplane ammeter should fluctuate slightly as the timer cycles ON and OFF every 90 seconds.

### SECTION V - PERFORMANCE

Sea level rate of climb will be reduced approximately 50 FPM, with no reduction in cruise true airspeed.

### SECTION VI THROUGH X

No Change

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Aircraft Corp.  
AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series  
JAO DOH Rev 100

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder  
DOCUMENT NO. DA0-00-1475-ATMS-00 REV. 01

**EASA APPROVED FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT  
FOR AIRCRAFT EQUIPED WITH  
GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder**

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Aircraft  
AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20R  
S/N: 29-0045

This document must be carried in the aircraft at all times. It provides limitations and other information for operation of aircraft equipped with the GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder, installed in accordance with JAO Aviation Minor Change DA0-00-1475 rev.02.

This document serves as the EASA Approved Supplemental Flight Manual for the Garmin GTX 33 Mode S Transponder.

The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures, and performance information not contained in this document, consult the basic Flight Manual.

ISSUED DATE: 10/14-12

PAGE - 01 of 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Aircraft Corp  
AIRCRAFT MOU/L: M20 Series  
DAG/DCH Rev Out

CARMENTX 11 Minie 5 Transponder  
DOCUMENT NO. DAG-DD-4175 AFMS 00 REV. 02

#### RECORD OF REVISIONS

This "Record of Revisions" identifies all revisions to this document. When changes to this document are needed, revisions will be issued by the Applicant for the AFMS and if necessary approved by the EASA.

Approved:

EASA D/A: EASA 212.275

Name: DAG Aviation AG  
Address: Ringstraße 111  
1000 Ruskilde

The "Record of Revisions" shall remain in this document at all times. Upon receipt of revisions, insert page(s) into this document and enter the revision number, revision date, insertion date and signature of the person incorporating the revision into the document in the appropriate space below.

Revision Number	Pages affected	Revision date	EASA Approved by
01	111-06		

ISSUED DATE

10/17/12

PAGE 2 OF 5

### Table of Contents

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
SECTION I: GENERAL.....	3
SECTION II: LIMITATIONS.....	3
SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.....	4
SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES.....	4
SECTION V: PERFORMANCE.....	5
SECTION VI: WEIGHT AND BALANCE.....	5
SECTION VII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS.....	5

#### SECTION I: GENERAL

1. The aircraft is equipped with single Garmin GTX 15 ATC Mode A/CIS transponder with ILSENT capability. Control of the transponder is done via the installed GTX series navigation system.
2. The installed Mode S system satisfies the data requirements of ICAO Doc. 7030M, 9th Edition, Supplementary Procedures for Secondary Surveillance Radar (SSR) Mode S Elementary Surveillance in designated European airspace. The capability to transmit data parameters complies with ICAO TOL 15.46.1.
3. The transponder installation does not transmit any Enhanced (EHS) surveillance parameters.

#### SECTION II: LIMITATIONS

1. Software version 6.0 or later must be installed in the GTX15 to avoid transmission of EHS parameters.

## **INTRODUCTION**

FAA approved data pertaining to Limitations, Normal Procedures, Emergency Procedures, and effects on performance for certain optional equipment installed in the airplane are contained in this section. Commonly installed items of optional equipment whose function and operation do not require detailed instructions are described by SECTION VII.

The Supplements are Approved by the FAA prior to incorporation into the Airplane Flight Manual.

SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

ABNORMAL PROCEDURES

No change

SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES

1. DETAILED OPERATING PROCEDURES

- Note -

Expected coverage from the GTX 33 is limited to line of sight. Low altitude or aircraft antenna shading by the aircraft itself may result in reduced range. Range can be improved by climbing to a higher altitude.

The GTX 33 will power up together with the GTX series navigator system. The GTX 33 air/ground configuration is controlled from the GTX. The speed/ground II threshold is the groundspeed at which the GTX transitions from a ground state to an airborne state, and vice versa, it is set to 30 knots. The GTX 33 will automatically switch to Ground.

**Manual operation:**

**After Engine Start**

1. Radio Master Switch

The transponder will turn on together with the GTX series navigator system in the same mode of operation, regardless of the last power down, and will display the last entered modification code.

**Before Takeoff**

1. Touch Altitude reporting key (GTX series) such screen) ..... ALT displays in last squawk code field

The transponder will be on and respond to A- Traffic Control (ATC) Mode C (altitude and identification) interrogations.

- Note -

Touch On to turn the transponder On for Mode A operation; On displays in the squawk code field.  
The transponder will transmit the squawk code when interrogated.  
Touch Off to set the squawk code to 7000.

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Honeywell/Avionics Corp.

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

EXCISEMENT NO. DA0-00-0475-AR15-00 REV. 02

(DAD 00H Rev. 00)

#### After Landing

1. Touch Ground reporting key (GTN screen + touch screen). . . GND displays in the squawk code field

**\* Note \***

Touch Ground-1 to place transponder in Ground mode  
Mode S interrogations will be allowed. (SDN displays in the squawk code field)

#### SECTION VI: PERFORMANCE

No change

#### SECTION VII: WEIGHT AND BALANCE

See current weight and balance data

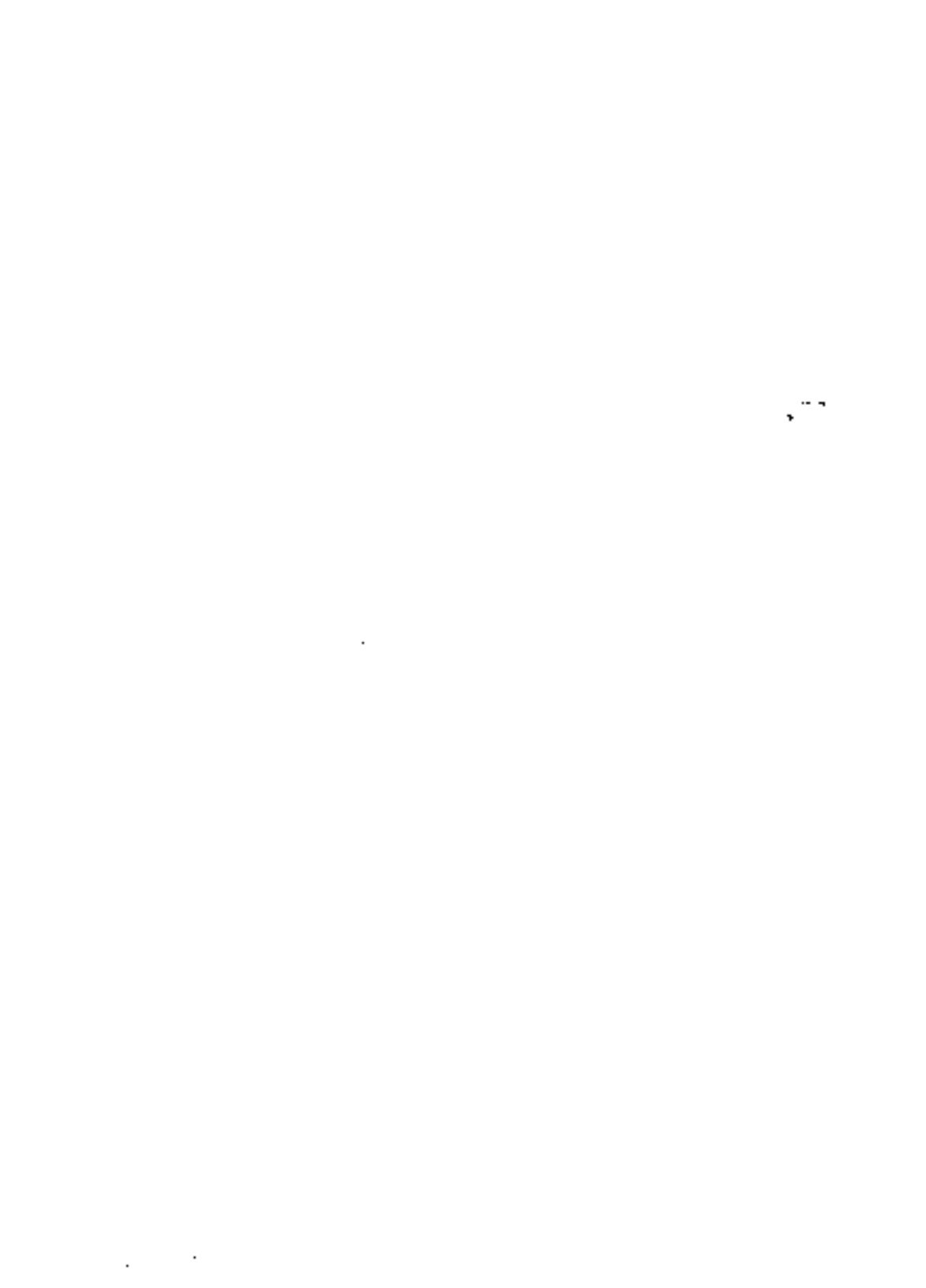
#### SECTION VIII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

See Q1335 Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the GTX33 system.

ISSUED DATE: 12/1/12

PAGE 5 OF 6





GARMIN Ltd. et al. Sunderland, UK  
Garmin International 1200 D. 118<sup>th</sup> Street  
Olathe, KS 66062 USA

Basic AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT  
or SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL  
No. 337 1603274 GARMIN GDM  
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

EASA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT  
or  
SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

for the  
Garmin GDM 625, 635, 645, 725, or 735 GPS/GBAS Navigation System  
as specified in

Mitsubishi CRJ-900  
Make and Model Airplane

Registration Number: G-Y F-346 Serial Number: 291 01155

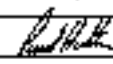
This document serves as an Airplane Flight Manual Supplement or as a Supplemental Airplane Flight Manual where the aircraft is equipped to accordance with Supplemental Type Certificate 14097574 for the installation and operation of the Garmin GDM 625, 635, 645, 725, or 735 GPS/GBAS Navigation System. This document must be carried in the airplane at all times.

The information contained herein supplements or supplements the information made available to the operator by the aircraft manufacturer in the form of clearly marked placards or markings, or in the form of an approved Airplane Flight Manual, only in those areas noted herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this document, consult the basic placards or markings, or the basic approved Airplane Flight Manual.

EASA APPROVED

  
European Aviation Safety Agency  
Per KOTTICH  
Project Certification Manager



LOG OF REVISIONS				
Revision Number	Page		Description	EASA Approval
	Old	Revised		
1	7	Dec 2011	AD Complete Supplement	 Date: 2/12/2011



### Table of Contents

SECTION	PAGE
<b>Section 1. GENERAL</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1 Garmin GPM Navigation	5
1.2 Capabilities	7
1.3 References	8
1.4 Definitions	8
<b>Section 2. LIMITATIONS</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1 Cockpit Reference Guide	11
2.2 Kinds of Operation	21
2.3 Minimum Equipment	12
2.4 Flight Planning	13
2.5 System Use	14
2.6 Applicable System Software	15
2.7 SD Card	15
2.8 Navigation Database	15
2.9 General Operating	16
2.10 Approaches	18
2.11 Display of Distance to Waypoint	17
2.12 Terrain Proximity Function (All Users)	17
2.13 TAWS Function (Optional)	17
2.14 Download Weather Display (GD Weather, Optional)	17
2.15 Traffic Display (Optional)	18
2.16 StormScope® Display (Optional)	18
2.17 Flight Manual/Altitude Flashed	18
2.18 Glove Use / Covered Fingers	18
2.19 Dump Mode	18
<b>Section 3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES</b>	<b>19</b>
3.1 Emergency Procedures	19
3.2 Additional Procedures	20
<b>Section 4. NORMAL PROCEDURES</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1 Unit Power On	25
4.2 Before Takeoff	25
4.3 IFR and VFR Operations	25
4.4 Autopilot Operation	26
4.5 Coupling the Autopilot during approach	27
<b>Section 5. PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Section 6. WEIGHT AND BALANCE</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Section 7. SYSTEM MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>28</b>
7.1 Paper Charts	28
7.2 Log Maintenance	28

7.3	Auto IT-5 CDI Capable	28
7.4	Autotaxi GPS Mode Approach	29
7.5	Terrain Processing and TAWS	29
7.6	GMMA 35 Audio Panel (Optional)	29
7.7	Traffic System (Optional)	30
7.8	StormScope® (Optional)	30
7.9	Power	31
7.10	Databases	31
7.11	External Switches	31

Section 1. GENERAL

1.1 General OTN Navigation:

The Garmin OTN navigation system is a GPS system with a BaseLine Based Approximation System (SBAS), comprised of one or two Garmin TSC-114 or OTN 625, 633, 640, 725, or 750 receiver(s) and one or more Garmin approved GPS/SBAS antenna(s).

OTN navigation system functions are shown in Table 1.

	OTN 625	OTN 633	OTN 640	OTN 725	OTN 750
GPS SBAS Navigation:					
• Dynamic, vertical, horizontal, and over-precision approach capability	X	X	X	X	X
• Precision approach (category II, III, LPV)					
VHF Com Radio, 135.00 to 136.975 MHz, 5.00 or 25 kHz increments		X	X		X
VHF Nav Radio, 535.00 to 117.85 MHz, 50 kHz increments			X		X
LOC and DME (precision-protected and position approach guidance for Cat I minimums, 328.5 to 329.4 MHz, 1.0 MHz range)			X		X
Moving map including geographic terrain, altitude, and passenger data	X	X	X	X	X
Display of arrival estimates/ predictions (optional)	X	X	X	X	X
Display of terminal procedure calls (optional)					X
Display of traffic data (optional)	X	X	X	X	X
Display of speed-brake status (optional)	X	X	X	X	X
Display of weather forecast and radar				X	X
Reverse audio panel control				X	X
Reverse transponder control	X	X	X	X	X
Aircraft traffic environment distance control	X	X	X	X	X
TSC-114, 625, 633, 640, 725	X	X	X	X	X
Supplements, displays, and wiring	X	X	X	X	X

Table 1 – OTN Capabilities

The GPS navigation functions and optional VHF communications and navigation radio functions are operated by dedicated hard keys, a dual concentric rotary knob, or the touchscreens.

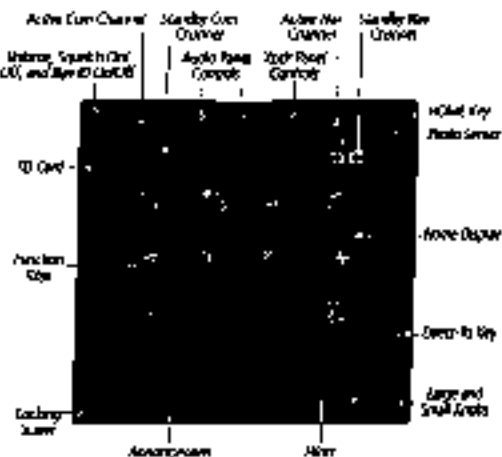


Figure 1 - GPN 755 Control and Display Layout

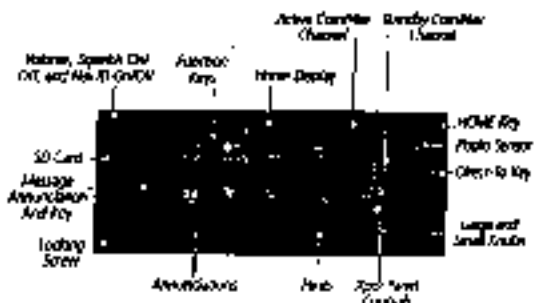


Figure 2 - GPN 630/650 Control and Display Layout

### 1.2 Capabilities

#### GPS/GAS TSO-C146 (TSO-C146 Class 2) Operation:

The GTN, when installed in accordance with STC 10017574, has been found to have approval for navigation using RNAV and SBAS (within the coverage of a Satellite Based Augmentation System) complying with ICAO Annex 10 for JRB 40 route, enroute area, and non-precision approach operations (including those approaches titled "GNSS", "GPS", and "RNAV (GNSS)" approaches). The Garmin GNSS navigation system is a component of the GTN navigation and cockpit, and is approved for approach procedures with vertical guidance including "LPV" and "LNAV/VNAV".

The Garmin GNSS navigation system as installed in the aircraft complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-103 and meets the equipment performance and functional requirements to conduct RNP approach operations and arrival procedures and RNP approach procedures without AP (minus to fix) legs. Part 91 Subpart K, 121, 133, 135, and 135 operations require operational approval from the FAA.

The Garmin GNSS navigation system as installed in the aircraft complies with the equipment requirements of AC 90-100A for RNAV 2 and RNAV 5 operations. In accordance with AC 90-102A, Part 91 operations (except subpart E) following the aircraft and routing category in AC 90-100A are authorized in the RNAV 2 and RNAV 5 procedures. Part 91, subpart K, 121, 125, 135, and 135 operations require operational approval from the FAA.

*Applicable to dual installation covering all new GTNs.* The Garmin GNSS navigation system, as installed in this aircraft, has been found to comply with the requirements for GPS Class 2 enroute and route navigation (RNP-100) without basic terminal in accordance with AC 20-135A and FAA Order 8400.13A. The Garmin GNSS navigation system can be used without reliance on other long-range navigation systems. This does not constitute an operational approval.

*Applicable to dual installation covering all new GTNs.* The Garmin GNSS navigation system, as installed in this aircraft, has been found to comply with the navigation requirements for GPS Class II enroute and route navigation (RNP-4) in accordance with AC 20-13A and FAA Order 8000.13. The Garmin GNSS navigation system can be used without reliance on other long-range navigation systems. Additional equipment may be required to obtain operational approval to utilize RNP-4 performance. This does not constitute an operational approval.



The Garmin GNSS navigation system, as installed in this aircraft, complies with the accuracy, integrity, and continuity of function, and exceeds the minimum system accuracy required for P-RNAV operations in accordance with JAA Aeronautical & Overseas Material Section Order Orders! Part 3: Temporary Guidance Enroute, Letter No. 10 (JAA TOL-10 Rev 1). The GNSS navigation system has type or work (TSO-C146 / ETSO-C146 Class J) approved Garmin CTTN Navigation Systems. The Garmin GNSS navigation system as installed in this aircraft complies with the equipment requirements for P-RNAV and B-RNAV/OLNAV 5 operations in accordance with A.C. 90-86A-CHG 1 and JAA TOL-10 Rev 1. This does not constitute an operational approval.

Certain limitations/holds in FAA Type 2 Letter of Approval (LOA) in accordance with A.C. 90-153 for database integrity, quality, and database maintenance practices for the navigation database. Flight crew and operators shall view the LOA status at [www.faa.gov](http://www.faa.gov) then select “Type 2 LOA Status.” Navigator integration is approved in WGS-84 reference system.

Note that for some types of aircraft operations and for operation in non-UD airspace, separate operational approval(s) may be required in addition to equipment installation and airworthiness approval.

### 1.3 References

Temporary Guidance Letter 10, Rev 3: Aeronautical and Operational Approval for Precision RNAV Operations in Designated European Airspace.

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-4, Aeronautical Approval and Operational Criteria for the Use of Navigation Systems in European Airspace Designated for the Basic RNAV Operations

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-27, Aeronautical Approval and Operational Criteria for RNP APPROACH (RNP APCH) Operations Including APV R-300, RNAV Operations

Acceptable Means of Compliance 20-28, Aeronautical Approval and Operational Criteria for RNAV (GNSS) Approach Operations to LPV Airports using SBAS

### 1.4 Definitions

The following terminology is used within this document:

- ADF: Automatic Direction Finder
- APCH: Approach
- CDI: Course Deviation Indicator

DME:	Distance Measuring Equipment
EHSI:	Electronic Horizontal Situation Indicator
GNSS:	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS:	Global Positioning System
GPSS:	GPS Aut Steering
GTN:	Garmin Touchscreen Navigator
HSI:	Horizontal Situation Indicator
IAP:	Instrument Approach Procedure
IRI:	Instrument Flight Rules
ILS:	Instrument Landing System
IMC:	Instrument Meteorological Conditions
LDA:	Localizer Directional Aid
LNAV:	Lateral Navigation
LNAV+V:	Lateral Navigation with advisory Vertical Clearance
LVMNAV:	Lateral/Vertical Navigation
LOC:	Localizer
LOC-BL:	Localizer Backcourse
LP:	Localizer Performance
LPV:	Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance
MDA:	Minimum Descent Altitude
MDE:	Minimum Descent Height
MEL:	Minimum Equipment List
OSD:	Onboard Display System
RAIM:	Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring
RMI:	Radio Magnetic Indicator
RNAV:	Area Navigation
RNP:	Required Navigation Performance
SBAS:	Satellite Based Augmentation System
SD:	Standard Display
SDF:	Simplified Directional Facility
SINP:	Synthetic Vision
TACAN:	Tactical Air Navigation System
TAS:	Traffic Awareness System

TAWS: Terrain Awareness and Warning System  
TCAS: Traffic Collision Avoidance System  
TIS: Traffic Information Service  
VHF: Very High Frequency  
VFR: Visual Flight Rules  
VLOC: VOR/Locator  
VMC: Visual Meteorological Conditions  
VOR: VOR (omnidirectional) Range  
WAAS: Wide Area Augmentation System  
WADB: WAAS Field Data Database  
XPR: Prose

## Section 2. LIMITATIONS

### 2.1 Cockpit Reference Guide

The Garmin GDM 600 or GDM 700 Cockpit Reference Guide, part number and revision listed below (or later revision), must be appropriately available to the flight crew whenever navigation is performed on the use of the GDM.

- + GDM 600 Cockpit Reference Guide P/N 190-01004-04 Rev A
- + GDM 700 Cockpit Reference Guide P/N 196-01007-04 Rev A

### 2.2 Class of Operations

This AFM supplement does not cover approval for IFR operations to airports licensed to VFR operations.

E-H approved airports per item 4-GTN specified that is limited to VFR operations only. GTN installations limited to VFR are placarded in close proximity to the GTN: NOTES LIMITED TO VFR USE ONLY. Operations with this placard are not approved for GPS navigation during IFR operations.

### 2.3 Minimum Equipment

If the installation of the GTN is not limited to VFR, the GTN must have the following options/interfaces fully functional in order to be used for ETL operations.

Installed Equipment	Number Installed	Number Required for IFR
External DME/DME IN	1 or more	1
Standby GPS Annunciator	See Note 1	1

Table 2 – Required Equipment

Note 1. Cross-reference requirement external GPS annunciator panel. If installed, this annunciator must be fully operational on the GTN for IFR operations.

Single source: single aircraft under 6,000 lbs. maximum weight exclude.  
Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single GTN Navigator

Single source: turbine aircraft or multi-engine aircraft aircraft under 6,000 lbs. maximum weight exclude.

Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single GTN Navigator plus a second source of GPS navigation or a separate source of VFR navigation

Operation in remote or unrank operations requires two sources of GPS navigation.

Aircraft over 6,000 lbs. maximum weight exclude.

Required Equipment for IFR operations: Single GTN Navigator plus a second source of GPS navigation or a separate source of VFR navigation.

Operation in remote or unrank operations requires two sources of GPS navigation.

#### 2.4 Flight Planning

For flight planning purposes, an area where SBAS coverage is not available, the pilot must check RAIM availability. Within the United States, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDZ Prediction program, Garmin part number 006-00124-01 (included in GTN series) software version 3.00 or later. Support is available with Garmin approved technicians for FAA's en route and terminal RAIM prediction website: [www.faa.gov/procacc/ops/raim/](http://www.faa.gov/procacc/ops/raim/), or by contacting a Flight Service Station. Outside Europe, RAIM availability can be determined using the Garmin WFDZ Prediction program or Europe's AUGER GPS RAIM Prediction Tool at <http://auger.gva.aero/auger/gpsraim/eng/home>. For other areas, use the Garmin WFDZ Prediction program. This requirement is not necessary if SBAS coverage is confirmed to be available along the entire route of flight. The route planning and RTNXT prediction program may be downloaded from the Garmin website on the Internet. For information regarding the WFDZ Prediction Program, refer to Garmin WAAS FUE Prediction Program, part number 001-00643-01, 'WFDZ Prediction Program Introduction'.

For flight planning purposes, the availability of GPS RAIM shall be confirmed for the intended route of flight. In the event of a predicted continuous loss of RAIM of more than five minutes for any part of the intended route of flight, the flight should be delayed, cancelled, or rerouted to a track where RAIM requirements can be met. The flight may also be re-planned using non-GPS based navigational capabilities.

For flight planning purposes for operations within European J1-RNAV/RNAV 5 and 7-RNAV airspace, if space does not permit to be established to be out of service, then the availability of GPS RAIM shall be confirmed for the intended flight route (en route). In the event of a predicted continuous loss of RAIM of more than five minutes for any part of the intended flight, the flight should be delayed, cancelled, or rerouted to a track where RAIM requirements can be met.

Applicable to Interceptors comprising two GTNs: For flight planning purposes, operations within the route requires Class II navigation: the aircraft's operation as pilot-in-command must use the Garmin WFDZ Prediction program to demonstrate that there are no outages on the specified route that would prevent the Garmin GNSS navigation system to provide GPS Class II navigation in cleared and remote areas of operation that requires RNP-10 or RNP-4 capability. If the Garmin WFDZ Prediction program indicates that availability (FDE) availability will exceed 14 minutes in accordance with FAA Order 8400.12A for RNP-10 requirements, or 25 minutes in accordance with FAA Order 8400.13 for RNP-4 requirements, then the operation must be conducted when FDE is available.

Note: Garmin GPS navigation resources may be operating and providing GPS navigation guidance for operations requiring RNP-4 performance.

Garmin Ltd. 4300 Lechmere, St.  
Geneva International (GPI) Tower  
Geneva, FL 32642 USA

ATPLANEY 13-111 (NAUTICAL SUPPLEMENT to  
SUPPLEMENTAL ATPLANEY PLATE MANUAL  
to ETC. HCS151-CASIMM OTT  
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Applicable to installations consisting of two (2) North Atlantic (NAT)  
Medium Navigation Performance Specifications (MNS) Airspace operating  
per AC 91-47 and AC 100-33 require both LRSB/AE receivers with updating  
and receiving capable upgrade except for receiver requiring only one Long Range  
Navigation station. Each display comprises an independent autopilot selected  
based on its LRS receiver.

Whenever possible, RNAV routes lacking standard Instrument  
Departures (SID's) and Obstacle Departure Procedures (ODPs), Standard Terminal  
Arrival (STARS), and enroute RNAV "Q" and RNAV "T" routes should be loaded  
into the flight plan from the database in their entirety rather than loading route  
waypoints from the database into the flight plan individually. Selecting and  
loading individual waypoints from the database is permitted, provided all legs  
along the published route to be flown are inserted. Manual entry of waypoints  
using latitude/longitude or placebearing is prohibited.

It is not acceptable to flightplan a required alternate airport location  
RNAV/GNSS LNAV or LNAV/VNAV approach minima. The required  
alternate airport must be flight planned using an LNAV approach unless one is  
available ground-based approach aid.

Navigation information referenced to the WGS-84 reference system, and should  
only be used where the aeronautical information publication (including electronic  
data and aeronautical charts) conforms to WGS-84 or equivalent.

### 2.3 System Tip

In installations with two OTNs and an external GPS receiver (See Table 2) the  
OTN connected to the external GPS receiver must be used as the navigation  
source for all operations.

The only approved sources of course guidance are on the external CDI, HD, or  
EFIS display. The moving map and CDI depiction on the OTN display are for  
situational awareness only and are not approved for course guidance.

#### 2.6 Applicable System Software

This AIRPLANE PILOT MANUAL is applicable to the software versions shown in Table 3.

The date and GPS software version are displayed on the **Start-up Page** immediately after power-on. All software versions displayed in Table 3 can be viewed on the **System - System Status** page.

Software Item	Software Version <i>(For Use: EASA Approved versions for ANI, STC)</i>
Main SW Version	3.00
GPS SW Version	4.0
Comm SW Version	2.01
Nav SW Version	6.01

Table 3 - Software Versions

#### 2.7 SD Card

Proper function of the unit requires the SD card being present. Garmin cannot assure functionality if the SD card is inserted or removed while the unit is powered up.

#### 2.8 Navigation Database

GPS/DATABASE-based IFR enroute, oceanic, and approach navigation is prohibited unless the pilot verifies and sets a valid, compatible, and current Navigation Database or verifies such separately for accuracy by reference to current approved OMA.

“GPS”, “eGPS”, and “RNAV (L/INSS)” instruments operated using the Garmin navigation system are prohibited unless the pilot verifies and sets the current Navigation Database. GPS based instrument approaches may be flown in accordance with an approved instrument approach procedure that is loaded from the Navigation Database.

Discrepancies may in a future procedure should be reported to Garmin immediately. The affected procedure is prohibited from being flown until notified from the Navigation Database until a new Navigation Database is loaded onto the aircraft and verified that the discrepancy has been corrected. Navigation database discrepancies can be reported to FlyGarmin.com by selecting “Aviation Data Error Report”. Flight crew and operators can view Navigation Database alerts at FlyGarmin.com that select “Navigation Alerts”.

If the Navigation Database cycle will change during flight, the pilot must ensure the accuracy of navigation data, including a capability of navigation facilities used.



to define the routes and procedures for flight. If an amended chart affecting navigation data is published for this procedure, the database must not be used to conduct the procedure.

### 2.9 Ground Operations

Do not use the SubType of Chartview functions as the basis for ground course setting. SafeTaxi and Chartview functions do not comply with the requirements of AC 20-139 and are not qualified to be used as an airport taxiing map display (AMTD). SafeTaxi and Chartview are to be used by the flight crew to obtain the surface on the airport surface to improve pilot situational awareness during ground operations.

#### 1.80 Approaches

- Instrument approaches using GPS guidance may only be conducted when the GTN is operating in the approach mode (LNAV, LNAV+V, LNAV/V, LPV, or LP).
- When conducting instrument approaches referenced in this Notice, the RNAV Angle of the System - Units page must be set to True.
- The navigation equipment required to join and fly an instrument approach procedure is dictated by the title of the procedure and notes on the IAP chart. Navigating the final approach segment (that segment from the final approach fix to the initial approach point) of an ILS, LOC, LOC-BEC, LNA, SDF, MALS, VOR, TACAN approach, or any other type of approach not approved for GPS, must be conducted with GPS navigation guidance. GPS guidance can only be used for approach procedures with GPS as RNAV in the procedure title. When using the Libran VOR/LOC/GS receivers to fly the final approach segment, VOR/LOC/GS navigation data must be selected and processed in the CDI of the final leg.
- Advisory vertical guidance (altitude) is provided when the GTN in use uses LNAV+V. Vertical guidance information displayed on the VSM in this mode is only as a aid to help pilots comply with altitude restrictions.

#### NOTE

When the user selects "LNAV+V", the vertical guidance being provided on the CDI is advisory only and cannot be used as the primary means to meet altitude minimums presented in the approach procedure. The pilot may adhere to a 1 step-down approach altitude. This must be using the barometric altimeter installed in the aircraft, and LNAV minimums must be used for the approach MINIMUMS.

- Not all published Instrument Approach Procedures (IAP) are in the Navigation database. When planning to fly an RNAV instrument approach, users aware that the Navigation database contain the planned RNAV Instrument Approach

Procedures and other applicable procedures must be loaded from the Navigation database into the OTM system flight plan by its name. User is prohibited from flying any approach path that contains any prohibited waypoints.

- IFR approaches are prohibited whenever any physical or visual obstruction (such as a three-over-ridge) restricts pilot view or access to the OTM within the CDI.

#### 2.11 Display of Distance to Waypoint

During installation, the OTM was configured to display distance to certain waypoints on the Map Page, OTM 7000 or (Optional) Navigation Page (OTM 6000). The display (distance to certain waypoints) may not be altered or restricted from these pages.

#### 2.12 Terrain Proximity Warnings (All Units)

Terrain proximity and obstacle information appears on the top and bottom display pages in red and yellow bars or boxes, and is displayed for advisory use only. Aircraft maneuvers and any routing may not be predicted upon the use of the terrain display. Terrain proximity and obstacle information is advisory only and is not equivalent to warnings provided by TAWS.

The terrain proximity display is intended to serve as a situational awareness tool only. By itself, it may not provide either the accuracy or the fidelity on which to base decisions and pilot maneuvering to avoid terrain or obstacles.

#### NOTE

Terrain and TAWS are separate features and mutually exclusive. If "TAWS B" is shown in the bottom right of the dedicated terrain page, then TAWS is installed.

#### 2.13 TAWS Function (Optional)

Alerts are authorized to go live, then they require ATC clearance to the extent necessary to comply with TAWS warnings. Navigation must not be predicted upon the use of TAWS.

If an optional TAWS annunciator page is equipped to the aircraft, this annunciator panel may be fully functional in order to use the TAWS system.

#### NOTE

Terrain and TAWS are separate features and mutually exclusive. If "TAWS B" is shown in the bottom right of the dedicated terrain page, then TAWS is installed.

#### 2.14 Database Weather Display (XM Weather, Optional)

Database weather data is provided by an optional ODL 69 or 494 interface. The weather information display on the ODM is a supplementary weather product for 190-31007-E2 Rev. 1

Page 17 of 31

### Section 3. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

#### 3.1 Emergency Procedures

##### 3.1.1 TAWS WARNING

Read associated procedure at "TURBO-OUT"

Approach ..... BEST ANGLE  
Altitude Controls ..... OPERATE MAXIMUM POWER CLIMB  
Approach ..... BEST ANGLE OR CLIMB SPEED

After Warning Closes:

Power ..... MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS  
Altitude ..... CLIMB AND MAINTAIN SAME ALTITUDE  
Active ATC of Altitude Deviation, if appropriate

#### NOTE

Only vertical clearance is recommended, unless either operator or pilot  
intentionally considers (TWC), or the pilot determines, based on all available  
information, that turning is sufficient to the escape maneuver at the actual course of  
altitude or both.

### 3.2. Abnormal Procedures

#### 3.2.1. LOSS OF GPS/SBAS NAVIGATION DATA

When the GPS/SBAS receiver is unresponsive or GPS navigation information is not available or unreliable, the CDU will appear one of two modes: Dead Reckoning mode (DR) or Loss-of-Integrity mode (LOI). The mode is indicated on the CDU by an amber "DR" or "LOI".

If the Loss of Integrity message is displayed, review the abnormal modes of operation appropriate to the mode and phase of flight.

If the Dead Reckoning announcement is displayed, the crew will continue to be equipped with the amber "DR" overriding the advisory. Course guidance will be removed on the CDU. Aircraft position will be based upon the last valid GPS position, then estimated by Dead Reckoning methods. Characteristics, airports, altitude, heading, or other data can affect the estimated position accuracy. Dead Reckoning is only available in Enroute and Descent modes. Terminal and Approach modes do not support Dead Reckoning.

EUROPEAN LIST OF AIR SERVICES (ELAS)  
Caroline International Ltd (E) 1173800  
Glasgow, G5 8HS (GB)

ADFLARE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT A  
SUPPLEMENTAL AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL  
By STC 20090196 CAROLINE INTERNATIONAL  
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

If All relevant Operating Sources (ELAS, E/OM, WDM, ZMW, ADM) are Available:

Navigation....., (USE ALL RELEVANT SOURCES)

If No Alternate Navigation Sources are Available:

DEAD RECKONING (DR) MODE:

Navigation..... USE CTN

**NOTE**

- All information derived from GPS will become less accurate over time.

LOSS OF INTEGRITY (L1/L2) MODE:

Navigation..... FLYTOWARDS BOND WITH VISUAL CONDITIONS

**NOTE**

- All information derived from GPS will be received.
- The display symbol is centered from all angles. The map will remain centered at the last known position. THE GPS POSITION\* will be presented in the center of the map.

### 3.2.2 GPS APPROACH DOWNGRADE

During a GPS LPV, LNAV/VNAV, or LNAV/V approach, if GPS accuracy requirements cannot be met by the GPS receiver, the GTN will downgrade the approach. The downgrade will occur without a visual indication from the VDE and change the approach annunciation accordingly from LPV, LNAV/V, or LNAV/V to LNAV. The approach may be continued using the LNAV only minimums.

During a GTN approach in which GPS accuracy requirements cannot be met by the GPS receiver for any OPS approach type, the GTN will display GTN guidance and display a system message "ABORT APPROACH-GPS approach no longer available". Immediately upon viewing this message, the crew will revert to Terminal Area navigation mode (TAM) Mode. If the position integrity is within three times legal guidance will be restored and the GPS may be used to execute the missed approach, otherwise alternate means of navigation must be utilized.

### 3.3 LOSS OF COM RADIO TUNING FUNCTIONS

If alternate COM is available:

Communications ..... USE ALTERNATE COM

If no alternate COM is available:

COE RM 1 XPR key (if installed) ..... PRESS AND HOLD FOR 2 SECONDS

#### NOTE

This procedure will tune the active COM radio to emergency frequency 121.5, regardless of what frequency is displayed on the GTN.

Crews (Stores of the radio system will automatically tune 121.5 when power is lost). These failures may result in an unresponsive or blank display, or a red X over the crew frequency display area. In any case, attempt to use the emergency radio and expect it to be tuned to 121.5, regardless of the displayed active com frequency.

### 3.4 LOSS OF AUDIO PANEL FUNCTIONS (CMA 33 Only)

Audio Panel Cancel Breaker ..... PULL

#### NOTE

This procedure will force the microphone to provide the pilot only with communications on the Next-Gen 750 radio. If only a GTN 750 is installed in the aircraft, then the pilot will have communications on the GTN 750. The crew and passenger intercom will not function.

**3.3.5 TAWS CAUTION (Terrain or Obstacle Ahead, Sink Rate, Don't Sink)**  
When a TAWS CAUTION occurs, take corrective action until the alert ceases.  
Stop descending or climbing as the pilot's choice, or both as necessary, based on  
analysis of all available knowledge and information.

#### 3.3.6 TAWS INHIBIT

The TAWS Forward Looking Terrain Avoidance (FLTA) and Predictive Descent  
Alerts (PDA) functions may be inhibited by pressing a toggle. (Refer to  
GTN Cockpit Reference Guide for additional information.)

#### To Toggle TAWS:

Home Key .....PRESS  
Terrain Button .....PRESS  
Meteo Button .....PRESS  
TAWS Inhibit Button .....PRESS TO ACTIVATE

#### 3.3.7 TERRAIN and TERRAIN

If the upper TERRAIN or TERRAIN display is displayed, the system  
will no longer provide TAWS alerting or display relative terrain and obstacle  
elevations. The crew may toggle compliance with procedures for correct  
aircraft terrain and obstacle clearance.

#### 3.3.8 HEADING DATA SOURCE FAILURE

Without a heading source to the GTN, the following features will not operate:

- DWS will not be provided in the map for heading legs. The map must  
be placed in HDG mode for heading legs.
- Map cannot be entered in heading legs.
- All overlaying flight data for a TASCAS (shown on the main map  
display). The pilot must use the dedicated main page on the GTN system to  
display TASCAS data.
- All overlaying StoreScope data on the main map display. The pilot must  
use the dedicated StoreScope page on the GTN system to display  
StoreScope data.

StoreScope may be opened in accordance with Section 7.8 when no heading  
is available.

**3.1.9 PRESSURE ALTITUDE DATA SOURCE FAILURE**

Without a pressure altitude source in the GTRN, the following features will not operate:

- Automatic leg sequencing of legs requiring an altitude source. The pilot over manually sequenced altitude legs as prompted by the system.



#### Section 4. NORMAL PROCEDURES

Refer to the Cockpit Reference Guide defined in Section 2.1 of this document or the Pilot's Guide defined in Section 3.1 for normal operating procedures and a complete list of system messages and associated pilot actions. This includes all GPS operations, VEF coordination and navigation, DME, data linked weather, SmartScope™, TAWS, and Multi-Function Display Integration.

The OTN requires a reasonable degree of familiarity to prevent operations without becoming too congested in the expense of basic instrument flying in IFR and basic operations in VMC. This includes providing training tools with the Pilot's Guide and PC based simulator. Pilots should take full advantage of these training aids to enhance system familiarity.

#### 4.1. Use Power On

Condition: ..... REVIEW EXECUTIVE DATES

Self Test: ..... VERIFY OUTPUTS TO NAV INDICATORS

Self Test - TAWS Ready Announcement:

PULL UP ..... ILLUMINATED

TERR ..... ILLUMINATED

TERR HIA ..... ILLUMINATED

TERR HIB ..... ILLUMINATED

Self Test - GPS Ready Announcement:

VLOC ..... ILLUMINATED

GPS ..... ILLUMINATED

LOI or 3DTG ..... ILLUMINATED

TKHM ..... ILLUMINATED

WPI ..... ILLUMINATED

APR ..... ILLUMINATED

MSG ..... ILLUMINATED

SUSP or BUS ..... ILLUMINATED

#### 4.2. Before Takeoff

System Message and Announcement: ..... CONSIDERED

#### 4.3. IRS and EHSI Operations

If an IRS is used to display navigation data from the OTN the pilot should refer to the course pointer as prompted on the OTN.

If an EHSI is used to display navigation data from the OTN the course pointer only appears in the course window using GPS bearing, when using VLOC.

CAUTION Use and Restrictions of  
Features Incorporated Under R 1717 from  
Issue 15, 20/03/2014.

AIRCRAFT FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT -  
SUPPLEMENTAL AIRCRAFT FLIGHT MANUAL  
for the Garmin G500H/670H  
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Activating the course pointer will not update and activate the course to the center course by the pilot. For detailed information about the functionality of the EHSI system, refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for that aircraft.

#### CAUTION

The pilot must verify proper course selection each time the CDI source is changed from OPS to VLOC.

#### 4.4 Autopilot Operations

The DTM system accepts an optional autopilot, if installed in the aircraft.

Airspeeds coupled to the DTM system in an analog (MAF) mode will follow OPS or VHF navigational guidance as they would with speed or VHE receivers.

Autopilot does support OPS or OPS Hold Steering as advice to the analog course guidance until local course changes, fly around procedures, procedure turns, and holding patterns. If coupled to OPS mode.

For autopilot operating instructions, refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for the aircraft.

### 4.3 Coupling the autopilot during approach

#### CAUTION

When the OTM screen is displayed on the OTM, any pilot made any change. Confirm autopilot mode action on either 4-DT screen change on the OTM. Refer to the approved Flight Manual or Flight Manual Supplement for the authority.

- This installation prompts the pilot and requires the pilot to enable the approach capture just prior to engaging the autopilot in APR mode.

To couple an approach:

Once established on the final approach course with the final approach fix as the active waypoint, the OTM will have a flashing approach indication.

Flashing Message Book (M) ..... PRESS  
"Enable APX Capture" button ..... PRESS

If enabled, Autopilot will revert to RDL mode at this time.

Autopilot ..... MESSAGE APPROACH MODE

- This installation supports coupling to the autopilot to approach mode once vertical guidance is available:

To couple an approach:

Once established on the final approach course with the final approach fix as the active waypoint, the OTM will enable vertical guidance.

Vertical Guidance ..... CONFIRM AVAILABLE  
Autopilot ..... MESSAGE APPROACH MODE

- The autopilot does not support any vertical capture or tracking in this installation.

Adding only: message book (M) - ATX mode for coupling to RNAV approaches. Autopilot with support flight roll steering commands (DPSS) only. RNAV mode and take advantage of the flight tracking during RNAV only approaches.

### Section 3. PERFORMANCE

No change.

### Section 4. WEIGHT AND BALANCE

See current weight and balance data.

### Section 5. SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

#### 5.1 Pilot's Guide

The Pilot's GTN 600 or GTN 700 Pilot's Guide, part number and revision listed below, contain additional information regarding GTN screen description, control and function. The Pilot's Guide(s) are used to be immediately available to the flight crew.

- GTN 600 Pilot's Guide P/N 190-0100-01 Rev. A or later
- GTN 700 Pilot's Guide P/N 190-0107-03 Rev. A or later

#### 5.2 Leg Sequencing

The GTN supports all AIRM 424 leg types. Certain leg types require alternate input in order to sequence (override altitude, for example). If a broadcast corrected altitude source is not intended to be used, a paper will appear prompting the pilot to manually sequence the leg once the altitude constraint in the procedure is reached.

- This input is for Aer's barometric corrected altitude source. The GTN will automatically sequence altitude legs.
- This input is for Aer's barometric corrected altitude source. The pilot will be prompted to manually sequence altitude legs.

#### 5.3 Approach ILS CDI Options

Any ILS CDI capture will allow the pilot to switch from GPS to VLOC for LOC, BC or VOR approaches.

#### 2.4 Activate GPS Missed Approach

- In this installation, the GTX will ~~switch~~ ~~from~~ VLOC to GPS when the "Activate GPS Missed Approach" button is pressed to initiate guidance on the missed approach procedure.
- In this installation, the GTX will ~~not~~ ~~switch~~ ~~from~~ VLOC to GPS when the "Activate GPS Missed Approach" button is pressed to initiate guidance on the missed approach procedure. The pilot must manually switch from VLOC to GPS on the manual course deviation indicator if GPS guidance is desired after the missed approach point.

#### 2.5 Terrain Proximity and TAWS

- The Terrain Database has an area of coverage from North 25° latitude to South 62° latitude in all the planets.
- The Obstacle Database has an area of coverage that includes the United States and Canada, and is updated 1-4 frequency is every 56 days.
- To avoid unwanted alerts, TAWS may be inhibited upon landing at an airport that is not included in the TAWS database.

#### NOTE:

The area of coverage may be modified in additional terrain data  
updates becoming available.

- This installation supports Terrain Proximity. No alert or visual alerts for terrain or obstacles are provided. Terrain proximity does not satisfy the TAWS requirement of 91.227.
- This installation supports TAWS A - paired and visual alerts will be provided. This installation does support the TAWS requirement of 91.223.

#### 2.6 GMA 15 Audio Panel (Optional)

The GTX 725 and 750 can interface to a GMA 15 remote mounted audio panel and multi-line receiver. Controls for listening to various pages, adjusting the volume, clearing playback control, and marker beacons are accessed by pressing the "Audio Panel" button on the GTX display screen. Volume controls for the audio panel are accessed by pressing the "Attention" button on the GTX display screen.

### 7.7 Traffic System (Optional)

This system is configured for the following type of traffic system: The Garmin  
G1001 EOX or G1001 TRK Cockpit Performance Grade or Garmin G1001 or G1001  
TRK Pilot's Grade provides additional information regarding the functionality of  
the traffic system.

- No traffic system is interfaced to the LTDM.
- A TA/STCAS I traffic system is interfaced to the LTDM.
- A TIS traffic system is interfaced to the GTR.

### 7.8 StormScope® (Optional)

When optionally installed in a StormScope® weather detection system, the LTDM  
may be used to display the StormScope® information. Weather information  
supplied by the StormScope® will be displayed on the StormScope® page of the  
LTDM system. For detailed information about the capabilities and limitations of the  
StormScope® system, refer to the documentation available with the system.

#### Heading Up mode

If the GTR system is receiving valid heading information, the StormScope® page  
will operate in the heading up mode as indicated by the label "HDG UP" present  
in the upper right corner of the display. In this mode, information provided by the  
StormScope® system is displayed relative to the west of the aircraft and is  
vertically rotated to the correct relative position in the aircraft's field.

#### Track Up mode

If the GTR system is not receiving valid heading information, either because a  
compatible heading system is not installed, or the installed heading system has  
malfunctioned, the StormScope® page will operate in the track up mode as  
indicated by the label "TRK UP" in the upper right corner of the display. When  
operating in the track up mode, StormScope® information is displayed relative to  
the vertical GPS track of the aircraft and is automatically rotated as the aircraft  
turns. In track up mode, the pilot must be aware that, if the combination of aircraft  
speed and crosswind results in a crab angle in maintaining the track, the relative  
bearing of StormScope® information on the GTR display will be offset by an  
amount equal to the crab track angle. Because the difference between GPS track  
and aircraft heading can be very large when on the ground, use of the LTDM to  
display StormScope® information in TRK UP mode is prohibited while on the  
ground.

#### 7.4 Power

- Power to the GTN is provided through a circuit breaker labeled NAVXIPS (102).
- Power to the optional GTN COM is provided through a circuit breaker labeled COMXIP (103).
- Power to the optional GMA 35 is powered through a circuit breaker labeled AUDIO.

#### 7.5 Database

Database version and status pages are displayed on the start-up page immediately after power-on. Database information can also be viewed on the System - System Status page.

The OLMN's Database coverage area includes the United States and Europe.

#### 7.6 External Switches

External switches may be installed and interfaced to the GTN. These switches may be used alone, or integrated with a TAWS or GPS sensor as shown in Table 4. Note the following when they are used:

Switch Label	Function
ON	Toggles between GPS / VLOC modes. This switch may be part of an external instrument panel.
COM CLEAN UP	Toggles down through the preset com frequencies.
COM CLEAN UP	Toggles up through the preset com frequencies.
COM RMT XFR	Transfers the com active / standby frequencies.
NAV RMT XFR	Transfers the nav active / standby frequencies.
MODE	Performs an OBS or SUSP function. This switch is part of an external instrument panel and is associated with the following: "Green OBS indicates OBS or SUSP mode - GTN always - color bar indicates which is active. Press THIS button to change OBS or SUSP mode."
OBS/SUSP	Performs an OBS or SUSP function.
ZERR INTR	Toggles the TAWS inhibit function on/off. This switch is part of an external instrument panel. The TAWS display is still present if TAWS is inhibited.

Table 4 - External Switches

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	10-2
GENERAL	10-3
GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION	10-3
RULES AND REGULATIONS	10-4
FAA, PART 39, AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES	10-4
AFMAN INFORMATIONAL ADVISORIES, AND	
NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MANUAL	10-4
ADVISORY INFORMATION	10-4
GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS	10-5
FLIGHT PLANNING	10-5
INSPECTIONS-MAINTENANCE	10-5
SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE	10-5
WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS	10-5
COCKPIT CHECKS	10-5
FLIGHT OPERATIONS	10-6
GENERAL	10-6
TURBULENT WEATHER	10-6
FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR	10-6
MOUNTAIN FLYING	10-7
VFR-LOW CEILING	10-7
VFR AT NIGHT	10-7
VERTIGO-DISORIENTATION	10-7
STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT	10-8
STANDARD PROCEDURE - SPIN RECOVERY	10-8
VORTICES-AWAKE TURBULENCE	10-8
TAKE-OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS	10-9
MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS	10-9
GENERAL	10-9
FATIGUE	10-9
HYPOXIA	10-9
HYPERVENTILATION	10-10
ALCOHOL	10-10
DRUGS	10-10
SCUBA DIVING	10-10
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	10-11
MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION	10-11



### INTRODUCTION

The best of engineering know-how and manufacturing craftsmanship have gone into the design and building of your Mooney aircraft. Like any high performance airplane, it operates most efficiently and safely in the hands of a skilled pilot.

We urge you to be thoroughly familiar with the contents of your operating manuals, placards, and check list to insure maximum utilization of your airplane. When the airplane has changed ownership, some of these may have been misplaced. If any are missing, replacements should be obtained from any Mooney Service Center as soon as possible.

For your added protection and safety, we have added this special section to the Pilot's Operating Handbook to refresh your knowledge of a number of safety subjects. You should review these subjects periodically.

Topics in this section are mostly excerpts from FAA Documents and other sources pertaining to the subject of safe flying. They are not limited to any particular make or model airplane and do not replace instructions for particular types of airplanes.

Your Mooney aircraft was designed and built to provide you with many years of safe and efficient transportation. By maintaining it properly and flying it prudently, you should realize its full potential.

**GENERAL**

Flying is one of the safest means of travel. Remarkable safety records are being established each year. As a pilot you are responsible to yourself, your relatives, to those who travel with you, to other pilots and to ground personnel to fly wisely and safely.

The following materials in this Safety section covers several subjects in limited detail. Here are some condensed DCPS and DCMTs.

-----  
**DCPS**  
-----

1. Be thoroughly familiar with your airplane and be correct to it, or get a check ride.
2. Pre-plan all aspects of your flight including weather.  
----- **FLY YOUR PLAN** -----
3. Use services available (FSS, Weather Bureau, etc.)
4. Pre-flight your airplane thoroughly.
5. Use your check lists.
6. Have more than enough fuel for yourself, the planned trip, and adequate reserve.
7. Be sure your weight loading and C.O.L. are within limits.
8. Be sure articles and baggage are secured.
9. Check freedom of all controls.
10. Maintain appropriate speed in takeoff, climb, descent and landing.
11. Avoid other aircraft while in altitude.
12. Bail out tanks before any no starvation occurs.
13. Practice engine out, emergency landing gear operation and other emergency procedures at safe altitudes, preferably with a check pilot.
14. Use caution in precipitation storms.
15. Keep your airplane in good mechanical condition.
16. Stay informed and alert, fly in a sensible manner.

-----  
**DCMTs**  
-----

1. Don't take off with frost, ice or snow on the aircraft surfaces.
2. Don't take off with less than minimum recommended fuel, plus reserves.
3. Don't fly in a cockpit, when ill, unless minor.
4. Don't fly in thunderstorms or severe weather.
5. Don't fly in possible icing conditions. If you encounter icing conditions, alter altitude or course to minimize exposure.
6. Don't apply controls abruptly or with high forces that could exceed design loads of the airplane.
7. Don't fly when physically or mentally exhausted.
8. **DON'T TRUST TO LUCK.**

**GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION**

There is a wealth of information available to the pilot created for the sole purpose of making your flying easier, faster, and safer. Take advantage of this knowledge and be prepared for an emergency in the remote event one should occur. You as a pilot also have certain responsibilities under government regulations. These are designed for your own protection. Compliance is not only beneficial but mandatory.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 91, General Operating and Flight Rules, is a document of law governing operation of aircraft and the owner's and pilot's responsibilities.

This document covers such subjects as:

- Responsibilities and authority of the pilot in command
- Certificates required
- Alcohol and drugs
- Flight plans
- Pre-flight action
- Fuel requirements
- Flight rules
- Maintenance, preventive maintenance, alterations, inspections and maintenance records

Tables are only some of the topics covered. It is the owner's and pilot's responsibility to be thoroughly familiar with all laws in FAR Part 91 and to follow them.

**FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, PART 91 - AIRWORTHINESS OBJECTIVES**

This document specifies that no person may operate a product to which an airworthiness directive issued by the FAA applies, except in accordance with the requirements of the airworthiness directive.

**AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION SERVICE**

This document contains a wealth of pilot information for nearly all phases of flight, navigation, ground procedures and medical information. Among the subjects are:

- Controlled Air Space
- Services Available to Pilots
- Radio Phraseology and Technique
- Airport Operations
- Cleanliness and Operations
- Pre-flight
- Departures - IFR
- Enroute - VFR
- Arrival - IFR
- Emergency Procedures
- Weather
- Wing Turbulence
- Medical Facts for Pilots
- Blind Flights
- Good Operating Practices
- Airport Location Directory

We urge all pilots to be thoroughly familiar with and use the information in this manual.

**ADVISORY INFORMATION**

Airman can subscribe to services to obtain FAA NOTAMS and Airman Advisories, and these are also available at FAA Flight Service Stations. NOTAMS are documents that have information of a time-critical nature that would affect a pilot's decision to make a flight for altitude, an airport closed, terminal radar out of service, enroute navigational aids out of service, etc.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS**

### **FLIGHT PLANNING**

FAR Part 91 requires that each pilot in command, before beginning a flight, familiarize himself with all available information concerning that flight.

All pilots are urged to obtain a complete preflight briefing. This would consist of weather, local enroute and destination, plus alternate, enroute navigational information. Also airport runways, obstructions, length of runways, take off and landing distances for the airplane for conditions expected should be known.

The prudent pilot will review his proposed enroute track and stations and make a list for quick reference. It is strongly recommended a flight plan be filed with Flight Service Stations even though the flight may be VFR. Also, advise Flight Service Stations of changes or delays of one hour or more and remember to close the flight plan at destination.

The pilot must be completely familiar with the performance of the airplane and performance data in the airplane manuals and placards. The resultant effect of temperature and pressure altitude must be taken into account in determining performance if not accounted for on the charts. Applicable FAA manuals must be aboard the airplane at all times including the weight and balance forms and equipment lists.

The airplane must be loaded so as not to exceed the weight and balance and weight and balance center of gravity (CG) limitations. Also, the minimum fuel for takeoff is absent and sufficient for the trip, plus reserves. Oil in the engines should be checked and filled as required.

### **INSPECTIONS - MAINTENANCE**

In addition to maintenance inspections and preflight information required by FAR Part 91, a complete pre-flight inspection is imperative. It is the responsibility of the owner and operator to assure that the airplane is maintained in an airworthy condition and proper maintenance records are kept.

While the following items cannot substitute for the pre-flight specified for each type of airplane, they will serve as reminders of general items that should be checked.

#### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE**

Airplanes operated for Air Taxi or any other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corrosion and oil lubrication. In these areas periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on experience.

#### **| NOTE |**

The required periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without malfunction, as the aforementioned factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

Corrosion, and its effects, must be tested at the earliest possible opportunity. A clean dry surface is virtually immune to corrosion. Make sure that all drain holes remain unobstructed. Protective films and sealants help to keep corrosion agents from contacting metallic surfaces. Corrosion inspections should be made most frequently under high-corrosion-risk operating conditions, such as in regions of heavy airborne salt concentrations (e.g., near the sea) and high-humidity areas (e.g., tropical regions).

**WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS**

All airplane surfaces free of ice, frost or snow.  
Tires properly inflated.  
All external locks, covers and tie-downs removed.  
Fuel gauges drained.  
Fuel quantity, adequate for trip, plus reserve, (visually checked) and access doors secured.  
Oil quantity checked and access doors secured.  
Check general condition of airplane, engine, propeller, exhaust stacks, etc.  
All external doors secured.

**COCKPIT CHECKS**

Passflight available.  
Required documents on board.  
Use the check list.  
AP internal control locks removed (if installed).  
Check freedom of controls.  
Cabin and baggage door properly closed.  
Seat belts and shoulder harnesses fastened.  
Passengers briefed.  
Engine and propeller operating satisfactorily.  
All engine gauges checked for proper readings.  
Fuel selector in proper position.  
Fuel quantity checked by gauges.  
Altimeter setting checked.

**FLIGHT OPERATIONS**

**GENERAL**

The pilot should be thoroughly familiar with all information published by the manufacturer concerning the airplane. The pilot is required by FAA to operate in accordance with the FAR's and the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and/or placards installed.

**TURBULENT WEATHER**

A complete weather briefing prior to beginning a flight is the start of assurance of a safe trip. Updating of weather information enroute is another vital item. However, the wise pilot also knows weather conditions change quickly at times and treats weather forecasting as professional advice rather than as absolute fact. He obtains all the advice he can, but still stays alert through knowledge of weather changes, observations, and conditions.

Plan the flight to avoid areas of severe turbulence and thunderstorms. It is not always possible to detect individual storm cells or find the line between clear areas.

Thunderstorms, squall lines and violent turbulence should be regarded as extremely dangerous and MUST be avoided. Hall and kinetic wind velocities can be encountered in thunderstorms that can destroy any airplane, just as tornadoes destroy nearly everything in their path on the ground.

A roll cloud ahead of a squall line or thunderstorm is visible evidence of violent turbulence, however, the absence of a roll cloud should not be interpreted as denoting the lack of turbulence.

**FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR**

Even though flight in severe turbulence is to be avoided, flight in turbulent air may be encountered under certain conditions. Flying through turbulent air presents two basic problems, to both of which the answer is PROPER AIRSPEED. On the one hand, if you maintain an excessive airspeed, you run the risk of structural damage or failure; on the other hand, if your airspeed is too low, you may stall. If turbulence encountered in cruise or descent happens undetectable to the pilot or passengers, the best procedure is to reduce speed to the maneuvering speed, which is listed in the Limitations Section of the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilot Operating Handbook. This speed gives the best

importance of avoiding excessive stress loads, and at the same time providing inputs against inadvertent stalls due to gusts.

Beware of overcontrolling in attempting to correct for changes in altitude; applying control pressure abruptly will build up G-forces rapidly and could cause damaging structural stress loads. You should watch particularly your angle of bank, making turns as wide and shallow as possible, and be equally cautious in applying forward or back pressure to keep the nose level. Maintain straight and level attitude in climb up or down drafts. Use trim sparingly to avoid being grossly mistrimmed as the vertical air columns change velocity and direction.

#### MOUNTAIN FLYING

Avoid flight at low altitudes over mountainous terrain, particularly near the lee slopes. OBSERVE PUBLISHED MINIMUM ENROUTE ALTITUDES (MEA's) if the wind velocity near the level of the ridge is in excess of 25 knots and approximately perpendicular to the ridge, mountain wave conditions are likely over and near the lee slopes. If the wind velocity at the level of the ridge exceeds 20 knots, a strong mountain wave is probable with strong up and down drafts and severe or extreme turbulence. The worst turbulence will be encountered in and below the rotor zone which is usually 8 to 10 miles downwind from the ridge. This zone is characterized by the presence of "rot clouds" if sufficient moisture is present; also cumulus standing lenticular clouds are also visible signs that a mountain wave exists, but their presence is likewise dependent on moisture. Mountain wave turbulence can, of course, occur in dry air and the absence of such clouds should not be taken as any evidence that mountain wave turbulence will not be encountered. A mountain wave downdraft may exceed the climb capability of your airplane.

-- AVOID MOUNTAIN WAVE DOWNDRAFTS --

#### VFR - LOW CEILINGS

If you are not instrument rated, avoid "VFR On Top" and "Special VFR". Being caught above an undercast when an emergency descent is required (or is demanded) is an extremely hazardous position for the VFR pilot.

Accepting a clearance out of certain airport control zones with no minimum ceiling and one-mile visibility as permitted with "Special VFR" is not a recommended practice for VFR pilots.

Avoid areas of low ceilings and reduced visibility unless you are instrument proficient and have an instrument equipped airplane. These proceed with caution and have planned alternatives.

#### VFR - AT NIGHT

When flying VFR at night, it is critical to the altitude appropriate for the direction of flight, pilots should maintain a safe minimum altitude as dictated by terrain, obstacles such as TV towers, or communication in the area below. This is especially true in mountainous terrain, where there is usually very little ground reference and absolute minimum clearance is 2,000 feet. Don't depend on your being able to see obstacles in time to miss them. Flight on dark nights over sparsely populated country can be almost the same as IFR and should be avoided by untrained pilots.

#### VERTIGO - DISORIENTATION

Disorientation can occur in a variety of ways. During flight, inner ear balancing mechanisms are subjected to varied forces not normally experienced on the ground. This combined with loss of outside visual reference can cause vertigo. False interpretations (Hallucinations) result and may confuse the pilot's conception of the altitude and position of his airplane.

Under VFR conditions the visual scene, using the horizon as a reference, can override the illusions. Under low visibility conditions (night, fog, clouds, haze, etc.) the illusions predominate. Only through awareness of these factors, and proficiency in instrument flight procedures, can an airplane be operated safely in a low visibility environment.

**SECTION X  
SAFETY INFORMATION**

**MOONEY  
MODEL M20R**

Flying in fog, dense haze or dust, cloud banks, or very low visibility, with a/c in flight, and particularly rotating becomes turned on irregularly causes stalls. They should be feared of in these conditions, particularly at night.

All pilots should check the weather and use good judgment in planning flights. The VFR pilot should use extra caution in avoiding low visibility conditions.

Mooney airplanes often precede or accompany disorientation and may further jeopardize the flight.

**STALLS, SPINS AND BLOW FLIGHT**

Stalls and slow flight should be practiced at safe altitudes to allow for recovery. Any of these maneuvers should be performed at an altitude in excess of 5,000 feet above ground level. Spins may be dangerous and should be avoided. In fact, most airplanes are placarded against intentional spins. Spins are preceded by stalls. A prompt and decisive stall recovery procedure against inadvertent spins. All airplanes intended to have flight characteristics that give adequate advance warning of an impending stall or they must be equipped with an artificial stall warning device. Keep the artificial system in good working order. Do not operate the airplane with the device made inoperative by the use of circuit breakers or other means.

Stalls should be practiced at safe altitudes for spin recovery. Should a spin be encountered inadvertently, spin recovery should be initiated immediately.

As stall altitude is approached, be alert. Take prompt corrective action to avoid the stall or if you are practicing stall, react the moment the stall occurs. The following is suggested:

1. Do not carry passengers. Be certain that the airplane's center of gravity is as far forward as possible. Forward CG aids spin recovery.
2. Be certain that both student pilot and instructor pilot have a full set of operable controls.
3. Conduct such practice at altitudes in excess of 5,000 ft. above ground level.

Remember that an airplane out of rear traffic pattern or into probably will not recover from a spin before impact with the ground. When descending to traffic pattern altitude and during operation in the traffic pattern and approach, maintain a safe margin above stall speed. During takeoff or go-around, be especially careful to avoid departure stall a procedure with turns at low speed. Maintain speeds recommended in the handbook (Section 3 & 5).

**STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR SPIN RECOVERY**

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used.

Throttle	RETARD to IDLE
Ailerons	NEUTRAL
Rudder	Apply FULL RUDDER opposite the direction of spin.
Control Wheel	FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion to break stall. Additional FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation does not stop.
Flaps (if extended)	RETRACT as soon as possible
Rudder	NEUTRALIZE when spin stops.
Control Wheel	Smoothly MOVE AFT to bring the nose up to a level flight attitude after spin has stopped.

**VORTICES - WAKE TURBULENCE**

Every airplane generates wakes of turbulences while in flight. Part of this is from the propeller or jet engine and part from the wing tip vortices. The larger and heavier the airplane the more pronounced wake turbulence will be. Wing tip vortices from large heavy airplanes are very serious at close range, degenerating with time, wind and speed. These are rolling in nature from each wing tip. In fact, vortex velocities of 125 mph have been recorded. Exhaust velocities from large airplanes at takeoff have been measured at 25 mph, 2 mi. back behind medium, large airplanes.

Encountering the rolling effect of wing tip vortices within two minutes or less after passage of large airplanes is hazardous to light airplanes. This roll effect can exceed the maximum control roll obtainable in an airplane.

The turbulent areas they remain for as long as three minutes or more, depending on wind conditions, and may extend several miles behind the airplane. Fly to fly slightly above or to the upward side of the other airplane's flight path.

Because of the wide variety of conditions that can be encountered, there is no set rule to follow to avoid wake turbulence in all situations. However, the Airman's Information Manual goes into considerable detail for a number of wake turbulence avoidance procedures. Use prudent judgment and allow ample clearance time and space following or crossing the wake turbulence of other airplanes in all takeoff, climb out, approach and landing operations. Be observant of wake turbulence from all aircraft, regardless of size.

The Airman's Information Manual contains a section on wake turbulence. FAA Advisory Circular AC 90-239 is also recommended reading.

#### TAKE-OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS

When taking off on runways covered with water or freezing slush, the landing gear should remain extended for approximately ten seconds longer than normal, allowing the wheels to spin and displace the freezing molecules. The landing gear should then be cycled up, then down, and approximately five seconds and then re-set again. Caution must be exercised to insure that the entire operation is performed before Maximum Landing Gear Operating Airspeed.

Use caution when landing on runways that are covered by water or slush which cause hydroplaning (aquaplaning), a phenomenon that renders braking and steering ineffective because of the lack of sufficient surface friction. Snow and ice covered runways are also hazardous. The pilot should be alert to the possibility of the brakes freezing.

Use caution when taking off or landing in gusty winds. Be aware of special wind conditions caused by buildings or other obstructions located near runway in a crosswind pattern.

#### MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS

##### GENERAL

Modern industry's record in providing reliable equipment is very good. When the pilot enters the airplane, he becomes an integral part of the man-machine system. He is just as essential to a successful flight as the control surfaces. To ignore the pilot in pre-flight planning would be as senseless as failing to inspect the integrity of the control surfaces or any other vital part of the machine. The pilot himself has the responsibility for determining his reliability prior to entering the airplane for flight.

While piloting an airplane, an individual should be free of conditions which are harmful to alertness, ability to make correct decisions, and rapid reaction time.

##### FATIGUE

Fatigue generally shows reaction time and causes foolish errors due to inattention. In addition to the most common cause of fatigue, insufficient rest and loss of sleep, the pressure of business, financial worries and family problems, can be contributing factors. If your fatigue is a factor prior to a given flight, don't fly. To prevent fatigue effects during long flights, keep yourself active by making ground checks and radio-navigation position plots.

##### HYPOXIA

Hypoxia in simple terms is a lack of sufficient oxygen to keep the brain and other body tissues functioning properly. There is wide individual variation in susceptibility to hypoxia. In addition to progressively insufficient oxygen at higher altitudes, anything interfering with the blood's ability to carry oxygen can contribute to hypoxia (anemia, carbon monoxide, and certain drugs). Also, alcohol and various drugs decrease the brain's tolerance to hypoxia. Your body has no built-in alarm system to let you know when you are not getting enough oxygen. It is impossible to predict when or where hypoxia will occur during a flight, or how it will manifest itself. A major early symptom of hypoxia is an increased sense of well-being (referred to as euphoria). This progresses to slow reactions, impaired thinking ability, unusual fatigue, and dull headache feeling.



## SECTION X SAFETY INFORMATION

MOONEY  
MODEL M20R

Symptoms are slow but progressive, heraldous in onset, and are most marked at altitudes starting above 10,000 feet. Night vision, however, can be impaired starting at altitudes lower than 10,000 feet. Heavy smokers may experience early symptoms of hypoxia at altitudes lower than non-smokers. Use oxygen on flights above 10,000 feet and at any time when symptoms appear.

### HYPERVENTILATION

Hyperventilation or over-breathing, is a disturbance of respiration that may occur in individuals as a result of emotional tension or anxiety. Under conditions of emotional stress, fright, or pain, breathing rate may increase, causing increased lung ventilation, although the carbon dioxide output of the body cells does not increase. As a result, carbon dioxide is "washed out" of the blood. The most common symptoms of hyperventilation are: dizziness; hot and cold sensations; tingling of the hands, legs and feet; spurry, numbness, numbness and finally unconsciousness.

Should symptoms occur that cannot definitely be identified as either hypoxia or hyperventilation by three or four deep breaths of oxygen. The symptoms should improve markedly if the condition was hypoxia (recovery from hypoxia is rapid). If the symptoms persist, discontinuous use of oxygen; consciously slow your breathing rate until symptoms clear; then resume normal breathing rate. Normal breathing can be aided by talking aloud.

### ALCOHOL

Cosmo's sense and scientific evidence doubt that you act like a crew member while under the influence of alcohol. Even small amounts of alcohol in the human system can adversely affect judgment and decision-making abilities. FAR 91.11 states "No person may act as a crew member (1) within 8 hours after the consumption of any alcoholic beverage."

Toxic indicate that as a general rule, 2 ounces (60 liters) of alcohol at 10,000 feet produce the same adverse effects as 8 ounces (24 liters) at sea level. In other words, the higher you get, "the higher you get".

### DRUGS

Self-medication or taking medicine in any form when you are flying can be extremely hazardous. Even simple home or over-the-counter remedies drugs such as aspirin, anti-inflammatories, cold tablets, cough mixtures, laxatives, tranquilizers, and appetite suppressants, may seriously lower the judgment and coordination needed while flying. The strict rule is to TAKE NO MEDICINE before or while flying, except on the advice of your Aviation Medical Examiner.

### SCUBA DIVING

Flying shortly after any prolonged scuba diving could be dangerous. Under the increased pressure of the water, excess nitrogen is absorbed into your system. If sufficient time has not elapsed prior to takeoff for your system to rid itself of this excess gas, you may experience the bends at altitudes even under 10,000 feet, where most light planes fly.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

In addition to the coverage of subjects in this section, the National Transportation Safety Board and the F.A.A. periodically issue general aviation pamphlets concerning aviation safety, and in greater detail. These can be obtained at FAA Offices, Weather Stations, Flight Service Stations, or Airport Facilities. These are very good sources of information and are highly recommended for study. Some of these are listed:

Aviation Information Manual  
12 Critical Rules for Pilots  
Wallops or No!  
Disorientation  
Payer Sense  
Weather Info Guide for Pilots  
Wings Turbulence  
Don't Trust to Luck, Trust to Safety  
Thunderstorm - TRW  
FR-VR - Either Way Disorientation Can Be Fatal

**MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION**

See following applicable pages of information that may have been located.

**BLANK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	10-2
GENERAL	10-3
GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION	10-3
RULES AND REGULATIONS	10-4
FAR, PART 39, AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES	10-4
AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MANUAL	10-4
ADVISORY INFORMATION	10-4
GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS	10-6
FLIGHT PLANNING	10-6
INSPECTIONS-MAINTENANCE	10-5
SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE	10-5
WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS	10-6
COCKPIT CHECKS	10-6
FLIGHT OPERATIONS	10-6
GENERAL	10-6
TURBULENT WEATHER	10-8
FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR	10-8
MOUNTAIN FLYING	10-7
VFR-LOW CEILINGS	10-7
VFR AT NIGHT	10-7
VERTIGO-DISORIENTATION	10-7
STALLS-SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT	10-8
STANDARD PROCEDURE - SPIN RECOVERY	10-8
VORTICES-WAKE TURBULENCE	10-8
TAKE-OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS	10-9
MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS	10-9
GENERAL	10-9
FATIGUE	10-9
HYPOXIA	10-9
HYPERVENTILATION	10-10
ALCOHOL	10-10
DRUGS	10-10
SCUBA DIVING	10-10
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	10-11
MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION	10-11

## INTRODUCTION

The best of engineering know-how and manufacturing craftsmanship have gone into the design and building of your Mooney aircraft. Like any high performance airplane, it operates most efficiently and safely in the hands of a skilled pilot.

We urge you to be thoroughly familiar with the contents of your operating manuals, placards, and checklist to insure maximum utilization of your airplane. When the airplane has changed ownership, some of these may have been misplaced. If any are missing, replacements should be obtained from any Mooney Service Center as soon as possible.

For your added protection and safety, we have added this special section to the Pilot's Operating Handbook to refresh your knowledge of a number of safety subjects. You should review these subjects periodically.

Topics in this section are mostly excerpts from FAA Documents and other articles pertaining to the subject of safe flying. They are not limited to any particular make or model airplane and do not replace instructions for particular types of airplanes.

Your Mooney aircraft were designed and built to provide you with many years of safe and efficient transportation. By maintaining it properly and flying it prudently, you should realize its full potential.

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

**GENERAL**

Flying is one of the safest modes of travel. Remarkable safety records are being established each year. As a pilot you are responsible to yourself, your relatives, to those who travel with you, to other pilots and to ground personnel to fly wisely and safely.

The following materials in this Safety section cover several subjects in limited detail. Here are some condensed DO'S and DON'T'S.

----- DO'S -----

1. Be thoroughly familiar with your airplane and be current in it, or get a check ride.
2. Pre-plan all aspects of your flight including weather  
--- FLY YOUR PLAN ---
3. Use services available-FSS, Weather Bureau, etc.
4. Pre-flight your airplane thoroughly
5. Use your check lists.
6. Have more than enough fuel for takeoff, the planned trip, and adequate reserve.
7. Be sure your weight loading and CG are within limits
8. Be sure articles and baggage are secured.
9. Check freedom of all controls.
10. Maintain appropriate airspeed in takeoff, climb, descent and landing
11. Avoid other aircraft wake turbulence.
12. Switch fuel tanks before engine starvation occurs
13. Practice engine out, emergency landing gear extension and other emergency procedures at safe altitude, preferably with a check pilot.
14. Use caution in mountainous terrain.
15. Keep your airplane in good mechanical condition.
16. Stay informed and alert, fly in a sensible manner

----- DON'TS -----

1. Don't take off with frost, ice or snow on the aircraft surfaces
2. Don't take off with less than minimum recommended fuel, plus reserves.
3. Don't fly in a reckless, show-off, careless manner
4. Don't fly in thunderstorms or severe weather
5. Don't fly in possible icing conditions. If you encounter icing conditions, alter altitude or course to minimize exposure.
6. Don't apply controls abruptly or with high forces that could exceed design loads of the airplane.
7. Don't fly when physically or mentally exhausted
8. **DON'T TRUST TO LUCK.**

**GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION**

There is a wealth of information available to the pilot created for the sole purpose of making your flying easier, faster, and safer. Take advantage of this knowledge and be prepared for an emergency in the remote event that one should occur. You as a pilot also have certain responsibilities under government regulations. These are designed for your own protection. Compliance is not only beneficial but mandatory.

## **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Federal Aviation regulations Part 91, General Operating and Flight Rules, is a document of law governing operation of aircraft and the owner's and pilot's responsibilities.

This document covers such subjects as:

- Responsibilities and authority of the pilot in command
- Certificates required
- Liquor and drugs
- Flight plans
- Pre-flight action
- Fuel requirements
- Flight rules
- Maintenance, preventive maintenance, alterations, inspections and maintenance records

These are only some of the topics covered. It is the owner's and pilot's responsibility to be thoroughly familiar with all items in FAR Part 91 and to follow them.

### **FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, PART 38 -AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES**

This document specifies that no person may operate a product to which an airworthiness directive issued by the FAA applies, except in accordance with the requirements of that airworthiness directive.

### **AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MANUAL**

This document contains a wealth of pilot information for nearly all realms of flight, navigation, ground procedures and medical information. Among the subjects are:

- Controlled Air Space
- Services Available to Pilots
- Radio Physiology and Technique
- Airport Operations
- Clearances and Separations
- Pre-flight
- Departures - IFR
- Enroute - IFR
- Arrival - IFR
- Emergency Procedures
- Weather
- Wake Turbulence
- Medical Facts for Pilots
- Blind Hazards
- Good Operating Practices
- Airport Location Directory

We urge all pilots to be thoroughly familiar with and use the information in this manual.

### **ADVISORY INFORMATION**

Airmen can subscribe to services to obtain FAA NOTAMS and Airman Advisories, and these are also available at FAA Flight Service Stations. NOTAMS are documents that have information of a time-critical nature that would affect a pilot's decision to make a flight, for example, an airport closed, terminal radar out of service, enroute navigation aids out of service, etc.

## GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS

### FLIGHT PLANNING

FAR Part 91 requires that each pilot in command, before beginning a flight, familiarize himself with all available information concerning that flight.

All pilots are urged to obtain a complete preflight briefing. This would consist of weather, local procedure and destination, plus alternate airports, navigational information. Also airport runways active, length of runways, take-off and landing distances for the airplane, and conditions expected should be known.

The prudent pilot will review his planned enroute track and stations and make a list for quick reference. It is strongly recommended a flight plan be filed with Flight Service Station. Even though the flight may be VFR. Also, advise Flight Service Station of changes or delays of the hour or more and remember to close the flight plan at destination.

The pilot must be completely familiar with the performance of the airplane and performance data in the airplane manuals and placards. The seasonal effect of temperature and pressure altitude must be taken into account in determining performance if not accounted for on the charts. Applicable FAA manuals must be observed for the airplane at all times including the weight and balance limits and equipment lists.

The airplane must be loaded so as not to exceed the weight and the weight and balance loading center of gravity to g.l. limitations. Also, that at least a minimum fuel for takeoff is aboard and sufficient for the trip plus reserves. After the engines should be checked and lined as required.

### INSPECTIONS - MAINTENANCE

In addition to maintenance inspections and preflight information required by FAR Part 91, a complete pre-flight inspection is imperative. It is the responsibility of the owner and operator to assure that the airplane is maintained in an airworthy condition and proper maintenance records are kept.

While the following items do not substitute for the pre-flight specified for each type of aircraft, they do serve as reminders of general items that should be checked.

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE

Airplanes operated for Air Taxi or other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corrosion and/or lack of lubrication. In these areas periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on experience.

#### NOTE

The required periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without malfunction, as the aforementioned factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

Corrosion and its effects must be treated at the earliest possible opportunity. A clean dry surface is vitally important to corrosion. Make sure that all drain lines remain unobstructed. Protective films and sealants help to keep corrosive agents from contacting metallic surfaces. Corrosion inspections should be made most frequently under high-corrosion-risk operating conditions, such as in regions of heavy airborne salt concentrations (e.g., near the coast) and high-humidity areas (e.g., tropical regions).



### WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS

All airframe surfaces free of ice, frost or snow  
Tires properly inflated  
All external locks, covers and tie downs removed  
Fuel sumps drained  
Fuel quantity, adequate for trip, plus reserve, (visually checked) and access doors secured.  
Oil quantity checked and access doors secured.  
Check general condition of airplane, engine, propeller, exhaust stacks, etc.  
All external doors secured

### COCKPIT CHECKS

Flashlight available  
Required documents on board.  
Use the check list.  
All internal control locks removed (if installed).  
Check freedom of controls.  
Cabin and baggage door properly closed  
Seat belts and shoulder harnesses fastened  
Passengers briefed.  
Engine and propeller operating satisfactorily.  
All engine gauges checked for proper readings  
Fuel selector in proper position.  
Fuel quantity checked by gauges.  
Altimeter setting checked.

## FLIGHT OPERATIONS

### GENERAL

The pilot should be thoroughly familiar with all information published by the manufacturer concerning the airplane. The pilot is required by FAA to operate in accordance with the FAR's and the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and/or placards installed.

### TURBULENT WEATHER

A complete weather briefing prior to beginning a flight is the start of assurance of a safe trip. Updating of weather information enroute is another assurance. However, the wise pilot also knows weather conditions change quickly so times and treats weather forecasting as professional advice rather than an absolute fact. He obtains all the advice he can, but still stays alert through knowledge of weather changes, observations, and conditions.

Plan the flight to avoid areas of severe turbulence and thunderstorms. It is not always possible to detect individual storm areas or find the in between clear areas.

Thunderstorms, squall lines and violent turbulence should be regarded as extremely dangerous and MUST be avoided. Hail and tornado wind velocities can be encountered in thunderstorms that can destroy any airplane, just as tornadoes destroy nearly everything in their path on the ground.

A red cloud ahead of a squall line or thunderstorm is visible evidence of violent turbulence, however, the absence of a red cloud should not be interpreted as denoting the lack of turbulence.

### FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR

Even though flight in severe turbulence is to be avoided, flight in turbulent air may be encountered under certain conditions. Flying through turbulent air presents two basic problems, to both of which the answer is PROPER AIRSPEED. On the one hand, if you maintain an excessive airspeed, you run the risk of structural damage or failure. On the other hand, if your airspeed is too low, you may stall. If turbulence encountered in cruise or descent becomes uncomfortable to the pilot or passengers, the best procedure is to reduce speed to the maneuvering speed, which is listed in the Limitations Section of the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilot's Operating Handbook. This speed gives the best

assurance of avoiding excessive stress loads and at the same time providing enough engine instrument scale due to gusts.

Beware of overcontrolling in attempting to correct for changes in altitude; applying control pressure abruptly will build up G-forces rapidly and could cause damaging structural stress loads. You should watch particularly your angle of bank, making turns as wide and shallow as possible, and be equally cautious in applying forward or back pressure to keep the nose level. Maintain straight and level attitude in either up or down drafts. Use trim sparingly to avoid being grossly mistrimmed as the vertical air currents change velocity and direction.

### MOUNTAIN FLYING

Avoid flight at low altitudes over mountainous terrain, particularly near the lee slopes. -OBSERVE PUBLISHED MINIMUM ENROUTE ALTITUDES (MEA). If the wind velocity near the level of the ridge is in excess of 25 knots and approximately so perpendicular to the ridge, mountain wave conditions are likely over and near the lee slopes. If the wind velocity at the level of the ridge exceeds 50 knots, a strong mountain wave is probable with strong up and down drafts and severe or extreme turbulence. The worst turbulence will be encountered in and below the rotor zone which is usually 8 to 10 miles downwind from the ridge. This zone is characterized by the presence of roll clouds if sufficient moisture is present; alto cumulus standing lenticular clouds are also visible signs that a mountain wave exists, but their presence is likewise dependent on moisture. Mountain wave turbulence can, of course, occur in dry air and the absence of such clouds should not be taken as any assurance that mountain wave turbulence will not be encountered. A mountain wave downdraft may exceed the climb capability of your airplane.

### **-- AVOID MOUNTAIN WAVE DOWNDRAFTS --**

### VFR - LOW CEILINGS

If you are not instrumented, avoid "VFR On Top" and "Special VFR". Being caught above an undercast when an emergency descent is required (or at destination) is an extremely hazardous position for the VFR pilot.

Accepting a clearance out of certain airport control zones with no minimum ceiling and one-mile visibility as permitted with "Special VFR" is not a recommended practice for VFR pilots.

Avoid areas of low ceilings and restricted visibility unless you are instrument proficient and have an instrument equipped airplane. Then proceed with caution and have planned alternate.

### VFR - AT NIGHT

When flying VFR at night, in addition to the altitude appropriate for the direction of flight pilots should maintain a safe minimum altitude as dictated by terrain, obstacles such as TV towers, or communities in the area flown. This is especially true in mountainous terrain where there is usually very little ground reference and absolute minimum clearance is 2,000 feet. Don't depend on your hangar able to see obstacles in time to miss them. Flight at dark nights over sparsely populated country can be almost the same as IFR and should be avoided by untrained pilots.

### VERTIGO - DISORIENTATION

Disorientation can occur in a variety of ways. During flight, inner ear balancing mechanisms are subjected to varied forces not normally experienced on the ground. The combined with loss of outside visual reference can cause vertigo. False interpretations (illusions) result and may confuse the pilot's conception of the attitude and position of his airplane.

Under VFR conditions the visual sense, using the horizon as a reference, can override the illusions. Under low visibility conditions (night, fog, clouds, haze, etc.) the illusions predominate. Only through awareness of these illusions, and proficiency in instrument flight procedures, can an airplane be operated safely in a low visibility environment.

Flying in fog, dense haze or dust, cloud banks, or very low visibility, with strobe lights, and particularly rotating beacons turned on frequently causes vertigo. They should be turned off in these conditions, particularly at night.

All pilots should check the weather and use good judgment in planning flights. The VFR pilot should use extra caution in avoiding low visibility conditions.

Motion sickness often precedes or accompanies disorientation and may further jeopardize the flight.

### STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT

Stalls, and slow flight should be practiced at safe altitudes to allow for recovery. Any of these maneuvers should be performed at an altitude in excess of 8,000 feet above ground level. Spins may be dangerous and should be avoided. In fact, most airplanes are placarded against intentional spins. Spins are preceded by stalls. A prompt and decisive stall recovery protects against inadvertent spins. All airplanes are required to have flight characteristics that give adequate advance warning of an impending stall or they must be equipped with an artificial stall warning device. Keep the artificial system in good working order. Do not operate the airplane with the device made inoperative by the use of circuit breakers or other means.

Stalls should be practiced at safe altitudes for ample recovery. Should a spin be encountered inadvertently, spin recovery should be initiated immediately.

As stall altitude is approached, be alert. Take prompt corrective action to avoid the stall or if you are practicing stalls, react the moment the stall occurs. The following is suggested:

1. Do not carry passengers. Be certain that the airplane's center of gravity is as far forward as possible. Forward CG aids spin recovery.
2. Be certain that both student pilot and instructor pilot have a full set of operable controls.
3. Conduct such practice at altitudes in excess of 8,000 ft. above ground level.

Remember that an airplane at or near traffic pattern altitude probably will not recover from a spin before impact with the ground. When descending to traffic pattern altitude and during operation in the traffic pattern and approach, maintain a safe margin above stall speed. During takeoff or go-around, be especially careful to avoid departure stalls associated with turns at low speed. Maintain speeds recommended in this handbook (Section II & V).

### STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR SPIN RECOVERY

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle	<b>RETARD</b> to IDLE
Ailerons	<b>NEUTRAL</b>
Rudder	Apply <b>FULL RUDDER</b> opposite the direction of spin
Control Wheel	<b>FORWARD</b> of neutral in a brief motion to break stall Additional <b>FORWARD</b> elevator control may be required if rotation does not stop.
Flaps (if extended)	<b>RETRACT</b> as soon as possible
Rudder	<b>NEUTRALIZE</b> when spin stops.
Control Wheel	Smoothly <b>MOVE AFT</b> to bring the nose up to a level flight attitude after spin has stopped.

### VORTICES - WAKE TURBULENCE

Every airplane generates wakes of turbulence while in flight. Part of this is from the propeller or jet engine and part from the wing tip vortices. The larger and heavier the airplane the more pronounced wake turbulence will be. Wing tip vortices from large heavy airplanes are very severe at close range, degenerating with time, wind and noise. These are rolling in nature from each wing tip. In fact, vortex velocities of 133 knots have been recorded. Exhaust velocities from large airplanes at takeoff have been measured at 25 mph, 2100 feet behind medium, large airplanes.

Encountering the rolling effect of very strong vortices within two minutes or less after passage of large airplanes is hazardous to light airplanes. This roll effect can exceed the maximum counterroll obtainable in an airplane.

The turbulent areas may remain for as long as three minutes or more, depending on wind conditions, and may extend several miles behind the airplane. Fly to fly slightly above or to the upwind side of the other airplane's flight path.

Because of the wide variety of conditions that can be encountered, there is no set rule to follow to avoid wake turbulence in all situations. However, the Airman's Information Manual goes into considerable detail for a number of wake turbulence avoidance procedures. Use prudent judgment and allow ample clearance time and space following or crossing the wake turbulence of other airplanes to effect climb-out, approach and landing operations. Be observant of wake turbulence from all aircraft, regardless of size.

The Airman's Information Manual contains a section on wake turbulence. FAA Advisory Circular AC 90-23B is also recommended reading.

#### TAKE-OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS

When taking off on runways covered with water or freezing slush, the landing gear should remain extended for approximately ten seconds longer than normal, allowing the wheels to spin and disperse the freezing moisture. The landing gear should then be cycled up, then down, wait approximately five seconds and then retract again. Caution must be exercised to insure that the entire operation is performed before Maximum Landing Gear Operating Airspeed.

Use caution when landing on runways that are covered by water or slush which cause hydroplaning (aquaplaning), a phenomenon that renders braking and steering ineffective because of the lack of sufficient surface friction. Snow and ice covered runways are also hazardous. The pilot should be alert to the possibility of the brakes freezing.

Use caution when taking off or landing in gusty winds. Be aware of special wind conditions caused by buildings or other obstructions located near runway in a crosswind pattern.

### **MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS**

#### GENERAL

Modern industry's record in inventing reliable equipment is very good. When the pilot enters the airplane, he becomes an integral part of the man-machine system. He is just as essential to a successful flight as the control surfaces. To ignore the pilot in pre-flight planning would be as senseless as failing to inspect the integrity of the control surfaces or any other vital part of the machine. The pilot himself has the responsibility for determining its reliability prior to entering the airplane for flight.

While piloting an airplane, an individual should be free of conditions which are harmful to alertness, ability to make correct decisions, and rapid reaction time.

#### FATIGUE

Fatigue generally slows reaction times and causes foolish errors due to inattention. In addition to the most common cause of fatigue, insufficient rest and loss of sleep, the pressure of business, financial worries and family problems can be contributing factors. If your mind is a factor prior to a given flight, don't fly. To prevent fatigue effects during long flights, keep mentally active by making ground checks and radio-navigational position plots.

#### HYPONIA

Hypoxia in simple terms is a lack of sufficient oxygen to keep the brain and other body tissues functioning properly. There is wide individual variation in susceptibility to hypoxia. In addition to progressively insufficient oxygen at higher altitudes, anything interfering with the blood's ability to carry oxygen can contribute to hypoxia (anemia, carbon monoxide, and certain drugs). Also, alcohol and various drugs decrease the brain's tolerance to hypoxia. Your body has no built-in alarm system to let you know when you are not getting enough oxygen. It is impossible to predict when or where hypoxia will occur during a flight, or how it will manifest itself. A major early symptom of hypoxia is an increased sense of well-being (referred to as euphoria). This progresses to slow reactions, impaired thinking ability, unusual fatigue, and dul headache feeling.

Symptoms are slow but progressive, insidious in onset, and are most marked at altitudes starting above 10,000 feet. Night vision, however, can be impaired starting at altitudes lower than 10,000 feet. Heavy smokers may experience early symptoms of hypoxia at altitudes lower than non-smokers. Use oxygen on flights above 10,000 feet and at any time when symptoms appear.

#### **HYPERVERTILATION**

Hyperventilation or over-breathing, is a disturbance of respiration that may occur in individuals as a result of emotional tension or anxiety. Under conditions of emotional stress, fright or pain, breathing rate may increase, causing increased lung ventilation, although the carbon dioxide output of the body cells does not increase. As a result, carbon dioxide is "washed out" of the blood. The most common symptoms of hyperventilation are: dizziness; hot and cold sensations; tingling of the hands, legs and feet; tetany; nausea; sleepiness, and finally unconsciousness.

Should symptoms occur that cannot definitely be identified as either hypoxia or hyperventilation try three or four deep breaths of oxygen. The symptoms should improve markedly if the condition was hypoxia (recovery from hypoxia is rapid). If the symptoms persist, discontinue use of oxygen, consciously slow your breathing rate until symptoms clear, then resume normal breathing rate. Normal breathing can be aided by talking aloud.

#### **ALCOHOL**

Common sense and scientific evidence dictate that you not fly as a crew member while under the influence of alcohol. Even small amounts of alcohol in the human system can adversely affect judgment and decision making abilities. FAR 91.11 states "(a) No person may act as a crew member... within 8 hours after the consumption of any alcoholic beverage."

Tests indicate that as a general rule, 2 ounces (56 liters) of alcohol at 15,000 feet produce the same adverse effects as 6 ounces, 18 liters, at sea level. In other words, the higher you go, the higher you get.

#### **DRUGS**

Self-medication or taking medicine in any form when you are flying can be extremely hazardous. Even simple home or over-the-counter remedies such as aspirin, antihistamines, cold tablets, cough mixtures, laxatives, tranquilizers, and appetite suppressors, may seriously impact the judgment and coordination needed while flying. The safest rule is to TAKE NO MEDICINE before or while flying, except on the advice of your Aviation Medical Examiner.

#### **SCUBA DIVING**

Flying shortly after any prolonged scuba diving could be dangerous. Under the increased pressure of the water, excess nitrogen is absorbed into your system. If sufficient time has not elapsed prior to takeoff for your system to rid itself of this excess gas, you may experience the bends at altitudes even under 10,000 feet, where most high planes fly.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

In addition to the coverage of subjects in this section, the National Transportation Safety Board and the F.A.A. periodically issue general aviator pamphlets concerning aviation safety, and in greater detail. These can be obtained at FAA Offices, Weather Stations, Flight Service Stations, or Airport Facilities. These are very good sources of information and are highly recommended for study. Some of these are listed.

Airman's Information Manual  
 12 Golden Rules for Pilots  
 Weather or Not  
 Orientation  
 Plane Sense  
 Weather Info Guide for Pilots  
 Wake Turbulence  
 Don't Trust to Luck - Trust to Safety  
 Thunderstorm - TRW  
 FR VFR - Either Way Disorientation Can be Fatal

**MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION**

See following applicable pages of information that may have been inserted

**BLANK**